THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1976.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS Statements of Objects and Reasons:
Sections:

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY 1. Short title, extent and commencement.
2. Definitions.

CHAPTER II

ESTABLISHMENT OF CORPORATION
3. Specifying larger urban area and establishment of corporation etc. 4. Inclusion and exclusion of areas in, or from the larger urban area. 5. Erection and maintenance of boundary marks.

CHAPTER III

MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES 6. Municipal Authorities.

7. Constitution of the Corporation.

8. Term of office of Councillors.

9. Omitted.

10. Mayor and Deputy Mayor.

11. Standing Committees.

12. Chairman of the Standing Committees.

13. Construction of reference to standing committees and Chairman.

CHAPTER IIIA
Area sabhas and Ward Committees 13A. Definitions and application.

13B. Determination of Areas.

13C. Constitution of Area Sabha.

13D. Representatives of Area Sabha.

13E. Term of office.

13F. Meeting of the Area Sabha.

13G. Functions and duties of the Area Sabha.

13H. Composition, territorial area and manner of filling of seats in Ward Committee. 13I. Functions of the Ward Committee.

13J. Bye-laws.

13K. Power to make rules.

13L. Power to remove difficulties.

14. Commissioner and his term of office, etc.

15. Salary and other conditions of service of the Commissioner.

16. Acting Commissioner.

17. Honoraria, fees or allowances.

18. Oath of allegiance to be taken by councillors.

19. Declaration of assets, etc.,

20. Power to make rules regarding election of Mayor, Deputy Mayor and members and chairman of standing committees

CHAPTER IV

ELECTION 21. Determination of wards, etc.

22. Right to vote.

23. Electoral rolls.

24. State Election Commission to fix date of elections.

25. Qualification of candidates.

26. General disqualification for becoming a councillor.

26A. Account of Election Expenses and Maximum thereof.

26B. Lodging of Account with the Returning Officers 26C. Failure to lodge an account of Election Expenses 27. Corrupt practices entailing disqualification.

28. Disqualification for being a voter arising out of conviction and corrupt practice. 29. Disqualification for being an election agent.

30. Equality of votes.

31. Prohibition of simultaneous membership.

32. Publication of results of elections.

33. Election petition.

34. Relief that may be claimed by the petitioner.

35. Grounds for declaring elections to be void.

36. Procedure to be followed by the court.

37. Decision of the court.

38. Appeal.

39. Corrupt Practices.

40. Promoting enmity between classes in connection with election.

41. Prohibition of public meetings two days before preceding the election day and on the election day.

42. Disturbances at election meetings.

43. Restrictions on the printing of pamphlets, posters, etc.

44. Maintenance of secrecy of voting.

45. [XXX]
46. Prohibition of canvassing in or near polling stations.

47. Penalty for disorderly conduct in or near polling stations .

48. Penalty for misconduct at the polling station.

49. Penalty for illegal hiring or procuring of conveyances at elections

50. Breaches of official duty in connection with elections.

50A. Returning Officer, Presiding Officer etc deemed to be on deputation to State Election Commission.

51. Penalty for Government servants for acting as election agent, polling agent or counting agent.

52. Removal of ballot papers from polling station to be an offence.

53. Other offences and penalties therefor.

54. Prosecution regarding certain offences.

55. Control of Elections and power to make rules regulating the election of councillors.

55A. Voting machines at elections
56.Bar of suits relating to elections, etc.

CHAPTER V

POWERS AND FUNCTION OF THE CORPORATION AND OTHER AUTHORITIES 57. General powers of the corporation.

58. Obligatory functions of the corporations.

59. Discretionary functions of the corporations.

60. Powers and functions of the Mayor.

61. Functions of the Deputy Mayor.

61A. Functions of the Standing Committees of the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike.

62. Functions of the standing committees of other corporations.

63. Delegation of powers to Commissioner by standing committee.

64. Functions of the Commissioner.

65. Commissioner to carry on correspondence.

66. Delegation of Commissioner's ordinary power.

68. Custody of records.

69. Control over Corporation establishment.

70. Power of councillors.

CHAPTER VI

PROCEDURE OF THE CORPORATION AND COMMITTEES 71. Proceedings of the corporation and standing committees .

72. Obligation laid on remaining municipal authorities to carry out resolutions of the corporation.

73. Corporation may call for extracts from proceedings, etc., from the standing committee, etc.

74. The corporation or a standing committee may require Commissioner to produce documents and furnish returns, reports etc.

75. Joint transaction with other local authorities.

76. Proceedings of corporation, etc., not vitiated by disqualification, etc., of members thereof.

77. Record of proceedings.

78. Proceedings of meetings to be good and valid until contrary is proved.

79. Commissioner's right to attend and take part in discussion but not to move resolution or to vote.

80. Councillors to refrain from taking part in discussion and voting on questions in which they have pecuniary interest.

81. Submission of administration report to Government.

CHAPTER VII

CORPORATION OFFICERS AND SERVANTS AND THEIR APPOINTMENT AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE

82. Appointment of Engineer, Health Officer, etc.

83. Appointment to certain posts under the corporations to be made from Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service.

84. Appointment to the other posts on the corporation establishment.

85. Special appointments.

86. Power of Government to appoint special health officers.

87. Contribution in respect of Government servants.

88. Establishment schedule.

89. Reservation of posts for appointment.

90. Punishment for corporation officers and other employees.

91. Power of Government to make rules regarding the conditions of service applicable to employees.

91A. Transfer of employees.

CHAPTER VIII

ESSENTIAL SERVICES 92. Declaration of Essential Services, etc.

93. Power of Government &to declare emergency.

CHAPTER IX

POWER OF GOVERNMENT

94. Power of Government to call for records and to cause inspection to be made. 95. Power of Government to take action in respect of matters pending undisposed of before the corporation.

96. Government's power to direct the taking of action.

97. Government's power to appoint an officer to take action in default, at the expense of corporation.

98. Submission of copies of resolution to Government and Government's power to cancel resolution and orders.

99. Power of Government to dissolve corporation.

100. Power to appoint Administrator in certain cases.

101. Omitted.

102. Revision.

CHAPTER IX-A

Establishment of the Karnataka Property Tax Board 102A. Definitions.

102B. Act to override other laws.

102C. Establishment of the Board.

102D. Composition of the Board.

102E. Validation.

102F. Functions of the Board.

102G. Publication of draft valuation rates.

102H. Appointment of staff.

102I. Appointment of staff of municipality or any other local authority. 102J. Funds of the Board.

102K. Grants or loans to the Board.

102L. Municipalities to make payment to the Board.

102M. Annual Report.

102N. Expenditure incurred on account of salaries and allowances including contingencies.

102O. Budget.

102P. Expenditure and accounts.

102Q. Audit.

102R. Delegation of powers.

102S. Member, officers and employees to be public servants.

102T. Secretary to carry on correspondence.

102U. Custody of records.

102V. Control over the Board establishment.

102W. Notice to be given of suits.

102X. Power of the Government to make rules.

102Y. Removal of difficulties.

CHAPTER X

TAXATION

ENUMERATION OF TAXES 103. Taxes which may be imposed.

103A. Omitted.

103B. Levy of Infrastructure and Solid Waste Management Cess.

103C. Levy of Urban Transport Cess
104. xxx
105.xxx
106. Publication of resolution with notice.

107. Power to suspend, reduce or abolish any existing tax.

108. Description and class of property tax.

108A. Levy and calculation of property tax in respect of Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike.

109. Method of assessment of property tax.

109A. Enhancement of Property tax.

110. General exemptions.

111. Property tax-a first charge on property and movables.

112. Property tax from whom and when payable.

112A. Assessment of Poperty Tax.

112B. Preparation and publication of property tax register.

112C. Levy of penalty on unlawful building.

112D. Survey of lands and Buildings and preparation of property register.

113. Demand for payment of property tax and appeal against such demand.

114. Obligation of transferor and transferee to give notice of transfer.

114A. Review by the Commissioner.

115. Owner's obligation to give notice of construction or reconstruction or demolition of building.

116. Omitted.

117. Commissioner's power to call for information and to enter upon premises and to condone omission to give notice.

118-133. Omitted
134. Tax or fee on advertisement.

135. Prohibition of advertisements without written permission of Commissioner. 136. Permission of the Commissioner to become void in certain cases.

137. Owner or person in occupation to be deemed responsible .

138. Removal of unauthorised advertisement.

139. Collection of tax on advertisement.

140. Duty on transfer of immovable properties.

141. Provisions applicable on the introduction of transfer duty.

142. Power to make rules regarding assessment and collection of transfer duty. 143. Power to assess in case of escape from assessment.

144. Fixed charges and agreements for payment in lieu of taxes.

145. Power of Government to suspend or prohibit levy of objectionable taxes. 146. Power of Government to require corporation to impose taxes.

147. Rules in Schedule III.

148. Omitted.

CHAPTER XI
FINANCE, ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT 149. Corporation Fund.

149A. Urban Transport Fund
150. Accounts and Audit.

151. Financial rules.

152. Contribution for supply of water to the inhabitants of the City of Bangalore. 153. Contribution to expenditure by other local authorities.

154. Power of corporation to borrow money.

155. Time for repayment of money borrowed under section 154.

156. Limit of borrowing powers.

157. Form and effect of debentures.

158. Payment to survivors of joint payees.

159. Receipt by joint holder for interest or dividend.

160. Maintenance and investment of sinking funds.

161. Application of sinking fund.

162. Annual statement by trustees.

163. Power of corporation to consolidate loans.

164. Priority of payments for interest and repayment of loans over other payment. 165. Attachment of corporation fund for recovery of money borrowed from Government.

166. Estimates of expenditure and income to be prepared annually by the Commissioner.

167. Budget estimates to be prepared by the standing committee for taxation finance and appeal or as the case may be standing Committee for taxation and finance. 168. Consideration of budget estimate by the corporation.

169. Procedure of Corporation.

170. Obligation to pass budget before the beginning of the year.

171. Corporation may pass supplemental budget.

172. Reduction or transfer of budget grants.

173. Re-adjustment of income and expenditure to be made by the corporation during the course of the official year whenever necessary.

CHAPTER XII

PROPERTY AND CONTRACTS 174. Corporation property.

175. Acquisition of property and interest therein.

176. Disposal of property and interest therein.

177. Procedure for acquisition of immovable property under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

178. Provisions relating to land and other properties.

178A. Decision of claims to the property by or against the corporation.

179. Objects not provided for by this Act.

180. Power of corporation to determine whether works shall be executed by contract. 181. Powers of several authorities to sanction estimates.

182. General provisions relating to contracts.

183. Invitation of tenders.

184. Saving of certain irregularities.

185. Security for performance of contracts.

CHAPTER XIII

WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE 186. Application of Certain Provisions of this Chapter.

187. Construction of works.

188. Trespass on water supply premises.

189. Prohibition of building over water mains.

190. Control over house connections.

191. Payment to be made for water supplied.

192. Private water supply for domestic purposes.

193. Supply of water for domestic purpose not to include any supply for certain specified purposes.

194. Water supply for domestic purposes not to be used for non-domestic purposes. 195. Power to supply water for non-domestic purposes.

196. Supply of water to Government and local authorities.

197. Public Water supply.

198. Power to lay mains.

199. Power to lay service pipes, etc.

200. Provision of fire hydrants.

201. Power to require owners of premises to set up pumps, etc..

202. Supply of water.

203. Laying of supplying pipes, etc..

204. Power to require separate service pipes..

205. Stopcocks.

206. Power to provide meters.

207. Presumption as to correctness of meters.

208. Prohibition of waste or misuse of water.

209. Power to enter premises to detect waste or misuse of water.

210. Power to test water fittings.

211. Water pipes, etc., not to be placed where water will be polluted.

212. Power to cut off water supply.

213. Joint and several liability of owners and occupiers for offence in relation to water supply.

214. Non-liability of corporation when supply is reduced or not made in certain cases. 215. Right of user of conduits, lines, etc.

216. Power of owner of premises to place pipes through land belonging to other persons.

217. Power to execute work after giving notice to the person liable.

218. Work connected with water supply to be done by licensed plumber.

219. Prohibition of certain acts relating to water supply.

220. Bye-laws regarding water supply.

221. Vesting of sewers, etc., in corporation.

222. Maintenance of sewers and sewage disposal works.

223. Certain matters not to be passed into corporation sewers.

224. Application by owners and occupiers to drain into corporation sewer.

225. Drainage of undrained premises.

226. New premises not to be erected without drains.

227. Power to drain group or block of premises by combined operations.

228. Power of Commissioner to close or limit the use of private drains in certain cases.

229. Use of drain by a person other than the owner.

230. Sewage and rainwater drains to be distinct.

231. Power to require owner to carry out certain works for satisfactory drainage.

232. Appointment of places for the emptying of sewers and disposal of sewage. 233. Connection with sewers not to be made without permission.

234. Buildings and private streets not to be erected or constructed over sewers without permission.

235. Right of user of property for laying sewers.

236. Power of owner of premises to lay sewer through land belonging to other persons.

237. Power to execute work after giving notice to the person liable.

238. Power to affix shafts, etc., for ventilation of sewer or cesspool.

239. Power to examine and test sewers, etc., believed to be defective.

240. Work connected with the corporation sewerage system to be done by licensed plumber.

241. Prohibition of certain acts relating to sewerage.

242. Bye-laws regarding sewerage.

243. Inspection of corporation water works or sewerage works by person appointed by Government.

244. Execution of works by Government agency.

245. Provision of pubic privies.

246. Licensing of public privies.

247. Provision of privies by owner or occupier.

248. Provision of privies and urinals for labourers.

249. Provision of privies and urinals for markets, cart stands and cattle stands. 250. Privies to be screened from view.

251. Power to carry wire, pipes, drains, etc., through private property.

252. Prohibition against making connection without permission.

253. Power to require railway level, etc., to be raised or lowered.

254. Power of corporation in respect of works outside the city.

255. Provision for removal of filth.

256. Public notice ordering deposit of rubbish and filth by occupier.

257. Removable of rubbish and filth accumulating in large quantities on premises. 258. Provision for daily cleaning of streets and removal of rubbish and filth.

259. Rights of property of corporation in things deposited in receptacles.

260. Directions as to removal of rubbish and filth and preparation of compost manure from rubbish and filth.

261. Maintenance of establishment for removal of rubbish and filth.

262. Prohibition of the practice of employing persons for carrying nights oil as head-load.

263. Prohibition against accumulation of rubbish and filth on premises, etc.

264. Contribution from person having control over places of pilgrimage, etc..

CHAPTER XIV

STREETS

265. Vesting of public streets and their appurtenances in corporation.

266. Maintenance and repair of streets.

267. Powers of authorities in regard to streets.

268. Power to adopt, construct or alter any sub-way, bridge, etc.

269. Power to dispose of permanently closed streets.

270. Acquisition of land buildings for improvement of streets.

271. Powers to prescribe building line and street alignment.

272. Restriction on erection of or addition to buildings within street alignment or building line.

273. Setting back projecting building or wall.

274. Additional power of Commissioner to order setting back of buildings to regular line of street.

275. Setting forward building to improve line of street.

276. Projected streets.

277. Temporary closure of streets.

278. Protection of appurtenances and materials of streets.

280. Owner's obligation to make a street when disposing of land as building sites. 281. Making of new private streets.

282. Alteration or demolition of street made in breach of section 281.

283. Power of Commissioner to order work to be carried out or to carry it out himself in default.

284. Right of owners to require streets to be declared public.

285. Prohibition against obstructions in streets.

286. Prohibition and regulation of doors, ground-floor, windows and bars opening outwards.

287. Removal of encroachment.

288. Power to allow certain projections and erections.

288A. Prohibition of structures or fixtures which cause obstruction in public streets. 288B. Prohibition of deposit etc., of things in public street.

288C. Licence for sale in public places.

288D. Commissioner may without notice remove encroachment.

289. Precautions during repair of streets.

290. Prohibition against removal of bars and lights.

291. Making holes and causing obstruction.

292. Licence for work on building likely to cause obstruction.

293. Naming or numbering of public streets.

294. Numbering of buildings.

CHAPTER XV

REGULATION OF BUILDINGS

GENERAL POWERS 295. Building bye-laws.

295A. Obligation to provide for rain water harvesting structure

296. Power of corporation to regulate future construction of certain classes of buildings in particular streets or localities.

297. Building at corner of streets.

298. Prohibition against use of inflammable materials for building, etc., without permission .

299. Application to construct or re-construct building.

299A. Levy of imposts, restrictions and conditions in respect of Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike.

299AB. Levy of imposts, restrictions and Conditions

299B. Power of the State Government to exempt or reduce fee levied or charged or assessed in respect of the Bruhat Bengaluru mahanagara Palike.

299C. Validation of levy and collection of gee.

300. Prohibition against commencement of work without permission.

300A. Working Hours for construction activities

301. Period within which Commissioner is to grant or refuse to grant permission to execute work.

302. Reference to standing committee if Commissioner delays grant or refusal, of approval or permission.

303. Grounds on which approval of site for or permission to construct building, may be refused.

304. Restriction on the power to sanction construction of place of entertainment in certain cases.

305. Special powers for suspending permission to construct buildings.

306. Lapse of permission if not acted upon within two years.

307. Inspection by Commissioner.

308. Power of Commissioner to require alteration of work.

309. Stoppage of work endangering human life.

310. Completion certificate and permission to occupy or use.

311. Provisions not to apply to huts.

312. Application of certain sections to wells.

313. Application to construct or re-construct huts.

314. Prohibition against commencement of work without permission.

315. Period within which Commissioner is to grant or refuse to grant permission to execute the work.

316. Reference to standing committee if Commissioner delays to grant permission.

317. Grounds on which permission to construct or re-construct hut may be refused. 318. Lapse of permission if not acted upon within six months.

319. Maintenance of external walls in repair.

320. Application of provisions to alterations and additions.

321. Demolition or alteration of buildings or well-work unlawfully commenced, carried on or completed.

321A. Regularisation of certain unlawful buildings.

321B. Penalty against jurisdictional officer failing to prevent unauthorised deviations or constructions

CHAPTER XVI

NUISANCE 322. Precautions in case of dangerous structures.

323. Precautions in case of dangerous trees.

324. Precautions in case of dangerous tanks, wells, holes, etc.

325. Precautions against fire.

326. Prohibition of construction of wells, tanks, etc., without the Commissioner's permission.

327. Power to stop dangerous quarrying.

328. Power to order filling in pools, etc., which are a nuisance and regulation of agriculture within the city.

329. Power to order cleansing of insanitary private water course, spring, tank, well, etc., used for drinking.

330. Duty of Commissioner in respect of public well or receptacle or stagnant water. 331. Prohibition against contaminating water supply.

332. Untenanted buildings or lands.

333. Removal of filth or noxious vegetation.

334. Abatement of nuisance from dust, smoke, etc.

335. Fencing of buildings or lands and pruning of hedges and trees.

336. Lime washing and cleaning of buildings.

337. Further powers with reference to insanitary buildings.

338. Building unfit for human habitation.

339. Abatement of crowding in dwelling house or dwelling place.

340. Power of Commissioner to use or sell materials of dangerous building taken down, etc.

341. Limitation of compensation.

CHAPTER XVII

LICENSES AND FEES 342. Exemptions.

343. Prohibition in respect lodging houses.

344. Prohibition in respect of keeping animals and birds and feeding animals.

345. Destruction of stray pigs and dogs
346. Licenses for places in which animals are kept.

347. General powers of control over stables, cattle-sheds and cow-house.

348. Provisions of halting places, cart-stands, etc.

349. Prohibition of use of public places or sides of public street as cart stand, etc. 350. Recovery of cart-stand fees, etc.

351. Licence for private cart-stand.

352. Removal of carcasses of animals.

353. Purposes for which places within the limits of the city of within five kilometers thereof may not be used without licence and payment of proportionate tax to local body concerned in the latter case.

354. Application to be made for construction, establishment or installation of factory or workshop or work-place in which steam or other power is to be employed.

355. Commissioner may issue directions for abatement of nuisance caused by steam or other power.

356. Prohibition of use of steam-whistle or steam-trumpet without permission of the Commissioner.

357. Power of Commissioner to require owner of factory, workshop etc., to put up and maintain the factory, workshop, etc., in a cleanly state.

358. Power of Commissioner to require owner or occupier of factory, etc., to discontinue the use of such factory.

359. Commissioner may enter any factory, workshop or work-place.

360. Power of Government to pass orders or give directions to Commissioner. 361. Provision of places for bathing and for washing animals.

362. Provision of public bathing houses, wash houses etc.

363. Prohibition against washing by washermen at unauthorised places.

364. Provision of corporation slaughter-houses.

365. Licence for slaughter-houses.

366. Slaughter of animals during festivals and ceremonies.

367. Slaughter of animals for sale or food.

368. Public markets.

369. Power of municipal authorities in respect of public markets.

370. Commissioner’s control over public markets.

371. Establishment of private markets.

372. Licensing private markets.

373. Period of licence.

374. Licence fee for private markets.

375. Sale in un-licensed private market.

376. Powers of Commissioner in respect of private markets.

377. Suspension or refusal of licence in default.

378. Power of Commissioner to make regulations for markets, bazaars, slaughter houses and places set apart for sacrifice of animals.

379. Duty of expelling lepers, etc., from markets and private markets.

380. Acquisition of rights of private persons to hold power to expel disturbers. 381. Butcher's, fishmonger's and poulterer's licence.

382. Power to prohibit or regulate sale of animals, birds or articles in public streets. 383. Decision of disputes as to whether places are markets.

384. Duty of Commissioner to inspect.

385. Power of Commissioner for purposes of inspection.

386. Preventing inspection by Commissioner.

387. Power of Commissioner to seize diseased animal, noxious food, etc.

388. Removing or interfering with articles seized.

389. Power to destroy articles seized.

390. Production of articles, etc., seized before magistrate and powers of magistrate to deal with them.

391. Registration or closing of ownerless places for disposal of dead.

392. Licensing of places for disposal of dead.

393. Provision of places by the corporation for burial and burning grounds and crematoria.

394. Register of registered, licensed and provided places and prohibition of use of other places.

395. Report of burial and burnings.

396. Prohibition against making of vault or grave in any place of public worship. 397. Prohibition against use of burial and burning grounds dangerous to health or overcrowded with graves.

398. Prohibition in respect of corpse.

399. Fencing, etc., of private burial ground.

400. Grave digger's licence.

CHAPTER XVIII

PREVENTION OF DISEASES

DANGEROUS DISEASES 401. Power to notify dangerous diseases.

402. Obligation of medical practitioner to report dangerous disease.

403. Power of entry into suspected places.

404. Provision of conveyance for carriage of patients.

405. Powers to order removal of patients to hospitals.

406. Disinfection of buildings and articles.

407. Destruction of huts and sheds when necessary.

408. Provision of places for disinfection and power to destroy infected articles. 409. Prohibition against transfer of infected articles.

410. Prohibition against infected person carrying on occupation.

411. Prohibition against diseased person entering public conveyance.

412. Disinfection of public conveyance after carriage of patients.

413. Letting of infected building.

414. Power to order closure of places of public entertainment.

415. Minor suffering from dangerous disease not to attend school.

416. Provision as to library books.

417. Power to prohibit use of water likely to spread infection.

418. Compulsory vaccination.

419. Obligation to give information of small-pox.

420. Prohibition of inoculation for small pox.

CHAPTER XIX
RULES, REGULATIONS AND BYE-LAWS

RULES 421. Power of Government to make rules.

422. Power to make regulations.

423. Power to make bye-laws.

424. Power to give retrospective effect to certain bye-laws and penalties for breachers of bye-laws
425. Sanction of bye-laws by Government.

426. Conditions precedent to making of bye-laws.

427. Power of Government to make rules in lieu of bye-laws.

428. Publication of rules and bye-laws.

429. Publication of regulations.

430. Exhibition of rules, bye-laws and regulations.

CHAPTER XX

PENALTIES
431. General provision regarding penalties specified in the schedules.

431-A. Penalties for failure to comply with the Solid Waste Management Scheme 431-B. Compounding of offence
432. Penalties for voting as councillor, acting as Mayor, Deputy Mayor when not entitled and for failure to hand over documents.

433. Penalty for acquisition by any councillor, the Commissioner or any corporation officer of interest in contract or work.

434. Omitted.

435. Penalty for wilfully preventing distraint.

436. Penalty for unlawful building.

436A. Prohibition of unauthorised occupation of land.

437. Notice to certain class of officers and servants of the corporation before discharge.

438. Wrongful restraint of Commissioner and his delegates.

439. Penalty for not giving information or giving false information.

440. Penalty for disobeying requisition under section 150 and schedule IX.

441. Penalty for unauthorised use of corporation property.

442. Penalty for leaving vehicle or animal in dangerous position in public street.

CHAPTER XXI

PROCEDURE AND MISCELLANEOUS

443. General Provisions regarding licences, registrations and permissions.

443A. Appeal to Karnataka Appellate Tribunal of District Court.

444. Appeal from Commissioner to standing committee.

445. Period of limitation for appeals.

446. Power of person conducting election and other inquires.

447. Summons to attend and give evidence or produce documents.

448. Form of notices and permissions.

449. Proof of consent of municipal authorities or corporation officers.

450. Signature on documents.

451. Publication of notification.

452. Publication of order, notice or other documents.

453. Publication in newspapers.

454. Notice of prohibition or setting apart of places.

455. Method of serving documents.

456. Recovery by occupier of sum leviable from owners.

457. Obstruction of owner by occupier.

458. Execution of work by occupier in default of owner.

459. Commissioner’s power of entry to inspect, survey or execute the work.

460. Power to enter on lands adjacent to works.

461. Consequences of failure to obtain licences, etc., or of breach of the same. 462. Time for complying with order and power to enforce in default.

463. Recovery of expenses from persons liable and limitation or liability of occupier. 464. Recovery of surcharges and charges how made.

465. Power of Commissioner to agree to receive payment of expenses in instalments.

466. Power to declare expenses on certain works as improvement expenses. 467. Improvement expenses by whom payable.

468. Redemption of charge for improvement expenses.

468A. Requisitioning of premises, vehicle, etc., for election purpose.

468B. Payment of compensation.

468C. Power to obtaining information.

468D. Power of Entry into and inspection of premises, etc.

468E. Eviction from requisitioned premises.

468F. Release of premises from requisitioning.

468G. Penalty for contravention of any order regarding requisition.

469. Relief to agents and trustees.

470. Recovery of sums due as taxes.

471. Determination by District Court of sums payable.

472. Proceedings before District Court.

473. Recovery of sums payable by distress.

474. Limitation for recovery of dues.

475. Procedure in dealing with surplus sale proceeds.

476. Power of Government to direct person in custody of corporation fund to pay Government and other dues.

477. Period of limitation for making complaints.

478. Cognizance of offences.

479. Imprisonment in default of payment and application of fines.

480. Payment of compensation for damage to corporation property.

481. Recovery of tax, etc., by suit.

482. Institution of suits against municipal authority, officers and agents.

483. Provisions respecting institution, etc., of civil and criminal actions and obtaining legal advice.

484. Legal cell.

485. Indemnity to Government, municipal authorities, officers and servants.

486. Liability of Commissioner and councillor for loss, waste or misapplication of fund, etc.

487. Sanction for prosecution of Mayor, Deputy Mayor, etc.

488. Assessment, etc., not to be impeached.

489. Duties of police officers.

490. Power of police officer to arrest persons.

491. Exercise of powers of police officer by corporation servants.

492. Corporation security force.

493. Application of term “public servant”, to corporation officers, agents and sub- agents.

494. Prohibition against obstruction of proceedings of corporation, standing committee, Mayor, etc.

495. Prohibition against removal of mark.

496. Prohibition against removal or obliteration of notice.

497. Prohibition against unauthorised dealings with public place or materials. 498. Bidding prohibited.

499. Offences by companies.

499A. Official display of flag.

500. Effect of absorption of panchayat area into a larger urban area.

501. Effect of absorption of a part of a panchayat area into a larger urban area. 501A. Effect of absorption of a smaller urban area or transitional area into a larger urban area.

501B. Effect of absorbtion of a part of smaller urban area or transitional area into a larger urban area.

501C. Effect of declaration of a city municipal area and some other areas as larger urban area under this Act.

501D. Removal of difficulties.

502. Omitted.

503. Declaration of city municipal area as a larger urban area under this Act.

503A. Preparation of development plan.

503B. Metropolitan Planning Committee.

503C. Finance Commission.

504. The provisions of the Karnataka Agricultural Produce Marketing (Regulation) Act, 1966 not affected.

505. Exercise of powers by a corporation to be in confirmity with the provisions of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961.

506. Transitional and transitory provisions.

507. Repeal and savings.

508. Orders for bringing this Act into force.

509. Removal of Difficulties

SCHEDULE I

Rules of Procedure for the Conduct of Business of the Corporation and Committees **SCHEDULE II**

Essential Services

SCHEDULE III
Taxation Rules
SCHEDULE IV
Maximum Rates of Tax on Shops and Other Places of Business or Profession **SCHEDULE V**
Carriages, Boats and Animals Liable to Taxation with the Maximum rates of Taxation **SCHEDULE VI**
Omitted
SCHEDULE VII
Maximum Rates of Tolls Payable on Entering the Corporation Limits **SCHEDULE VIII**
Tax on Advertisements
SCHEDULE IX
Financial Rules
SCHEDULE X
[xxx]
SCHEDULE XI
Ordinary Penalties
SCHEDULE XII

Penalties for Continuing Breaches.
SCHEDULE XIII
[XXX]
* * * *

STATEMENTS OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

I

Act 14 of 1977.- The City of Bangalore Municipal Corporation established under the City of Bangalore Municipal Corporation Act, 1949 and the Hubli-Dharwar Municipal Corporation functioning under the Bombay Provincial Municipal Corporations Act, 1949 as in force in the Balgaum Area are the two municipal corporations in the State. It is considered necessary that there should be a single enactment governing municipal corporations in the State. This will also enable the establishment of municipal corporations in other cities. Opportunity has been taken to make provision for certain matters which are found necessary as a result of the experience gained in the functioning of the existing municipal corporations.

The main features of this Bill are,-

(i) creation of municipal authorities, namely:- the corporation, three standing committees and the commissioner;

(ii) conferring certain powers on the mayor and the deputy mayor;

(iii) specifying the obligatory and discriminatory functions of the corporation;

(iv) strengthening the administrative machinery of the corporation in result of administration, account and audit;

(v) employment of officers and staff drawn from the Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service which will enable mobility of the staff as between local authorities;

(vii) provision for payment of honoraria, allowances and fees to the mayor, the deputy mayor and the councillors.

The various other provisions of the Bill generally follow the provisions of the enactments now in force relating to the municipal corporations.

Hence this Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 20 of 1974)

II

Amending Act 24 of 1978.- (As appended to at the time of introduction of the Bill) The Act provides for the reservation of the seats for labourers of Industrial Establishments located within the city. Since labourers are scattered throughout the City, it is not practicable to fix up a suitable division for them. Hence it is proposed to omit the provisions relating to reservation of seats for labourers. It is proposed to divide the City into single member divisions. A voter of any division in the City is being made eligible to consent from any other division.

The Corporation has to obtain the previous sanction of the Government to create any new office whose maximum monthly salary exceeds three hundred and fifty rupees. In view of the revision of pay scale it is proposed to enhance this limit to nine hundred rupees.

It is proposed to make the Government liable to pay taxes in respect of premises belonging to it if such premises are rented out by the Government. There will be no tax in respect of similar premises belonging to the Corporation.

Section 503 and 506 are proposed to be amended to continue the Administrators of other officers appointed under the repealed enactments and to validate the action taken by them.

Hence this Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 34 of 1978)

III

Amending Act 11 of 1979.- It is considered necessary to reduce the period for filing objections and suggestions to a notification to alter the limits of a city from three months to one month. Since the Legislative Assembly was not in session, an Ordinance was promulgated and this Bill seeks to replace the said Ordinance.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 3 of 1979)

IV

Amending Act 21 of 1979.- In order to augment the revenues of the State it is proposed to second taxation and other laws. Opportunity is taken to make some other amendments also.

Hence this Bill.

V

Amending Act 28 of 1980.- Section 3 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 provided for declaring a local area having a local authority whose annual income was not less than one crore of rupees and having a population of not less than 2 lakhs as a City and to establish for City a Corporation.

There was no provision to declare a local area having more than one local authority whose total annual income was not less than one crore of rupees and whose population was not less than 2 lakhs as a city under the Act. Difficulty therefore arose while declaring the former Belgaum City and Mangalore City and their surrounding areas having several other local authorities as cities under the Act.

This Bill provides for meeting the above difficulty by amending section 3 of the Act.

Clause 4 inserts consequential provisions for the vesting of assets, absorption of staff, collection of taxes etc., of the said local authorities in newly formed corporation.

Provision is also made to constitute a Social Justice Committee to secure social justice to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other weaker sections of society.

A provision to remove any difficulties that may arise in implementation of these provisions and a validation provision are also included in the Bill.

(Published in the Karnataka Gazette (Extraordinary) Part IV dated 23-7-1980 as No. 574 at page 10) (Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 29 of 1980.)

VI

Amending Act 40 of 1981.- Under section 320 of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964, the Government have powers to transfer any officer or servant of a municipal council to the service of any other municipal council or any other local authority or of any Government department. There are no provisions in the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act giving similar powers to the Government to transfer officers or servants of the corporations from one corporation to another or from a corporation to a local authority or a Government Department.

Octroi has been abolished in the State. As a result, the surplus octroi staff of the Corporation are to be accommodated.

Hence, in order to enable the surplus octroi staff of the Corporations to be absorbed and in the interest of better discipline and effective administration in the Corporations, it is considered necessary to empower the Government to transfer any officer or servant of the Corporation to a Corresponding post in any other Corporation, local body or the Government.

The former Mysore City Municipality was declared to be a City under the Karnataka Municipal Corporations, Act, 1976 with effect from 10th June 1977. By virtue of clause (cc) of sub-section (3) of the section 503 of the said Act, the then Administration of the Mysore City Municipality contained in office for a period of one year, there after. However, even after the said period the Administrator has continued to function. It has therefore becomes necessary to validate the actions taken by him after the expiry of the said period. As similar situations may arise in other cases, it is proposed to provide for extending the period of the Administrator either prospectively or retrospectively. Similar Amendments are also proposed to section 99, 100 and 101.

The High Court of Karnataka in Writ Petition No. 829/78 has struck down the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Rules, 1977, on the ground that the time allowed for filing objections and suggestions to the draft rules was insufficient. Therefore, the recruitments, made under the aid 1977 rules have become invalid, creating administrative problems. Therefore, it is necessary to validate the recruitments by suitably amending section 421 of the said Act with retrospective effect providing therein that no previous publication shall be necessary for any rule made for the first time after the commencement of the Act and to validate the action so far taken under the said rules.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 48 of 1981.)

VII

Amending Act 8 of 1982.- It is considered necessary that Government should have the power to nominate the first Councillors, the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor for the newly constituted Corporations so as to place them on a firm footing during initial stages after their constitution. Accordingly power is being taken to nominate the first Councillors the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor and to constitute an interim corporation and the standing committees

for such period not exceeding three years. A provision enabling the rules to be made with retrospective effect is also incorporated.

Hence the Bill.

(Published in the Karnataka Gazette (Extraordinary) Part IV-2A dated 11-2-1982 as, No 102.) (Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 10 of 1982.)

VIII

Amending Act 13 of 1983.- By passage of time, there has been a steady increase in the participation of women in all walks of life. In order to ensure more and more involvement of women in the affairs of the municipal corporations, it is proposed to provide adequate representation for women by increasing the reservation for women to as nearly as may be 20 per cent of the total number of Councillors.

As the relevant population figures of 1981 census has not been officially published, it is proposed to adopt 1971 census figures for determining the division.

It is proposed to make all persons who have attained the age of 18 years eligible to vote in elections to municipal corporations.

Opportunity is taken to make some minor amendments.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 4 of 1983)

IX

Amending Act 34 of 1984.- The problem of encroachments on lands belonging to Municipalities, Bangalore Development Authority, Improvement Boards and other Local Bodies has assumed serious proportions. It is necessary to provide deterrent punishment for such encroachments.

2. Hence it is proposed to introduce a provision to make encroachment on lands belonging to the City Improvement, Trust Board, Mysore, Village Panchayats, Taluk Boards, Municipal Councils, Municipal Corporations, Improvement Boards and the Bangalore Development Authority an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees. Further, it is also proposed that any person who had unauthorisedly occupied land belonging to any of the said bodies and who fails to vacate such land in pursuance of an order under Section 5(1) of the Karnataka Public Premises (Eviction of Unauthorised Occupants) Act 1974, shall on conviction be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees, and with a further fine which may extend to Rs.50 per acre of land or part thereof for every day on which the occupation continues after the date of first conviction. A person who intentionally aids or abets the commission of these offences shall also be liable to receive the same punishment. It is proposed to introduce this provision in the following statutes:

(1) The City of Mysore Improvement Act, 1903.

(2) Karnataka Village Panchayats and Local Boards Act, 1959.

(3) Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964.

(4) Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

(5) Karnataka Improvement Board Act, 1976.

(6) Bangalore Development Authority Act, 1976.

3. It is also proposed to extend the application of Chapter III A of the Karnataka Slum Areas (Improvement and Clearance) Act 1974 to the whole State and to make the Tahsildar of the Taluk the licensing authority, where there is already no licensing authority.

Hence the Bill.

06.02.1984 as No.104)

X

Amending Act 21 of 1986.- The Municipal Corporations do not have adequate funds for proper maintenance and improvements to water supply schemes. It is proposed to entrust the maintenance of water supply scheme in a phased manner to the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board in case of the City of Bangalore Municipal Corporation and to the Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board in case of other Municipal Corporations in the State. The Board would need funds for maintenance. It is proposed to levy 10% water supply cess on property tax to raise resources for maintenance of water supply schemes.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 7 of 1986)

XI

Amending Act 32 of 1986.- Provisions are made that in addition to a member of the State Legislative Assembly representing a part or whole of the city, a nominated member of the Legislative Assembly who is an ordinary resident of the city should also be entitled to participate in the meetings of the Corporation or the Standing Committees.

2. The Act provides for constitution of three Standing Committees in a Corporation. Having regard to the size of the Corporation of the City of Bangalore, the number of Standing Committees is proposed to be increased to six.

3. Having regard to the steep rise in price, the sympatry allowance of Rs. 10,000 per annum now provided for each of the Mayors is considered inadequate. Therefore, it is proposed to empower the State Government to prescribe different amounts in respect of different corporation, subject to a maximum of Rs. 25,000 per annum.

4. The power of the Commissioner to enter into contract for execution of any work or supply of any material without inviting tenders is now limited to cases where the expenditure involved does not exceed Rs. 5,000. This outer limit is proposed to be enhanced to Rs. 10,000.

5. Provisions have been made to prohibit putting-up of any structures or fixtures, depositing etc.., of things and hawking in a public street and to empower the Commissioner to remove such encroachment without notice.

6. Provision is also made to bar the Courts from granting interim relief against the Corporation without giving an opportunity to Corporation.

7. Opportunity is also taken to make certain consequential amendments.

As the Legislative Council was not in session and the matter was urgent, the Ordinance No. 9 of 1986 was issued. This Bill seeks to replace the said Ordinance.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 33 of 1986.)

XII

Amending Act 20 of 1987.- It has been considered necessary to provide for prohibition of defection of Members of Zilla Parishads Mandal Panchayats and Councillors of Municipal Corporations and the City and Town Municipal Councils from the political parties by which they were set up as candidates. It order to provide healthy politics in the local bodies it is considered necessary to disqualify such councillors subject to certain conditions in the case of merger or split.

Opportunity is taken to amend the Karnataka Zilla Parishids, Taluk Panchayat Samithis, Mandal Panchayat and Nyaya panchayat Act, 1983 (Karnataka Act 20 of 1985) The Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) .

As the Karnataka Legislative Assembly was not in Session and since the matter was very urgent the Karnataka local Authorities (Prohibition of defection) Ordinance, 1986 (Karnataka Ordinance No. 18 of 1986) was promulgated.

The Bill seeks to replace the said Ordinance.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained form L.A. Bill No. 3 of 1987)

XIII

Amending Act 2 of 1990.- The Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 and the Karnataka Zilla Parishads, Taluk Panchayat Samithis, Mandal Panchayats and Nyaya Panchayats Act, 1983 contain provisions for the preparation of additional Electoral Rolls of the purpose of conferring the right to vote to persons who had attained the age of 18 years.

Pursuant to the amendments effected to the Representation of the People Act, the Electoral Rolls for elections to the Assembly and Parliamentary constituencies now include persons who have attained the voting age of 18 years.

In these circumstances, it has been decided to delete the provisions requiring the preparation of the additional Electoral Roll by making suitable and consequential amendments.

It is also proposed to have a uniform term of office of five years for the Councilors, Corporators and the Members of Zilla Parishads. Consequently, the statutory term of four years for the Councillors is enhanced to five years to be par with terms of office of the Corporators and the Members of the Zilla Parishads.

Hence the Bill.

XIV

Amending Act 14 of 1990.- Articles 309, 187 (2) and 229 (2) of the Constitution of India provide for the recruitment and conditions of service of civil servants being regulated by law of the State Legislature. It is therefore considered desirable to make a law for this purpose.

Since rules regulating the recruitment and conditions of service made under the Act relate to civil servants, the secretarial staff of the Karnataka State Legislature and conditions of service of the members of the establishment of the High Court, provisions has been made in clause 3(2) for the previous publication of the rules and for ascertaining the views of the Presiding Officers of the Legislature and of the High Court before the rules are made.

Provision has been made in clause 3 for continuance of the rules made before the commencement of the Act. The Vigilance Commissioner, the officers of the Vigilance conduct inquiries into the conduct of civil servants will to conduct the inquiries properly. For this purpose, it is powers of a civil court while trying a suit under the Code of

Civil Procedure, 1908. In order to deal with corrupt civil servants in possession of assets disproportionate to their known resources of income for which they cannot satisfactorily account, it is considered necessary to have provision for presuming misconduct when it is proved that a civil servant is in possession of disproportionate assets. Provisions for said maters have been made in clause 5 of the Bill.

Hence this Bill.

XV

Amending Act 19 of 1991.- It became necessary to postpone the poll to the City Corporation in the State, scheduled to be held on 25th February 1990, on account of the reasons beyond the control of the Government.

In order to have specified powers to achieve the above object, the Karnataka Municipal Corporation (Amendment) Ordinance, 1990 was promulgated.

This Bill seeks to replace the above Ordinance.

Hence the Bill.

(Published in the Karnataka Gazette (Extraordinary) Part IV-2A dated 2.4.1990 as No. 185 at page 4.)

XVI

Amending Act 22 of 1991.- It is considered necessary to prohibit display of any flags other than the National Flag or a flag approved by the State Government on the offices of City Corporation and City or Town Municipal Councils.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 3 of 1991)

XVII

Amending Act 32 of 1991.- It becomes necessary to postpone the poll of the City Corporations in the State, scheduled to be held on 25th February 1990, on account of the reason beyond the control of the Government.

In order to have specific powers to achieve the above object, the Karnataka Municipal Corporation (Amendment) Ordinance, 1990 was promulgated.

This Bill seeks to replace the above Ordinance.

Hence the Bill.

(Published in the Karnataka Gazette (Extraordinary) Part IV-2A dated 2-4-1990 as No. 185 at page 4)

XVIII

Amending Act 35 of 1994.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to bring it in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution (Seventy -fourth Amendment) Act, 1992.

The Bill among other things provides for,-

(1) specifying larger urban area having regard to the population of the area, revenue generated in such area, percentage of employment in non-agricultural activities and certain other factors enumerated in section 3;

(2) composition of the corporation;

(3)

reservation of seats and office of Chair persons in a Corporation in favour of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, Backward Classes and Women; (4) Constitution of four Standing Committees in respect of each corporation;

(5) Constitution of Ward Committees in respect of a city where population is three lakhs or more.

(6) preparation of electoral roll by the State Election Commission and superintendence, direct and control by the State Election Commission in respect of conduct of election;
(7) Constitution of Metropolitan Planning Committees in respect of the Bangalore Metropolitan area;
(8)
Finance Commission constituted under the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993 to review the financial position of the Corporation and to make recommendation to the Governor;

(9) repeal of the Bangalore Metropolitan Region Development Authority Act, 1985 and dissolution of the Bangalore Metropolitan Region Development Authority on the constitution of the Bangalore Metropolitans Planning Committee.

Certain consequential amendments are also made.

As the matter was urgent and the Karnataka Legislative Assembly was not in session, the Karnataka Municipal Corporation (Amendment) Ordinance, 1994 was promulgated.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 2 of 1994)

XIX

Amending Act 14 of 1995.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Act 1976 to provide for ,-

(i) review by the Commissioner any transfer of title recorded under section 114 of the Act;

(ii) the Divisional Commissioner to decide claims to the property by or against the Corporation.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 18 of 1995.)

XX

Amending Act 25 of 1995.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Act, 1976,-

(i) to substitute the existing definition of "Backward Classes" in order to redefine it on the lines of the definition of Backward Classes contained in the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993;

(ii) to earmark eight per cent of the officers of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor reserved for Backward Classes, in favour of category 'A' and the remaining twenty per cent in favour of category 'B';

(iii) to earmark eighty per cent of the seats reserved for Backward Classes in favour of category 'A' and the remaining twenty per cent in favour of category 'B';

(iv) to provide for deemed deputation of the Returning Officer, Assistant Returning Officer, Presiding Officer, etc., to the State Election Commission during the period commencing from the election ending with the date of the declaration of the result of election so that such officers shall be subject to the control, superintendent and discipline of the State Election Commission;

(v) to provide for requisitioning of premises and vehicles for election purposes;

(vi) to provide for payment of compensation and certain other matters incidental to the requisitioning of premises and vehicles.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 25 of 1995.)

XXI

Amending Act 24 of 1998.- It is considered necessary to amend the provisions of section 11 of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and section 7 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to do away with the requirement that the members of the House of people and the Legislative Assembly should be registered as electors within the Municipal area or a city as the case may be, so as to bring them in conformity with Article 243R of the Constitution of India.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from L.A. Bill No. 2 of 1998.)

XXII

Amending Act 27 of 1998.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Act, 1976 to provide for eight State Committees in case of Bangalore City Corporation and the Standing Committees for other City Corporations.

Certain other consequential amendments are also made.

Hence the Bill.

(Obtained from. L.A. Bill No. 11 of 1998.)

XXIII

Amending Act 9 of 2001.- Convening, holding or attending any public meeting within twenty four hours before the date of commencement of poll is prohibited in section 41 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976. It is proposed to make if forty eight hours on par with the provisions of section 35 of Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993.

Hence the Bill

(Vide L.A. Bill No.39 of 2001, File No. DPAL 43 Shasana 2000)

XXIV

Amending Act 31 of 2001.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to simplify the procedure, introduce the system of self-assessment of property tax and to provide for,-

(1) to abolish the system of determining the Rateable Value on the basis of annual gross rent to which a building may reasonably be expected to let from month to month or from year to year for the purpose of assessment of property tax;

(2) to introduce a system of assessment of property tax based on Taxable Capital Value having regard to the estimated market value of the land and estimated cost of erecting the building;

(3) to levy property tax at such percentage of Taxable Capital Value fixed by the Corporation with reference to location, type of construction of the building nature of use to which the property is put, area of the land, plinth area of the building and age of the building;

(4) payment of property tax and filing of returns by owners or occupiers;

(5) an incentive at the rate of five percent of the tax for owners filing returns within the specified time;

(6) to impose a penalty at the rate of fifty percent of the tax in cases of failure to submit returns;

(7) to collect service charges in respect of properties exempted from property tax;

(8) to collect penalty equal to twice the property tax leviable in resdpect of unlawful buildings without prejudice to any proceedings or action to be taken for unlawful construction;

(9) to publish property tax register for public information;

(10) to undertake survey of lands and buildings and preparation of property register;

(11) to levy infrastucture and Solid Waste Management Cesses;

Certain consequential amendments are also made.

Hence the Bill.

(Vide LA Bill No.30 of 2000, File No.DPAL 48 Shasana 2000)

XXV

Amending Act 5 of 2003.- Section 7 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976, provides for nomination of not more than five persons who have special knowledge in the area of municipal administration, health, town planning, education etc., as councilors of City Municipal Corporations.

Having regard to the area, size and greater civic responsibilities of the Bangalore City Municipal Corporation, it needs a separate dispensation. Therefore, it is considered necessary to provide for nomination of ten persons as councilors under section 7 to the Bangalore City Municipal Corporation and to retain the existing provision in respect of other City Municipal Corporations in the State.

Hence the Bill.

(LC Bill No.11 of 2002)

XXVI

Amending Act 8 of 2003.- To give effect to the proposals made in the Budget Speech for the year 2003-04, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957, the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 and the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993.

Hence the Bill.

(LA Bill No.8 of 2003)

XXVII

Amending Act 32 of 2003.-It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(i) to rationalise the provisions relating to inspections;

(ii) to dispense with the sanction of the Government before imposing tax; (iii) to reduce the rate of property tax on vacant land from the existing rate of minimum 0.3% and maximum 0.6% in view of several objections received from public;

(iv) to increase the currency of the trade licenses from one year to five years to avoid hardship to small traders;

(v) to levy a penalty at the rate of 2% per month on belated payment of property tax due;

(vi) to omit the provisions relating to levy of water cess to mitigate the tax burden;
(vii) to enhance the tax on commercial building from 0.3% - 0.6% to 0.5% to 1.5% of the capital value of the property;
(viii) to exempt vacant land to a maximum of 50 square meters around a residential building constructed on a site measuring up to 225 square meters from the levy of property tax;
(ix) to validate the assessment etc., already made.

Certain other incidental and consequential provisions are also made.

As the matter was urgent and the Karnataka Legislative Council was not in session, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Ordinance, 2003 was promulgated.

Hence the Bill.

(LA Bill No.20 of 2003)

XXVIII

Amending Act 39 of 2003.-Considering the complaints received from general public that candidates contesting in elections to urban local bodies spend huge sum of money on publicity and other things concerning campaigning which amounts to corrupt practice, the State Election Commission has proposed for bringing suitable amendment to the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to insert a new provision providing for disqualification for failure to lodge account of election expenses.

Hence the Bill.

(LA Bill No.21 of 2002)

XXIX

Amending Act 5 of 2005.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and The Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to provide for,-

(1) reduction of property tax levied for the years 2002-2003, 2003-2004 and 2004-2005 from two and half times to two times of the tax levied for the year 2001-2002;

(2) exemption of Property Tax in respect of the vacant land around all classes of buildings in the Municipalities and City Corporations;

(3) total exemption of the tax on vacant land in Municipalities having a population of less than one lakh;

(4) enhancement of Property Tax once in three years commencing from the year 2005-2006 and to give guidelines for enhancement;

(5) reduction of tax on commercial buildings from an upper limit of 1.5 percent to 0.9 percent situated in the Municipalities having less than one lakh population and in respect of residential buildings from 1.0 percent to 0.6 percent;

(6) Certain other consequential amendments are also made.

The Bill also seeks to replace the Karnataka Municipalities (Amendment) Ordinance, 2004 (Karnataka Ordinance 3 of 2004) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Ordinance, 2004 (Karnataka Ordinance 2 of 2004) with certain modifications.

Hence the Bill.

(LA Bill No.6 of 2005)

XXX

Amending Act 1 of 2007.— It is considered necessary and expedient in public interest to provide for regualarisation of certain unauthorised constructions and to define the parameters thereof by amending the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 in the following manner, namely:-

(1) to regularise, subject to payment of prescribed fee,-

(a) all unauthorised constructions as on the date of passing of the Amendment Act.

(b) all violations of change of land user (c) all constructions made on revenue sites

except, developments affecting,-

(i) alignment of Ring Road, Highways
(ii) lands belonging to Government, Local Authorities and Development Authorities, and Parks and Open spaces
(iii) Basement floor earmarked as parking space, and

(2) to prescribe the fee for different types of contravention permitted and

(3) to provide for other consequential and incidental matters.

Hence the Bill.

(L.C.Bill No.11 of 2004)

(Entries 5 and 18 of List II and entry 20 of List III of the Seventh Schedule to

the Constitution of India.)

XXXI

Amending Act 14 of 2007.- It is considered necessary to amend Section 7

of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to raise the maximum number of

Councillors from one hundred to one hundred fifty in view of creation of 'Greater

Bangalore Municipal Body.

Hence the Bill.

(L.A.Bill No. 23 of 2006)

[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XXXII

Amending Act 17 of 2007.-In G.O.NO.RD 9 BMM 2003, dated: 8.9.2005 the posts of Regional Commissioners at Bangalore, Mysore, Gulbarga and Belgaum along with supporting staff has been created.

The Regional Commissioners have to be conferred with statutory powers by necessary amendments to the relevant Acts.

Since the matter was urgent and the Karnataka Legislature was not in session, the Karnataka Land Revenue and Certain Other Laws (Amendment) Ordinance 2006(Karnataka Ordinance No.5 of 2006) was promulgated to achieve the above Object.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A.Bill No.7 of 2007]

[Entry 5 and 18 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XXXIII

Amending Act 2 of 2009.-The State Government constituted the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike on 16-1-2007 by merging of Seven City Municipal Councils and One Town Municipal Council and certain villages with the Bangalore Mahanagara Palike. At the time of merger, Bangalore Mahanagara Palike was

collecting property tax on the basis of Annual Rental Value under the optional Self Assessment System. Whereas seven City Municipal Councils and one Town Municipal Council were collecting tax under capital value system under the provisions of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the villages were collecting tax provisions of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the villages were collecting tax under the Karnatka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993. In view of the merger it is felt necessary to bring in a uniform property tax policy in the entire Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagar Palike area.

Therefore it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 by inserting a new section 108A, to provide for collection of property tax on the basis of unit area value.

As the matter was urgent, and both the Houses of the Karnataka State Legislature were not in session, the Governor of Karnataka has promulgated the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Ordinance, 2008 (Karnataka Ordinance 1 of 2008)

This Bill seeks to replace the said ordinance.

Hence, this Bill.

[L.A.Bill No. 7 of 2009]

[Entries 5 and 49 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XXXIV

Amending Act 17 of 2009.- The State Election Commission has decided to use Electronic Voting Machines in the conduct of Elections to the Urban Local Bodies. The using of Electronic Voting Machine will minimize the expenditure and also ease the process of counting. The State Election Commission has also requested the Government to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to this effect and to include all the necessary provisions if any to facilitate the State Election Commission to use Electronic Voting Machines in the elections to the urban local bodies.

Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to facilitate the State Election Commission to use Electronic Voting Machines in the elections to the urban local bodies.

As the matter was urgent and both the Houses of the Karnataka State Legislature were not in session, the Governor of Karnataka had promulgated the Karnataka Municipalities and certain other law (Amendment) Ordinance, 2009 (Karnataka Ordinance No 1 of 2009).

This Bill seeks to replace the said Ordinance.

Hence, this Bill.

(LA Bill No.30 of 2009, File No.DPAL 25 Shasana 2009)
(Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.) **XXXV**

Amending Act 22 of 2009.- It is considered necessary to constitute smaller and compact wards with an average population of 30,000 in the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike area to have smooth administration.

Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to provide for,-

(i) enhancement of maximum number of wards for a Corporation to 200;

(ii) nomination of members equal to ten percent of the total number of members in the council, instead of ten members, from among the residents of the city to the Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike; and

(iii) substitution of expression "Bangalore City Corporation" or "corporation of city of Bangalore" by "Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike".

As the matter was urgent, and both the Houses of the Karnataka State Legislature were not in session, the Governor of Karnataka had promulgated the Karnataka Municipal Corporations(Amendment) Ordinance, 2009 (Karnataka Ordinance No.4 of 2009).

This Bill seeks to replace the said Ordinance.

Hence, this Bill.

(LA Bill No.31 of 2009, File No.DPAL 24 Shasana 2009)

(Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.)

XXXVI

Amending Act 15 of 2010.- A Committee constituted under the chairmanship of the Chief Engineer (retired) reviewed the provisions of the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board Act, 1964 and the provisions of the Water Supply and Sewerage Acts of several cities viz., Chennai, Hyderabad and Delhi with a view to adopt best practices useful to the Board and has made certain recommendations. Considering those recommendations it is considered necessary to amend the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board Act, 1964 to provide for,-
(a) extension of the provisions of the Act to whole of the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike area;
(b) enhancement of the maximum number of members of the Board to nine; (c) empowering the Board to insist on owners or occupiers to adopt water conservation methods like rain water harvesting and recycling of waste water for non-potable or potable purpose;
(d) enhancement of penalties on various offences punishable under this Act; (e) acquisition of land for the purposes of the Board; and
(f) certain consequential amendments;
Opportunity is also taken to amend,-
(i) the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to exempt property taxes on buildings of the Board; and
(ii) the Karnataka Ground Water (Regulation for protection of sources of drinking water) Act, 1999 to appoint an officer not below the rank of Assistant Commissioner belonging to the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board in respect of Bangalore and an officer of KUWSS Board in respect of areas falling under other Municipal Corporations and Municipal Council to act as appropriate authority under the said Act.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 42 of 2009, File No. DPAL 32 Shasana 2009]
[Entry 32 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XXXVII

Amending Act 36 of 2010.- In view of the Bangalore Maha Nagara Palike reconstituted as Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike by increasing the number of wards to two hundred, it is considered necessary to enhance the number of standing committees of the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike to twelve by amending section 11 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Act, 1976.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A.Bill No.21 of 2010, File No.DPAL 26 Shasana 2010]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XXXVIII

Amending Act 03 of 2011.- One of the mandatory reforms to be undertaken by the State Government under the Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission is to enact a law providing for community participation in the Municipal Corporations having a population exceeding three lakhs. It requires the establishment of a three tier structure of governance at the level of municipal council, ward Committee and area sabha.

The State Government, in the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) entered into with Government of India has already committed to fulfil this reform, and passed orders dated: 05-10-2007 affirming the same.

Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to provide for the following:- (i) Constitution of Area Sabhas and Ward Committees.

(ii) Entrusting functions and duties to the Area Sabha and Ward Committees and (iii) Institutionalizing citizen participation.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No.1 of 2011, File No.Samvyashae 27 Shasana 2010]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh schedule to the constitution of India.]

XXXIX

Amending Act 24 of 2011.- The 13th Finance Commission of India, has recommended that State Governments to establish Property Tax Board to assist urban local bodies, in determining and collection of Property Tax and to make a provision relating to audit report to place before the State Legislature. Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporation's Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) to provide for the same.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 26 of 2011, File No. Samvyashae 25 Shasana 2011]
[Entries 5 and 49 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XL

Amending Act 19 of 2012.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 to provide for,-

(a) making it mandatory to build rain water harvesting structure by house holds subject to certain conditions in the Municipal Corporation areas;

(b) exemption of property tax on building and land belonging to ex-servicemen or member of the family of the ex-

servicemen; and
(c) enhancement of the upper limit of property tax leviable by the municipal bodies.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No.46 of 2011, File No.Samvyashae 4 Shasana 2011]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh schedule to the constitution of India.]

XLI

Amending Act 20 of 2012.- One of the nine conditions laid down by the thirteenth Finance Commission for grant of performance grants to local bodies is to entrust the supervision and technical audit of the said Local bodies to C & A.G. This condition is to be met by the State Government before the end of March, 2012. The Accountant General also suggested few modifications.

Therefore, it was considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964)., to provide for the above.

As the matter was urgent and both the Houses of the Karnataka State Legislature were not in session, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and certain other Law (Amendment) Ordinance, 2012 (Karnataka Ordinance No.1 of 2012) was promulgated on 14.03.2012.

This Bill seeks to replace the said Ordinance.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 15 of 2012, File No.Samvyashae 21 Shasana 2012]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XLII

Amending Act 31 of 2012.- The State Government has set up a State Urban Transport Fund to finance initiatives and capacity building in urban transport with budgetary support and amount to be raised through cess on property tax. The existing provisions of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976, do not provide for collection of cess for Urban Transport. Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the said Acts for provide for collection of cess at prescribed rates for the purpose of promoting sustainable urban transport systems and infrastructure. The Cess so levied shall form a part of State Urban Transport Fund. Certain other incidental and consequential provisions also have been proposed.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No.16 of 2012, File No. Samvyashae 20 Shasana 2012]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XLIII

Amending Act 32 of 2012.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to provide for reservation of not more than fifty percent of seats to women in the urban local bodies thereby to give effect to the Judgment of Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in the case of K.Krishnamurthy and others v/s Union of India in writ petition (civil) No. 1356 of 1994.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No.19 of 2012, File No. Samvyashae 13 Shasana 2012]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XLIV

Amending Act 55 of 2013.- The solid wastes generated by All the City Corporations of the State specially in Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike (BBMP) is very high. These solid wastes has to be disposed systematically through scientific

manner and as per the guidelines prescribed in Solid Wastes (Handling & Management) Rules, 2000 by the Government of India.

Recently, several Public Interest Litigation Writ Petitions have been filed before the High Court of Karnataka complaining that the solid wastes generated in B.B.M.P. areas not disposed scientifically and as per the rules made by the Government of India and praying to issue directions to Government and B.B.M.P. and these cases are being heard by the Hon'ble Court even now. The directions given by the Hon'ble Court in W.P.No. 24739-40/2012 on 10.09.2012 for imposition of fines of house holds which are failing to segregate into dry and wet garbage.

Questioning the decision taken by the B.B.M.P. Council for fixing rates for laying Optical Fibers Cables (OFC), several O.F.C agencies have filed W.P.No. 37882-37893/2011 before the High Court of Karnataka. The Hon'ble High Court in its order dated 11.10.2012 has directed to frame Rules and Regulations with regard to laying of O.F.C Cables and fixing of rates. Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976. (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 04 of 2013, File No. Samvyashae 23 Shasana 2013]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.] **XLV**
Amending Act 57 of 2013.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963), the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) to provide for,- (a) Extension of time limit for filing application for regularisation by one year from the date of commencement of this Amendment Act;
(b) Regularisation of buildings constructed in violation of provisions of law and building bye law prior to 3rd day of December 2009; and
(c) Reduction of fee/amount for regularisation of such buildings.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 43 of 2009, File No. Samvyashae 52 Shasana 2009]
[Entries 5 and 18 of List II and 20 of List III of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]
XLVI
Amending Act 60 of 2013.- It is necessary to constitute Metropolitan Planning Committee under Article 243ZE of the Constitution of India. The said Committee was constituted in the Karnataka Municipal Corporation (Amendment) Act, 1994 (Karnataka Act 35 of 1994) whereas section 45 of the said Amendment Act provides for repeal of the Bangalore Metropolitan Area Development Authority Act, 1985 (Karnataka Act 39 of 1985) consequent upon Constitution of Metropolitan Planning Committee.

Therefore, it is considered necessary to retain the Bangalore Metropolitan Area Development Authority Act, 1985 even after Constitution of the Metropolitan Planning Committee and also to omit section 45 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporation (Amendment) Act, 1994.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 09 of 2013, File No. Samvyashae 10 Shasana 2012]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]
XLVII

Amending Act 67 of 2013.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) the

Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) to provide for,- (1) extension of time limit for regularization of unauthorized constructions till the date of promulgation of the Karnataka Town and country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2013 (Karnataka Ordinance 2 of 2013); and (2) empowering the State Government to prescribe the last date for receiving applications for regularization of unauthorized constructions.

As the matter was urgent and both Houses of the Karnataka State Legislature were not in session, the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2013 (Karnataka Ordinance 2 of 2013) was promulgated on 19.10.2013.

This bill seeks to replace the said ordinance.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 19 of 2013, File No. Samvyashae 46 Shasana 2013]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XLVIII

Amending Act 21 of 2014.- It is considered necessary to amend section 503 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to continue the term of elected members of Smaller Urban Area till the compeltion of their term which have been declared as Larger Urban Area and no additional area is added to it and where election to such Smaller Uraban Area was held not more than one year prior to the date of such declaration.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 38 of 2014, File No. Samvyashae 15 Shasana 2014]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

XLIX

Amending Act 06 of 2015.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to comply the observation made by Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka in W.A. Nos. 1/2011 and 551-552/2011 c/w W.A. Nos. 1009/2011 and others and further to give effect to levy tax on telecommunication towers or advertisement structure by urban local bodies. Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 56 of 2014, File No. Samvyashae 32 Shasana 2014]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

L

Amending Act 42 of 2015.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) in order to meet the objectives of the Karnataka Industrial Policy 2014-2019 by exempting certain enterprises from obtaining trade license in the jurisdiction of Urban Local bodies . Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No.38 of 2015, File No. Samvyashae 46 Shasana 2015]

[Entry 05 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

LI

Amending Act 08 of 2020.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(i) to control unauthorized construction of buildings in Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike, by collecting property tax and penalty equal to property tax on the buildings constructed without permission or in violation of building bye-laws; and

(ii) to levy fees and annual track rent on the cable including optional fibre cables laid by the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 05 of 2020, File No. Samvyashae 15 Shasana 2016]

[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.] [Published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 151 in part-IV dated: 27.04.2020]

LII

Amending Act 10 of 2020.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to give option to the voters in the ballot papers and electronic voting machine regarding the none of the above candidates contesting at the election.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 12 of 2020, File No. Samvyashae 12 Shasana 2019]

[Entry 5 of list II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

LIII

Amending Act 17 of 2020.- The Joint Select Committee on the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike Bill, 2020 has given a special report to the Legislature where in it has recommended that an amendment to the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Act, 1976 may be brought to enhance the total number of wards in respect of Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike to two hundred and fifty in view of the increase in population and to re-adjustment of geographical area before holding elections to Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike (BBMP).

Now therefore, It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to enhance the number of wards in respect of Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike to two hundred and fifty in view of the increase in population, to include certain areas within the purview of Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike and to re-adjust the existing wards within MLA constituency; and to constitute a delimitation commission to recommend the State Government, regarding the manner of delimitation of wards.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No.60 of 2020, File No. Samvyashae 57 Shasana 2020]
[Entry 5of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.] [Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No.431 in part-IV A dated: 03.10.2020]

LIV

Amending Act 32 of 2020.- The solid wastes generated by the City

Corporations of the State specially in Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike (BBMP)

is very high. These solid wastes have to be disposed systematically through scientific manner and as per the guidelines prescribed in Solid Wastes Management Rules, 2016 by the Government of India.

Recently, several Public Interest Litigation Writ Petitions have been filed before the High Court of Karnataka complaining that the solid wastes generated in B.B.M.P areas not disposed scientifically and as per the rules made by the Government of India and praying to issue directions to Government and B.B.M.P and these cases are being heard by the Hon'ble Court even now. The directions given by the Hon'ble Court in W.P. No. 24739-40/2012 on 10.09.2012 for imposition of fines of house-holds which are failing to segregate into dry and wet garbage. Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976. (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to enhance the fine.

Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 45 of 2020, File No. Samvyashae 60 Shasana 2020]

[Entry 5of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]
[Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 469 in part-IVA dated: 19.10.2020]

LV

Amending Act 04 of 2021.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) in order to,-

(i) revise the existing property tax structure and provide a simplified property tax base;

(ii) improve the revenues of the Municipal Corporations by linking the property tax base to the prevailing guidelines value under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamps Act, 1957; and

(iii) enable the State Government to become eligible for additional borrowing limit of 0.25 percent of GSDP (Gross State Domestic Product) for the year 2020-21, it is desirable to bring about property tax reforms for the purpose of strengthening Municipal Corporations.

As the matter was urgent and both the Houses of the State Legislature were not in session, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Ordinance, 2021 (Karnataka Ordinance 03 of 2021) was promulgated to achieve the above object. This Bill seeks to replace the above ordinance.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 11 of 2021, File No. Samvyashae 07 Shasana 2021]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.] [Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 192 in part-IVA dated: 18.02.2021]

LVI

Amending Act 07 of 2021.- In view of the covid-19 pandemic in the financial year 2020-21, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to extend the time limit for payment of the property

tax and also to provide rebate of five percent in case tax is paid within one month from the date of commencement of this Amendment Act.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 06 of 2021, File No. Samvyashae 83 Shasana 2020]
[Entry 05 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.] [Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 193 in part-IVA dated: 19.02.2021]

LVII

Amending Act 30 of 2021.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to provide the power to the urban local bodies to levy fee for granting permission for erecting outdoor advertisements within their jurisdiction so that the urban local bodies do not incur loss of revenue, as the advertisement tax has been subsumed under the Goods and Services tax. Hence the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 31 of 2021, File No. Samvyashae 29 Shasana 2021]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule and Article 243X of the Constitution of India.]
[Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 819 in part-IVA dated: 07.10.2021]

LVIII

Amending Act 01 of 2022.- The Honorable High Court of Karnataka has passed the final order on 04.08.2021 in Writ Petition No. 4601/2020 (LB-BMP) and others as under,-
(a) The bye-laws under which Ground Rent, Licence Fee, Buillding Licence Fee, Scrutiny Fee, Security Deposit are all held ultravires the Act and are resultantly rendered unenforceable.

(b) The Circular bearing No. ಹನಿನಯೋ/ಜಿಡಿ(ಉ)/ಡಿಎಂ3/ಪಿಆರ್/320/2015-16,

ದಿನಂಕ:04.09.2015 stands quashed.

(c) The State or the BBMP is not precluded from bringing in the impugned levies under the provisions of the Act or the Rules by making suitable amendments to the act and the Rules.

(d) Petitioners in all these petitions who have deposited certain amounts in terms of the interim order passed by this Court before this Court are entitled to refund of the amounts so deposited.

(e) Insofar as refund in other cases who have paid to the Corporation under protest, they shall be entitled to such refund only if the same is not collected from the consumers of the apartments, businesses are the case would be.

(f) Insofar as all other payments made, they would all be at liberty to give representation to the BBMP and the BBMP would consider the refund of the amounts, in accordance with law and findings of this Court.

(g) If representations are made by the petitioners for refund, the BBMP shall pass appropriate orders within 12 weeks from the date of such representations. Since the fee collected by the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike has already been utilized for various development works, refund of the same would incur a financial burden of Rupees 2362 crores (Two thousand three hundred and sixty two crores) to the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike.

Therefore, it is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020) with retrospective effect for validation of fee and penalty collected by the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike at the time of sanction

of building plan and grant of Commencement certificate and Completion certificate to buildings and also to provide exemption or concession to a Board or Corporation or an Organization owned or controlled by the Central Government or the State Government from the payment of such fee.

As the matter was urgent and both the Houses of the State Legislature were not in session, therefore the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain other Law (Amendment) Ordinance, 2021 (Karnataka Ordinance 08 of 2021) was promulgated to achieve the above object.

This Bill seeks to replace the above ordinance.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 48 of 2021, File No. DPAL 50 Shasana 2021]
[Entry 5 and 18 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]

[Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 46 in part-IVA dated: 13.01.2022]

LIX

Amending Act 2 of 2022.- It is considerednecessarytoamend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Kar-nataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) to give effect to the proposal made in the Budget Speech of 2021-22, to specify separate rate of property tax to be levied for industrial buildings in the Corporations and other urban local bodies, to encourage the establishment of industries in the State.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 41 of 2021, File No. DPAL 51 Shasana 2021]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]
[Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 47 in part-IVA dated: 13.01.2022]

LX

Amendment Act 37 of 2024.- It is considered necessary to amend the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to make provisions to specify the ratio of cess, scrutiny fee etc. with reference to the guidance value under the Karnataka Stamps Act, 1957 and give validity to the earlier collection of cess, scrutiny fee etc.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 24 of 2023, File No. SAMVYASHAE 36 SHASANA 2023]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India]
[Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No. 391 in part-IVA dated:16.08.2024]

LXI

Amendment Act 43 of 2024.- It is considered necessary to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to,-
(i) bring in all assets under the purview of the urban local authorities under their network of financial resources;
(ii) extend the provisions of property tax to the premises and buildings in unauthorised settlements, other than Government land, and to unauthorized

buildings in official settlements, as provided in the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020);
(iii) provided for necessary provisions regarding e-Asthi software; and ` 39 (iv) provided for penalty to the officers in case of non-compliance of the provisions of the said Acts.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No.31 of 2024, File No. SAMVYASHAE 33 SHASANA 2024]
[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India.]
[Published in Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary No.434 in part-IVA dated:10.09.2024]

LXII

Amendment Act 61 of 2025:- It is considered necessary to amend the following Acts for decriminalising and rationalising offences and to further enhance trust-based governance for ease of living and doing business, namely:-

1. the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage) Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 36 of 1964);

2. the Karnataka Urban Development Authorities Act, 1987 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1987);

3. the Karnataka Agricultural produce marketing (Regulation and Development) Act, 1966 (Karnataka Act 27 of 1966);

4. In the Karnataka Warehouse Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1962);

5. the Karnataka Tourism Trade (Facilitation and Regulation) Act, 2015 (Karnataka Act 21 of 2015);

6. the Karnataka Industrial Areas Development Act, 1966 (Karnataka Act 18 of 1966);

7. the Karnataka Gram Swaraj and Panchayatharaj Act, 1993 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1993);

8. the Karnataka Lifts, Escalators and Passenger Conveyors Act, 2012 (Karnataka Act 9 of 2013);

9. the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964);

10. the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977);

11. the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) ;and

12. the Karnataka Industries (Facilitation) Act, 2002 (Karnataka Act 45 of 200

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 59 of 2025, File No. SAMVYASHAE 65 SHASANA 2025]

[Entries 5, 6, 28, 32 of List II and entry 20 of List III of the Seventh Schedule

to the Constitution of India]

dated:12.09.2025]

LXIII

Amendment Act 64 of 2025:- It is considered necessary further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) to,-61

(i) incorporate the recommendations of Government of India for compliance reduction and de-regulation;

(ii) simplify the procedure for granting approvals of building plans;

(iii) introduce the provisions for the municipalities to empanel professionals to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction as the case may be, to certify the constructions made as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority;

(iv) include approvals to be granted for buildings as notified by the Government through self-certification;

(v) include penal provision for empanelled professionals in case of violations;

(vi) make provisions for municipalities to levy imposts including fee to be paid for empanelled professionals from the owners; and

(v) rationalize the trade license;

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 53 of 2025, File No. SAMVYASHAE 56 SHASANA 2025]

[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India]

dated:12.09.2025]

LXIV

Amendment Act 65 of 2025:- It is considered necessary further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act No 14 of 1977) to,-

(i) introduce the provisions for the Corporations to empanel professionals such as Architects, Engineers, Structural consultants, MEP consultants, Environment consultants etc. who are empanelled by the Local Authority as authorized persons to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction as the case may be, to certify the constructions made as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority and also to sanction building plans of certain buildings as notified by the Government;

(ii) restrict the existing provision in the Act to levy penalty for only such unlawful buildings that can be regularised as per the provisions of the building byelaws or any Act in force and not for buildings that have been ordered for demolition;

(iii) include approvals to be granted for building construction through self-certification;

(iv) make provisions for Corporation to levy imposts including collecting fee for empanelled professionals from the owners;

(v) refund the fee in case of withdrawal of building license;

(vi) grant permissions for constructions that have begun before the permission is granted by the Corporation and construction are carried out in accordance with applicable laws by levying penalty as prescribed in the rules or bye-laws; and

(vii) permit certain kinds of constructions to be permitted beyond the normal working hours.

Hence, the Bill.

[L.A. Bill No. 56 of 2025, File No. SAMVYASHAE 55 SHASANA 2025]

[Entry 5 of List II of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution of India]

dated:12.09.2025]

KARNATAKA ACT No. 14 OF 1977

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT, 1976

(Received the assent of the President on the Thirty-first day of May 1977)

(As Amended by Acts 24 of 1978, 11 of 1979, 21 of 1979, 28 of 1980, 40 of 1981, 8

of 1982, 13 of 1983, 34 of 1984, 21 of 1986, 32 of 1986, 20 of 1987, 2 of 1990, 14 of 1990, 19 of 1991, 22 of 1991, 32 of 1991, 35 of 1994, 14 of 1995, 25 of 1995, 24 of 1998, 27 of 1998, 9 of 2001, 31 of 2001, 5 of 2003, 8 of 2003, 32 of 2003 (This amendment Act further amended by Act 17 of 2004), 39 of 2003, 5 of 2005, 1 of 2007, 14 of 2007, 17 of 2007, 2 of 2009, 17 of 2009, 22 of 2009, 15 of 2010,36 of 2010, 3 of 2011, 24 of 2011, 19 of 2012, 20 of 2012, 31 of 2012, 32 of 2012 , 55 of 2013, 57 of 2013, 60 of 2013, 67 of 2013, 21 of 2014, 06 of 2015, 42 of 2015, 08 of 2020, 10 of 2020 ,17 of 2020, 32 of 2020, 04 of 2021,07 of 2021, 30 of 2021, 01 of 2022, 02 of 2022, 37 of 2024, 43 of 2024, 61 of 2025, 64 of 2025 and 65 of 2025)

An Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the establishment of Municipal Corporations in the State of Karnataka.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the establishment of Municipal Corporations in the State of Karnataka;

BE it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the Twenty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

1. Short title, extent and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Karnataka.

(3) It shall come into force at once in the cities of Bangalore and Hubli-Dharwar and in other areas on such 1[date]1 as the Government may, by notification, appoint and different dates may be appointed in respect of different areas.

1. Act has come into force in Belgaum city and Mysore city on 10.6.1977 by Notification. Text of the Notification is at the end of the Act. Notifications relating to Mangalore and Gulbarga are not available.

2. Definitions.- In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,-

1[(1) "Backward Classes" means such class or classes of citizens as may be classified as category "A" and "B" and notified by the Government from time to time for the purposes of reservation of seats and offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor in the Corporation.]1

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f 1.6.1994 and substituted by Act 25 of 1995 w.e.f.

26.9.1995

1[(1A)]1 “building” includes,-

(a) a house, out-house, stable, privy, shed, hut, wall, verandah, fixed

platform, plinth, door step and 2[any other structure including

telecommunication tower or Advertisement structure, whatever name called]2

whether of masonry, bricks, wood, mud, metal or any other material

whatsoever;

(b) a structure on wheels simply resting in the ground without foundations;

(c) a ship, vessel, boat, tent, and any other structure used for human habitation or used for keeping or storing any article or goods;

1. Renumbered by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

2. Substituted by Act, 06 of 2015 w.e.f. 09.01.2015.

(2) “bye-law” means a bye-law framed by the corporation under this Act;

(3) “casual vacancy” means a vacancy occuring otherwise than by efflux of time in the office of a councillor or in any other elective office and “casual election” means an election held to fill a casual vacancy;

1[(4) “city” means any local area specified as a larger urban area and which is deemed to be a city under section 3 subject to any extension, contraction or alteration of the limits of such area that may be made under this Act.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(5) “Commissioner” means the Commissioner appointed under section 14 and includes a person appointed to act as Commissioner under section 16;

(6) “Corporation” means a corporation established under this Act;

1[(7) “Councillor” means a Councillor referred to in section 7;]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(8) “dangerous disease” means,-

(a) anthrax, chicken pox, cholera, diptheria, enteric fever, leprosy, measles, plague, pulmonary tuberculosis, rabies, small pox, and

(b) any other disease notified by Government under this Act;

(9) “drain” includes a house drain, sewer, tunnel, pipe, ditch, gutter or channel and any cistern, flush-tank, septic tank, or other device for carrying off or treating sewage, offensive matter, polluted water, sullage, waste water, rain water, or sub-soil water and any culvert, ventilation shaft or pipe or other appliance or fitting connected therewith, and any ejectors, compressed air mains, sealed sewage mains and special machinery or apparatus for raising, collecting, expelling or removing sewage or offensive matter from any place;

1[(9-A) “Empanelled professional” means professionals such as Architects, Engineers, Structural consultants, MEP consultants, Environment consultants, Town Planners etc., who are empanelled by the Local Authority as

authorized persons to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction as the case may be, to certify the constructions made as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority and also to sanction building plans of certain buildings as notified by the Government.]1

1. Inserted by Act 65 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025.

(10) “essential services” means services in which any municipal officer, servant, or other person is employed by or on behalf of the corporation and which are specified in Schedule II;

(11) “factory” means a factory as defined in the Factories Act, 1948;

(12) “filth” includes sewage, dung, dirt, swill, putrid and putrefying substances and all offensive matter;

(13) “Government” means the State Government;

1[(13A) “Ground rent” means to include fees for usage of public roads and other infrastructure facilities provided and maintained by the Corporation and debris generated, during the period of construction, but this shall not give the right to occupy public road and footpath;

(13B) “Guidance Value” means market value of the vacant site as specified under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957);]1

1. Inserted by the Act 37 of 2024 w.e.f. 04.09.2015

(14) “hut” means any building which is constructed principally of wood, mud, leaves, grass or thatch and includes any temporary structure of whatever size or any small building of whatever material made;

(15) “land” includes land which is being built upon or is built upon or covered with water, benefits to arise out of land, things attached to the earth or permanently fastened to anything attached to the earth and rights created by law over any street;

(16) “lay-out” means a lay-out formed by an individual or body of persons, whether incorporated or not;

(17) “licensed plumber”, “licensed surveyor” “licensed architect”, “licensed engineer” and “licensed structural designer” respectively mean a person licensed by the corporation as plumber, surveyor, architect, engineer or structural designer under this Act;

(18) “local authority” means a municipal corporation, a municipal council, 1[Town panchayat]1, development authority, city improvement board, town improvement board, 1[zilla panchayat, taluk panchayat and grama panchayat]1 constituted under any law for the time being in force;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(19) “market” includes any place where persons assemble for the sale of, or for the purpose of exposing for sale, livestock, food for live-stock, meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, flowers, animals intended for human food or any other articles of human food whatsoever, with or without the consent of the owner of such place, notwithstanding that there may be no common regulation of the concourse of buyers and sellers and whether or not any control is exercised over the business of or the persons frequenting the market by the owner of the place, or any other person;

(20) “municipal authority” means a municipal authority established under this Act;

(21) “municipal water works” means water-works belonging to or vesting in the corporation;

(22) “nuisance” includes any act, omission, place or thing, which causes or is likely to cause injury, danger, annoyance, or offence to the sense of sight, smell or hearing or disturbance to rest or sleep or which is or may be

dangerous to life or injurious to health or property;

(23) “occupier” includes any person for the time being paying or liable to pay to the owner the rent or any portion of the rent of the land or building or part of the same in respect of which the word is used or damages on account of the occupation of such 1[vacant land or building]1 or part and also a rent-free tenant;

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

1[(24) x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 21 of 1979 w.e.f. 31.3.1979.

(25) “offensive matter” includes animals carcasses, dung, dirt and putrid or putrefying substances other than sewage;

(26) “owner” includes the person for the time being receiving or entitled to receive, whether on his own account or as agent, trustee, guardian, manager or receiver for another person or for any religious or charitable purpose, the rent or profits of the property in connection with which the word is used;

1[(26A) "population" means the population as ascertained at the last preceding census of which relevant figures have been published.]1

2[(26-AA) “Person” includes an individual, a company, an undivided family, an association of persons or a body of individuals, whether incorporated or not under law and includes local authorities, Karnataka Housing Board, Karnataka Industrial Area Development Board, any other Boards and Corporations constituted under respective statutes owned and controlled by the State or the Central Government and any departments of the Central Government or other State Governments.]2

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

2. Inserted by Act 65 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025.

(27) “poura-karmika” means a person employed in collecting or removing filth, in cleansing drains or slaughter-houses or in driving carts used for the removal of filth excluding night soil;

(28) “premises” includes messuages, buildings and lands of any tenure whether open or enclosed, whether built upon or not and whether public or private;

(29) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(30) “private street” means any street, road, square, court, alley, passage or riding path, which is not a “public street” but does not include a pathway made by the owner of premises on his own land to secure access to or the convenient use of such premises;

(31) “public street” means any street, road, square, court , alley, passage or riding-path over which the public have a right of way whether a thorough- fare or not and includes,-
(a) the road-way over any public bridge or cause way,
(b) the foot-way attached to any such street, public bridge or causeway, and
(c) the drains attached to any such street, public bridge or causeway, and the land, whether covered or not by any payment verandah or other structure which lies on either side of the roadway up to the boundaries of the adjacent property, whether that property is private property or property belonging to the Government or the corporation;
1[[(32) XXX]]1

1. Omitted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

(33) “regulation” means a regulation framed under this Act;
(34) “rubbish” includes dust, ashes, broken bricks, mortar, broken glass, garden or stable refuse and refuse of any kind which is not offensive matter or sewage;
(35) “Schedule” means a Schedule appended to this Act;
(36) “Scheduled Castes” shall have the same meaning as in the Constitution of India;
(37) “Scheduled Tribes” shall have the same meaning as in the Constitution of India;
1[(37A) "Scrutiny fee” means fee collected to meet the establishment charges for processing the application for permitting building construction;]1

1. Inserted by the Act 37 of 2024 w.e.f. 04.09.2015
(38) “Sewage” means night soil and other contents of latrines, urinals, cesspools or drains and polluted water from sinks, bath-rooms, stables, cattle sheds and other like places and includes trade effluents and discharges from manufactories of all kinds;
(39) “Sewer” means a closed conduit for carrying of sewage, offensive matter, polluted water, waste water or sub-soil water;
1[(39A) "State Election Commission" means the State Election Commission constituted under section 308 of the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993.]1

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(40) “street alignment” means a line dividing the land comprised in and

forming part of a street from the adjoining land;
(41) “tax” includes 1[x x x]1, toll, rate, cess, fee or other import leviable under this Act;

1. Omitted by Act 21 of 1979 w.e.f. 31.3.1979.

1[(41A) "Taxable capital value" means the 2[value of any building including any land occupied by it or vacant land or both]2 fixed in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules for the purpose of assessment of property tax."]1

1. Inserted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

(42) “trade effluent” means any liquid either with or without particles of matter in suspension therein which is wholly or in part produced in the course of any trade or industry carried on at the trade premises, and in relation to any trade premises means any such liquid as aforesaid which is so produced in the course of any trade or industry carried on at those premises, but does not include domestic sewage;

(43) “trade premises” means any premises used or intended to be used for carrying on any trade or industry;

(44) “trade refuse” means the refuse of any trade or industry;

1[(44A) "Vacant land" means, land not built upon 2[and does not include land appurtenant to a building]2]1;

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

2. Inserted by Act 5 of 2005 w.e.f. 1.4.2005.

(45) “whole number” when used with reference to the councillors of the corporation, means the total number of councillors holding office at the time.

CHAPTER II

ESTABLISHMENT OF CORPORATION

3.	**1[Specifying**	**larger**	**urban**	**area**	**and**	**establishment]1**	**of**

Corporation, etc.- 1[(1) The Governor may, having regard to,-

(a) the population of any area;

(b) the density of population of such area;

(c) the revenue generated for the local administration of such area;

(d) the percentage of employment in non-agricultural activities in such area;

(e) the economic importance of such area; and

(f) such other factors as may be prescribed;

specify by notification such area to be larger urban area;

Provided that no such area shall be so specified as a larger urban area unless,-

(a) such area contains a population of not less than three lakhs;

(b) the density of population in such area is not less than three thousand inhabitants to one square kilo meter of area;

(c) the revenue generated from such area for the local administration in the year of the last preceding census is not less than rupees six crores per annum or an amount calculated at the rate of rupees two hundred per capita per annum, whichever is higher;

(d) the percentage of employment in non-agricultural activities is not less than fifty percent of the total employment:

Provided further that no such notification shall be issued except after consulting the local authority, if any, concerned.

(1A) Any area specified as larger urban area under sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be a city and a corporation shall be established for the said city.

(1B) The name of the city shall, where the local area having two or more local authorities form the city, be as determined by the Governor.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(2)The Corporation shall be a body corporate by the name “the Corporation of the City of .....” and shall have perpetual succession and common seal with power, subject to the provisions of this Act, to acquire, hold and dispose of property and to contract and may, by the said name, sue and be sued.

1[Provided that the “Corporation of City of Bangalore” shall be called the “Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike”.]1

1. Inserted by Act 2 of 2009 w.e.f. 13.01.2009.

4. Inclusion and exclusion of areas in, or from the 1[larger urban area]1.- (1) 1[The Goveror may having regard to the provisions of clauses (a) to (f) of sub-section (1) of section 3 and]1 , subject to the provisions of sub-

section (2), by notification,-

(a) include within the limits of the 1[larger urban area]1 and local area adjacent thereto; or

(b) exclude from the limits of the 1[larger urban area]1 and local area comprised therein;

and every such notification shall define the limits of the local area to which it relates.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(2) No such notification shall be issued unless a draft thereof is,-

(a) published in the official Gazette for the information of all persons likely to be affected thereby inviting objections and suggestions within 1[one month]1 from the date of publication; and

1. Substituted by Act 11 of 1979 w.e.f. 17.11.1978.

(b) referred to the corporation for expressing its views thereon within the period specified in clause (a).

(3) Save as otherwise provided in this Act or any other law for the time being in force, when a local area is excluded from the 1[larger urban area]1,-

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(i) the rights and liabilities of the corporation in such area shall vest in Government; and

(ii) Government shall, after consulting the corporation, determine what portion of the corporation fund and other property of the corporation shall vest in Government for the benefit of the inhabitants of such local area and how the liabilities of the corporation shall be apportioned between the corporation and Government.

(4) When a local area is included in the 1[larger urban area]1, the provisions of this Act and all taxes, notifications, rules, bye-laws, orders,

directions and powers, levied, issued, made or conferred under this Act or any other law applicable to the 1[larger urban area]1 shall apply to the said area from the date of inclusion of such area within the 1[larger urban area]1.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

5. Erection and maintenance of boundary marks.- It shall be the duty of the corporation to cause at its own cost to be erected or set up and thereafter maintain at its own cost substantial boundary marks of such description and in such position as shall be approved by the Deputy Commissioner of the revenue district having jurisdiction, defining the limits or the altered limits, as the case may be, of the city which is subject to its authority.

CHAPTER III

MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES

6. Municipal Authorities.- The following shall be the municipal authorities of the corporation charged with carrying out the provisions of this Act, namely:-

(a) the corporation;

(b) the standing committees; and

(c) the Commissioner.

1[7. Constitution of the Corporation .- (1) The Corporation shall consist of,-

3[2[(a) such number of elected councillors not being less than thirty and not more than two hundred as the Government may, by notification, determine"; and]2]3

4[Provided that, the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike the

Corporation shall consist of such number of councillors not less than two

hundred and twenty five but not more than two hundred and fifty councillors

as the Government may, by notification, determine.]4

(b)3[1[not exceeding ten percent of the total number of Councillors in the case of Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]3and not more than five persons in the case of other City Corporations]1 nominated by the Government from amongst the residents of the city,-

1. Substituted by Act 5 of 2003 w.e.f. 27.03.2003.

2. Substituted by Act 14 of 2007 w.e.f.7.5.2007.

3. Deemed to have been Substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f. 04.06.2009.

4. Inserted by Act 17 of 2020 w.e.f.03.10.2020.

(i) who are persons having special knowledge and experience in municipal administration or matters relating to health, town planning or education; or

(ii) who are social workers;

(c) the members of the Houses of People and the members of the State Legislative Assembly representing a part or whole of the city whose constituencies lie within the city 1[x x x]1;

1. Omitted by Act 24 of 1998 w.e.f. 10.6.1998.

(d) the members of the Council of State and State Legislative Council who are registered as electors within the city:

Provided that the persons referred to in clause (b) shall not have right to vote in the meetings of the Corporation.

(2) Seats shall be reserved in a corporation,-

(a)for the Scheduled Castes; and

(b)for the Scheduled Tribes:

- and the number of seats so reserved shall bear as nearly as may be, the same proportion to the total number of seats to be filled by direct election in the corporation as the population of the Scheduled Castes in the city or of the Scheduled Tribes in the city bears to the total population of the city.

(3) Such number of seats which shall as nearly as may be, one third of the total number of seats to be filled by direct election in a corporation shall be reserved for persons belonging to the Backward Classes;

1[Provided that out of the seats reserved under this sub-section, eighty percent of the total number of such seats shall be reserved for the persons falling under category "A" and the remaining twenty percent of the seats shall be reserved for the persons falling under category "B":

Provided further that if no person falling under category "A" is available, the seats reserved for that category shall also be filled by the persons falling under category "B" and *vice-versa.*

2[Provided also that the number of seats so reserved for the Backward Classes under this sub-section shall be so determined, that the total number of seats reserved for the Scheduled Castes and Schedule Tribes under sub-section(2) and the Backward Classes under this sub-section shall not exceed fifty per cent of the total number of seats in the City Corporations.] 2

Explanation.-For the purpose of this sub-section and provisio to clause (b) of sub-section (1A) of section 10, categories "A" and "B" shall mean categories "A" and "B" referred to in clause (1) of section 2.]1

1. Inserted by Act 25 of 1995 w.e.f. 26.9.1995.

2. Inserted by Act 32 of 2012 w.e.f. 30.8.2012.

(4)1[Not more than fifty percent of the seats reserved]1 for each category of persons belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Backward Classes and those of the non-reserved seats to be filled by direct election in a corporation shall be reserved for women:

Provided that the seats reserved in sub-sections (2), (3) and (4) shall be allotted by rotation to different wards in a city.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2012 w.e.f. 30.8.2012.

(5)The Councillors referred to in clause (a) of sub-sections (1) shall be elected in the manner provided in this Act.

(6)Nothing contained in sub-sections (2), (3) and (4) shall be deemed to prevent the members of the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Classes or Women from standing for election to the non-reserved seats.]1

1. Section 7 substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

8. Term of office of councillors.- 1[(1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the term of office of councillors,-

(i) directly elected at a general election shall be five years;

(ii) nominated by the Government under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 7 shall, subject to the pleasure of the Government, be five years.

(2) The term of office of the councillors shall commence on the date appointed for the first meeting of the corporation.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, where two thirds of the total number of councillors required to be elected have been elected, the Corporation shall be deemed to have been duly constituted under this Act.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(4) If any casual vacancy occurs it shall be filled, as soon as may be, by the election of a person thereto. The person so elected shall hold office only so long as the person in whose place he is elected would have held had the vacancy not occured:

Provided that no election to fill a casual vacancy shall be held if the vacancy occurs within four months before the expiry by efflux of time of the term of office of the councillors.

(5) A councillor may resign his office at any time by notice in writing addressed to the Mayor and delivered to him and such resignation shall take effect from the date on which it is delivered.

1[9. X X X]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

10. Mayor and Deputy Mayor.- (1) 1[Subject to the provisions of sub-section (1A) the Corporation]1 shall, at its first meeting after a general election of councillors and at its first meeting in the same month in each year thereafter, elect,-

(a) one of its concillors 2[referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 7]2 to be the Mayor, and

(b) one other councillor 2[referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 7]2 to be the Deputy Mayor.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

2. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[(1A) There shall be reserved by the Government in the prescribed manner,-

(a) such number of officers of Mayor and Deputy Mayor in the State, for the persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and the number of such offices shall bear as nearly as may be, the same proportion to the total number of offices in the State as the population of

Scheduled Castes in the State or of the Scheduled Tribes in the State bears to the total population of the State;

(b) such number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor in the State which shall as nearly as may be, one third of the total number of offices of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor in the State for the persons belonging to the Backward Classes;

1[Provided that out of the offices reserved under this clause eighty percent of the total number of such offices shall be reserved for the persons falling under category "A" and the remaining twenty percent of the offices shall be reserved for the persons falling under category "B".

Provided further that if no person falling under category "A" is available, the offices reserved for that category shall also be filled by the persons falling under category "B" and *vice-versa*.]1

2[Provided also that the number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor reserved for the backward classes under this clause shall be so determined that the total number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor reserved for the scheduled castes and the scheduled tribes under clause (a) and the backward classes under this clause shall not exceed fifty percent of the total number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor of the City Corporations in the State.]2

1. Inserted by Act 25 of 1995 w.e.f. 26.9..1995.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 2012 w.e.f. 30.8..2012.

(c) 2[not more than fifty percent of the total number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor]2 in the State from each of the categories reserved for persons belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Backward Classes and those which are non-reserved, for women:

Provided that the offices reserved under this sub-section shall be allotted by rotation in the prescribed manner.

Explanation.- For the removal of doubts it is hereby declared that the principle of rotation for purposes of reservation of offices under this sub-section shall commence from the first ordinary election to be held after the first day of June 1994.]1

1. Sub-section (1A) Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 2012 w.e.f. 30.8.2012.

(2) The Mayor or the Deputy Mayor shall hold office, for one year from the date of his election and shall, notwithstanding the expiry of the said period, continue in office till his successor is elected, provided that in the meantime he does not cease to be a councillor.

1[2A) Notwithstanding anything contained in the preceding sub-sections no election to the office of the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor under sub-section (1) shall be held till the expiry of a period of one month from the twentieth day of May, 1991, but such election shall be held in the first meeting in the month next to the expiry of the said period and the person so elected shall hold office as Mayor and Deputy mayor only for the period from the date of such election till his successor is elected in the first meeting held thereafter in the same

month as the month in which the first meeting after general election was held to elect the Mayor and the Deputy may or.]1

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 1991 w.e.f. 20.5.1991.

(3) The retiring Mayor or the Deputy Mayor shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If any casual vacancy occurs in the office of the Mayor or Deputy Mayor, the corporation shall, after the occurance of the vacancy, choose one of the councillors 1[referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 7]1 to fill the vacancy and every Mayor or Deputy Mayor so elected shall hold office so long as the person in whose place he is elected would, but for the occurrence of the vacancy, have held office.

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(5) The Mayor may resign his office at any time by notice in writing addressed to the Deputy Mayor, and delivered to the Commissioner and in the absence of the Deputy Mayor addressed to the Commissioner and delivered to him.

(6) The Deputy Mayor may resign his office at any time by notice in writing addressed to the Mayor and delivered to the Commissioner and in the absence of the Mayor addressed to the Commissioner and delivered to him.

(7) The resignation under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) shall take effect on the date on which it is delivered.

11. Standing Committees.- 1[(1) There shall be the following Standing Committees for the corporations other than the 2[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]2, namely:-

(a) the Standing Committee for taxation, finance and appeals;

(b) the Standing Committee for public health, education and social justice;

(c) the Standing Committee for town planning and improvement;

(d) the Standing Committee for accounts.

3[(1-A) There shall be the following Standing Committees for the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike, namely:-

(a) the Standing Committee for taxation and finance;

(b) the Standing Committee for public health;

(c) the Standing Committee for town planning and improvement;

(d) the Standing Committee for major public works;

(e) the Standing Committee for ward level public works;

(f) the Standing Committee for accounts;

(g) the Standing Committee for education;

(h) the Standing Committee for social justice;]1
(i) the Standing Committee for appeals;
(j) the Standing Committee for horticulture;
(k) the Standing Committee for markets;
(l) the Standing Committee for establishment and Administrative Reforms.

(2) Each Standing Committee,-
(a) for Corporations other than the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike shall consist of seven Councillors of the Corporation; and

(b) for Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike shall consist of eleven Councillors of Corporation

-elected at the first meeting of the corporation after the general elections and at the first meeting in the same month in each succeeding year according to the principle of proportionate representation by means of single transferable vote:

Provided that the Standing Committee for public health, education and social justice or as the case may be, the standing committee for social justice shall consist of not less than two Councillors belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.]3

1. Sub-section (1) substituted by Act 27 of 1998 w.e.f.21.11.1998.

2. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

3. Sub-section (1) and (1A) substituted by Act 36 of 2010 w.e.f.30.07.2010.

(3) No councillor shall be a member of more than one standing committee at the same time.

(4) The Mayor and the Deputy Mayor shall *ex-officio* be members of all the standing committees but they shall not have the right of voting.

(5) The term of office of the members of the standing committee shall be one year from the date of their election. A person shall cease to be a member of the standing committee if he ceases to be a councillor or if he absents himself without the permission of the standing committee for three consecutive meetings of the standing committee.

1[(5A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (2) and (5), no election to the office of the member of the Standing Committee shall be

held till the expiry of a period of one month from the Twenty-ninth day of May, 1991, but such election shall be held in the first meeting in the month next to the expiry of the said period and the person so elected shall hold office as member of the Standing Committee only for the period from the date of such election till members of the Standing Committee are elected in the first meeting held thereafter in the same month as the month in which the first meeting after general election was held to elect the members of the Standing Committee.]1

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 1991 w.e.f.29.5.1991.

(6) Where a casual vacancy occurs in the membership of a standing committee it shall be filled by the corporation by the election of another councillor. The person so elected shall hold office only so long as the person in whose place he is elected would, but for the occurance of the vacancy, have held.

(7) A member of the standing committee may resign his office at any time by notice in writing addressed to the chairman of the standing committee 1[or where there is no Chairman to the Mayor and delivered to the Chairman or as the case may be to the Mayor]1 and such resignation shall take effect from the date on which it is delivered.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it into force is not available.

12. Chairman of the standing committees.- (1) Each standing committee shall elect one of its members as chairman.

(2) Such chairman shall hold office until his successor is elected but shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (2) the chairman shall vacate his office when he ceases to be a member of the standing committee.

(4) If any casual vacancy occurs in the office of the chairman, the standing committee concerned shall, after the occurrence of such vacancy, elect one of its members to fill such vacancy, and every person so elected shall continue in office so long only as the person in whose place he is elected would, but for the occurrence of the vacancy have held.

13. Construction of reference to standing committees and chairman.- (1) Whenever in this Act the expression 'standing committee' occurs it shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to refer to the particular standing committee to which the power or duty in connection with which the expression is used is assigned by or under this Act, and all references to the standing committee in any other law shall be construed as reference to the particular standing committee to which the power or duty, is conferred or imposed by such law.

(2) Any reference made to a 'chairman' of the standing committee by or under this Act or under any other law shall be construed as a reference to the Chairman of the particular standing committee to which the power or duty in connection with which the reference is made is assigned by or under this Act or under such law.

1[CHAPTER - IIIA

Area sabhas and Ward Committees

13A. Definitions and application.- (1) In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,-

(a) “Area” means an area, determined in the manner specified in section 13B;

(b) “Area Sabha” means, in relation to an Area, a body of all the persons who are registered as voters in the electoral rolls pertaining to any polling station of that Area;

(c) “Association” means a trust, society, association or organization registered under Karnataka Societies Registration Act, 1960 and fulfil the conditions specified in sub-clause (iii) of clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 13H.

(d) “Polling Station” means Polling station set up for conducting elections to the Corporation;

(e) “Ward Committee” means a committee constituted under section 13H.

(f) “Ward Development Scheme” shall be the development scheme prepared by the Ward Committee for the budget allotted to it by the Corporation.

(2) The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to such of the Corporations as may be notified by the State Government.

13B. Determination of Areas.- The State Government shall by order determine,-

(a) the areas into which each Ward may be divided; and

(b) each area shall comprise the polling area of one or more contiguous polling stations in a ward, but in any case not exceeding total area of five such polling stations:

Provided that polling area of any polling station shall not be divided into two or more areas.

13C. Constitution of Area Sabha.- (1) There shall be an Area Sabha for each area.

(2) All persons who are registered as voters in the electoral rolls of the polling stations in an area shall be members of that Area Sabha.

13D. Representatives of Area Sabha.- (1)Each area shall have an area sabha representative who shall be nominated by the Corporation on the recommendation of the councilor of the particular ward:

Provided that, if no recommendation is received within ninety days from the date of constitution or reconstitution of the Corporation, the Commissioner shall recommend names to the Corporation for nomination.

(2) If councillor of any ward, for any reason ceases to be the Councillor before the expiry of the term of the Corporation, the Area Sabha Representatives of that ward shall also cease to be Area Sabha Representatives and new Area Sabha Representatives shall be nominated in accordance with sub-section (1).

(3) The Area Sabha Representative shall be a member of that Area Sabha.

(4) Any person disqualified for being elected as a Councillor shall not be nominated as Area Sabha Representative.

13E. Term of office.- Except as provided in sub-section (2) of section 13D,the term of office ofan Area Sabha Representative shall be co-terminus with that of the Councilor Corporation concerned:

Provided that no person shall continue to be a Area Sabha Representative if, at any time during his tenure, he incurs any of the disqualifications prescribed by or under any law for the time being in force for the purpose of election to the Corporation concerned:

Provided further that no person shall continue or be entitled to hold office as Area Sabha Representative of an Area Sabha of which he ceases to be a member.

13F. Meeting of the Area Sabha.- (1) The Area Sabha shall meet at least once in three months. The Area Sabha Representative shall preside over the meeting of the Area Sabha.

(2) An officer of appropriate rank shall be designated by the Commissioner of the Corporation to act as a nodal officer for each Area Sabha and who shall provide all administrative assistance to the Area Sabha Representative in conducting meetings of the Area Sabha. The nodal officer shall be the convener of the Area Sabha meetings and shall convene the meeting in consultation with the Area Sabha Representative. All minutes of the proceedings of the meeting shall be recorded by the nodal officer and a copy of the same shall be forwarded by him to the Ward Committee.

(3) All decisions in the Area Sabha shall be as far as possible be arrived at through a consensus of all the members present. Where consensus is not possible, the decision shall be taken by the majority of the members present.

13G. Functions and duties of the Area Sabha.- An Area Sabha may, having regard to its managerial, technical, financial and organizational capacity, and the actual conditions prevailing in the Corporation, perform and discharge the following functions and duties, namely:-

(1) It shall forward proposals for schemes and development programmes to be implemented in the area, to the Ward Committee, or in its absence to the Corporation, for inclusion in the ward development scheme and programs and schemes implemented by the Corporation.

(2) It shall select eligible persons from the area for beneficiary oriented schemes of the Corporation and forward the same for approval of the Ward Committee or in its absence, to the Corporation.

(3) It shall cross verify the eligibility of persons getting various kinds of welfare assistance from Government such as pensions and subsidies and submit list of ineligible beneficiaries, if any, to the Ward Committee or in its absence, to the Corporation.

(4) It shall support tax mapping and to remind and encourage Area Sabha members of their obligations to pay municipal taxes and user charges.

(5) It may identify the deficiencies in the water supply and suggest remedial measures.

(6) It may identify deficiencies in the sanitation arrangements and suggest remedial measures.

(7) It may identify the deficiencies in the street lighting arrangements and suggest remedial measures.

(8) It shall impart awareness on matters of public interest such as cleanliness, preservation of the environment and prevention of pollution and parks and such other public amenity schemes in the area.

(9) It may assist the activities in public health centers in the area, especially in disease prevention and family welfare and create awareness and to report outbreak of epidemics and natural calamities.

(10) It shall provide and mobilize voluntary labour and contributions in cash and kind for development programmes and to supervise such development works through volunteer organizations.

(11) It shall promote harmony and unity among various groups of people in the Area and encourage cultural and sports activities;

(12) It may co-operate with the Ward Committee in discharging of any functions assigned to it. and

(13) It shall perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Corporation in accordance with the bye-laws.

13H. Composition, territorial area and manner of filling of seats in Ward Committee.- (1) There shall be a Ward Committee for each ward in the Corporation.

(2) The Ward Committee shall consist of the following, namely:-

(a) the Councillor of the Corporation representing the Ward, shall be the Chairperson of the Ward Committee;

(b) ten other members to be nominated by the Corporation; out of which, there shall be,-

(i) at least two members belonging to the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes;

(ii) at least three women members; and

(iii) at least two members representing residents Associations, whatever name called satisfying all conditions mentioned below, namely:-

(a) its registered office shall be located with in the jurisdiction of that ward;

(b) it shall represent majority of residents, or civic groups, or commercial groups or industrial groups;

(c) it shall have been actively engaged in its activities for not less than three years; and

(d) it shall be a registered Association by whatever name called, comprising of individuals who serve in a fiduciary capacity;

(3) Any person disqualified from being elected as a Councillor shall not be nominated as member of the Ward Committee.

(4) An officer of appropriate rank shall be designated by the Commissioner of the Corporation to act as Secretary for each Ward Committee to provide all administrative assistance to it. All minutes of the proceedings of the meeting of the Ward Committee shall be recorded by the Secretary and a copy of the same shall be forwarded to the Corporation.

(5) The Secretary of the Ward Committee shall be the convener of the meeting of the Ward Committee who shall convene the meeting in consultation with Chairperson.

(6) The Ward Committee shall meet at least once in a month.

(7) Decisions of the Ward Committee shall normally be taken by the majority of the nominated members of the Ward Committee:
Provided that the Chairperson may exercise a 'veto' over any decision by giving reasons in writing. The decision of the Chairperson shall be final and binding.

(8) No act done or proceedings taken under this Act by the Ward Committee shall be invalid merely on the ground of any vacancy in it.

(9) The Commissioner or his nominee, shall be entitled to take part in the meetings and deliberations of the Ward Committee. The Chairperson of the Ward Committee may request the representatives of concerned departments as special invitees to participate in the meetings.

(10) The term of the nominated members shall be co-terminus with the term of the office of the Corporation.

(11) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the Corporation may in addition to the allotment of funds to various projects in the budget, also allot not less than the prescribed amount towards ward development scheme to each ward which shall be utilised by the ward committee in the manner as may be prescribed.

13I. Functions of the Ward Committee.- (1)The Ward Committee shall discharge the following functions, namely:-

(a) prepare and submit Ward Development Scheme to the corporation for allotment of funds;

(b) ensure proper utilization of the funds allotted under ward development scheme in the ward.

(c) approve the list of beneficiaries for beneficiary oriented schemes of the Corporation submitted by Area Sabhas falling under that ward;

(d) scrutinize list of ineligible beneficiaries submitted by the Area Sabhas and submit it to the Corporation;

(e) supervise all programmes and schemes being implemented by the Corporation in the ward;

(f) ensure timely collection of taxes, fees and other sums due to the Corporation;

(g) ensure water supply maintenance in the ward and finalize location of new public taps and public wells;

(h) ensure sewerage system maintenance in the ward;

(i) ensure proper solid waste management and sanitation work in the ward and finalize location of new public sanitation units;

(j) ensure maintenance of street lighting in the ward and finalize location of new street lights;

(k) ensure maintenance of parks, open spaces, greening of area in the ward;

(l) ensure afforestation, and implementation of rain water harvesting schemes;

(m) mobilize voluntary labour and donation by way of goods or money for implementation of Ward Development Scheme and various programmes and schemes of Corporation;

(n) inform the Corporation regarding any encroachment of land belonging to the Corporation;

(o) perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Corporation as per its bye-laws.

(2) The procedure to be adopted by the Ward Committee in the transaction of its business shall be as may be prescribed in the rules.

13J. Bye-laws.- Every Corporation to which this Chapter is made applicable shall notify bye-laws for transaction of business and for finance and accounting procedures governing the working of Area Sabhas and Ward Committees, within six months from the date of coming into force of this Chapter in that Corporation.

13K. Power to make rules.- Subject to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, after previous publication, make rules to provide for any matter which is to be or may be prescribed by rules.

13L. Power to remove difficulties.- (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order, published in the official Gazette make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act as may appear to be necessary for removing the difficulty.

(2) Every order so made shall be laid as soon as may be after it is made before each House of the State Legislature.] 1

1. Chapter – IIIA (13A to 13L) inserted by Act 3 of 2011 w.e.f. 01.08.2011 vide Notification No. UDD 51 CSS 2009,

dated: 08.06.2011. Please see the text of notification at the end of the Act.

14. Commissioner and his term of office, etc.- (1) The Commissioner shall be appointed by the Government after consultation with the Mayor. He shall not be a member of the corporation and he shall, subject to the pleasure of the Government, ordinarily hold office for a period of two years.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in sub-section (1), the Commissioner shall be removed from office whenever the corporation so resolves by a majority of not less than two-thirds of its members.

15. Salary and other conditions of service of the Commissioner.- (1) The Commissioner shall be paid out of the corporation fund such monthly salary and allowances as the Government may, from time to time, by order determine.

(2) The Commissioner shall be a whole time officer of the corporation and shall not engage in any other profession, trade or business whatsoever.

(3) When a salaried servant of the Government is appointed as the Commissioner, there shall be paid to the Government out of the corporation funds such sum by way of contribution towards his pension, leave salary and other allowances as may be required to be paid by him or on his behalf under the conditions of service applicable to him.

(4) The Commissioner shall be entitled to such leave as the Government may by order from time to time specify. The leave may be granted to the Commissioner by the Government and when such leave is granted, he shall be paid out of the corporation funds such leave salary and allowances as the Government may determine.

16. Acting Commissioner.- During the absence of the Commissioner, the Government may appoint a person to act as the Commissioner and every person so appointed shall exercise the powers and perform the duties conferred and

imposed by this Act or any other law for the time being in force on the Commissioner and shall be subject to all the liabilities, restrictions and conditions to which the Commissioner is liable and shall receive such monthly salary and allowances, not exceeding the salary and allowances for the time being payable to the Commissioner, as the Government may determine.

17. Honoraria, fees or allowances.- (1) From out of the corporation funds such honoraria, fees or allowances as may be determined by the Government may be paid to Mayor, the Deputy Mayor and the councillors.

1[(2) The corporation shall place at the disposal of the Mayor annually by way of sumptuary allowance such sum not exceeding the limit as may be prescribed:

Provided that the limit so prescribed shall not be more than rupees twenty-five thousand and different limits may be prescribed for different corporations.]1

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f.17.6.1986.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act the receipt by any person of honorarium, fee or allowance as Mayor, Deputy Mayor or councillor as aforesaid shall not disqualify him for being elected as or for being a councillor.

18. Oath of allegiance to be taken by councillors.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Oaths Act, 1969 (Central Act 44 of 1969) every person who is elected to be a councillor shall, before taking his seat, make at a meeting of the corporation, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Constitution in the following form namely:-

"I.A.B., having been elected a councilor of this corporation do Swear in the name of God / solemnly affirm that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the Constitution of India, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter".

(2) Any person who having been elected to be a councillor fails to make, within three months of the date on which his term of office commences or at one of the first three meetings held after the said date, whichever is later the oath or affirmation laid down in sub-section (1) shall cease to hold his office and his seat shall be deemed to have become vacant.

(3) Any person who has been elected to be a councillor shall not take his seat at a meeting of the corporation or do any act as such councillor unless he has made the oath or affirmation as laid down in sub-section (1).

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (3), a Mayor or Deputy Mayor or the chairman or a member of a standing-committee, who has not made the oath or affirmation as a councillor shall not be entitled to act as such Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Chairman or member.

19. Declaration of assets etc.- (1) Every councillor 1[referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 7]1 shall, not later than one month after the commencement of his term of office and in the same month of each succeeding year, file with the Mayor a declaration of all assets owned by him and any member of his family. Such declaration shall form part of the corporation records.

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(2) If any councillor fails to file the declaration referred to in sub-section (1) or files the same knowing it to be false or incorrect he shall cease to be a councillor.

(3) Any question whether disqualification under sub-section (2) has occurred shall be decided, on reference made by the corporation, by Government and the decision of Government thereon, shall be final.

Explanation.- For purposes of this section family means the spouse and dependant children of the councillor.

20. Power to make rules regarding election of Mayor, Deputy Mayor and members and chairman of standing committees.- (1) The election of the Mayor or the Deputy Mayor and members and chairman of standing committees and the determination of disputes relating to such election and the filling up of vacancies in the said offices shall be in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

(2) Any dispute relating to the validity of the election of Mayor or Deputy Mayor or member or chairman of a standing committee shall be decided by the District Court having jurisdiction. An appeal shall lie to the High Court from an order of the District Court within a period of thirty days from the date of such order excluding the time required for obtaining a copy of the order:

Provided that the High Court may entertain an appeal after the expiry of the said period of thirty days if it is satisfied that the appellant had sufficient cause for not preferring the appeal within such period.

CHAPTER IV

ELECTION

21. Determination of 1[wards]1, etc.- (1) For purposes of election of councillors Government shall 2[on the recommendation of delimitation commission]2 by notification, determine,-

(a) the 1[wards]1 into which the city shall be divided and the extent of each division;

2[Provided that, in respect of Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike the State Government shall, by notification, divide the city into wards in such manner that area of wards, as far as possible, shall be within the jurisdiction of an Assembly constituency of the State Legislature and no ward shall be divided between Assembly Constituencies of the State Legislature]2

(b) the number of seats 1[alloted to each ward which shall be one]1;

(c) the number of seats reserved for the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes, 1[Backward Classes and women]1 and the 1[wards]1 in which such seats shall be reserved.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

2. Inserted by Act 17 of 2020 w.e.f. 03.10.2020.

1[(1A) No notification under sub-section (1) shall be called in question in any court of law;]1

1. Inserted by Act 13 of 1983 w.e.f.24.2.1983.

(2) The ratio between the number of councillors to be elected from each 1[ward]1 and the population of that 1[ward]1 2[x x x]2 shall so far as practicable be the same throughout the city.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

2. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

1[Proviso x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

1[(2A) the State Government shall, constitute a delimitation commission consisting of such number of members, as may be prescribed to recommend the State Government, the manner of delimitation of wards in each corporation.]1

1. Inserted by Act 17 of 2020 w.e.f. 03.10.2020.

(3) The State Government may make rules for the purposes of sub-sections (1) and (2).

22. Right to vote.- Every person whose name is in the 1[electoral roll]1 referred to in section 23 shall, unless disqualified under any law for the time being in force, be qualified to vote at the election of a councilor for the division 2[x x x]2 to which such 1[roll pertains]1:

2[Proviso x x x]2

1. Substituted by Act 2 of 1990 w.e.f.6.1.1990.

2. Omitted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f.29.9.1978.

1[23. Electoral rolls.- The electoral roll of the corporation shall be prepared subject to the superintendence, direction and control of the State Election Commission:

Provided that the electoral roll of the Karnataka Legislative Assembly for the time being in force for such part of the city as is included in any ward may be adopted for the purpose of preparation of electoral roll of the Corporation for such ward:

Provided further that the electoral roll for such ward of the corporation shall not include any amendment, transposition, inclusion or deletion of entry made after the last date for making nomination for the election to such ward and before completion of such election.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

24. 1[State Election Commission]1 to fix date of elections.- 2[(1) The date or dates of elections to constitute a corporation and to fill the casual vacancy shall be fixed by the State Election Commission in consultation with the Government:

Provided that no election shall be held to fill a casual vacancy occurring within four months before the ordinary date of retirement of the councillor and that such vacancy shall be filled at the next ordinary election.]2

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

2. Sub-section (1) substituted for Sub-sections (1) and (2) by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(3) A councillor elected at a casual election shall enter upon office forthwith but shall hold office so long only as the councillor in whose place he is elected would have held if the vacancy had not occurred.

25. Qualification of candidates.- 1[(1) No person shall be qualified for election as a councillor unless his name is included in the electoral roll of any 2[ward]2 of the city and in respect of any seats reserved for the Scheduled Castes or the 2[Scheduled Tribes, Backward Classes or Women]2 such person is a member of any such 2[Caste, Tribe or Classes]2 or is a woman as the case may be.]1

1. Substituted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f 29.9.1978.

2. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(2) No 1[2[x x x]2 person who is]1 disqualified from being a member of the State Legislature, no servant of the corporation and no whole time servant of the State Government or Central Government shall be qualified for election or for holding office as a councillor.

1. Substituted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f 29.9.1978.

2. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

26. General disqualification for becoming a councillor.- (1) A person shall be disqualified for being chosen as and for being a councillor,-

(a) if he has been sentenced by a criminal court to imprisonment for an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, provided that (1) the offence is one which involves moral turpitude and (2) such sentence has not been reversed or quashed or the offence not pardoned; or

(b) if he is convicted of an offence under the provisions of the Untouchability offences Act, 1955 (Central Act 22 of 1955) or the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954 (Central Act 37 of 1954);

(c) if he holds any office of profit under the Government of India or the Government of any State specified in the First Schedule to the Constitution of India, or under any local or other authority subject to the control of any of the said Governments other than such offices as are declared by rules made under this Act not to disqualify the holder; or

(d) if he has been dismissed from service under a local authority or from Government service; or

(e) if, having been a legal practitioner, he has been dismissed or suspended from practice by order of a competent authority, the disqualification in the latter case being operative during the period of such suspension; or

(f) if he is a deaf, mute; or

(g) is he is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court; or

(h) if he is an undischarged insolvent; or

(i) if he is not a citizen of India or has voluntarily acquired the citizenship of a foreign State, or is under any acknowledgment of allegiance or adherence to a foreign State; or

1[(j) if he is so disqualified by any law for the time being in force for the purposes of election to the State Legislature:

Provided that no person shall be disqualified on the ground that he is less than twenty five years if he has attained the age of twenty one years.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(k) if, save as hereinafter provided, he has, directly or indirectly, by himself or his partner, any share or interest in any work done by order of the Corporation, or in any contract or employment with or under, or by or on behalf of the Corporation; or

(l) if he is employed as paid legal practitioner on behalf of the Corporation or accepts employment as legal practitioner against the Corporation; or

(m) if he is a licensed suryor or plumber of water supply contract of the corporation or is a partner of a firm of which any such licensed person is a partner; or

(n) if he fails to pay arrears of any kind due by him, otherwise than as an agent, receiver, trustee or an executor, to the Corporation within three months after a notice in this behalf has been served upon him; or

(o) if he has in proceedings questioning the validity or regularity of an election been found to have been guilty of,-

(i) any corrupt practice, or

(ii) any offence punishable under section 171E or section 171F of the Indian Penal Code, or any offence punishable under section 40 or section 52 or clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 53 of this

Act,unless a period of six years has elapsed since the date of the finding or the disqualification has been removed by order by the Government:

Provided that,-

(a) a person shall not be deemed to have incurred any disqualification under clause (c) by reason only of receiving,-

(i) any pension, or

(ii) any allowance or facility approved by the Government for serving as president or vice-president or as councillor;

(b) the disqualification in clauses (a) and (d) shall cease to operate after the expiry of four years from the date of such sentence, dismissal or removal or earlier by an order of the Government;

(c) a person shall not be deemed to have incurred disqualification under clause (k) by reason of his,-

(i) having any share or interest in any lease, sale or purchase of any immovable property or in any agreement for the same, or

(ii) having a share or interest in any joint stock company otherwise than as managing director or agent or in any literary association registered under the Societies Registration Act or in any co-operative society which shall contract with or be employed by or on behalf of the Corporation, or

(iii) having a share or interest in any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the Corporation may be inserted, or

(iv) holding a debenture or being otherwise interested in any loan raised by or on behalf of the Corporation, or

(v) having a share or interest in the occasional sale of any article in which he regularly trades, to the Corporation to a value not exceeding in any official year fifty rupees or such higher amount not exceeding five hundred rupees as may be prescribed, or

(vi) having a share or interest in the occasional letting out on hire to the Corporation or in the hiring from the Corporation, of any article for an amount not exceeding in any official year fifty rupees or such higher amount not exceeding five hundred rupees as may be prescribed.

1[(1A) A person shall be disqualified for being a Councillor if he is so disqualified under the Karnataka Local Authorities (Prohibition of Defection) Act, 1987.]1

1. Inserted by Act 20 of 1987 w.e.f.29.12.1986.

1[(1B) A person shall be disqualified for being chosen as and for being a Councillor if he is disqualified under section 26C.

Provided that the disqualification under this sub-section shall cease to operate after the expiry of three years from the date of the order made under section 26C]1

1. Inserted by Act 39 of 2003 w.e.f 16.1.2004 by notification. Text of the notification is

at the end of the Act.

(2) If any councillor during the term for which he has been elected,-

(a)becomes subject to any disqualification specified in sub-section (1), or

(b)votes or takes part as a councillor in the discussions of any matter,-

(i) in which he has, directly, or indirectly, by himself or his partner, any such share or interest as is described in sub-clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (v) of clause (c) of the provisio to sub-section (1) whatever may be the value of such share or interest, or

(ii) in which he is professionally interested on behalf of a principal or other person, or

(iii) in which he is engaged at the time in any proceeding against the Corporation; or

(c) absents himself from the meetings of the Corporation during three consecutive months except with the leave of the Corporation:

Provided that no such leave shall be granted in case of absence from the meetings of the Corporation during a period exceeding six consecutive months:

Provided further that when an application is made by a councillor to the Corporation for leave to absent himself and the corporation fails to inform the applicant of its decision on the application within a period of one month from the date of the application, the leave applied for shall be deemed to have been granted by the Corporation, the 1[Regional Commissioner]1 may, either *suo motu* or on a report made to him, after such enquiry as he deems fit, by order, decide, whether the seat of the person concerned has become vacant or not. As far as may be, such order shall be made within thirty days from the date of receipt of the report or where action is taken *suo motu*, within thirty days from the initiation thereof.

1. Substituted by Act 17 of 2007 w.e.f. 5.1.2007

(3) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the 1[Regional Commissioner]1 under sub-section (2) may, within a period of thirty days from the date of such decision, appeal to the Government and the orders passed by the Government on such appeal shall be final:

1. Substituted by Act 17 of 2007 w.e.f. 5.1.2007.

Provided that no order shall be passed under sub-sections (2) and (3) against any councillor without giving him a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

1[26A. Account of election expenses and maximum thereof.- (1) Every candidate at an election under this Act shall either by himself or by his election agent keep a separate and correct account of all expenditure in connection with the election incurred or authorised by him or by his election agent between the date on which he has been nominated and the date of declaration of the result thereof, both dates inclusive.

(2) Any expenditure incurred or authorised in connection with the election of the candidate under this Act by a political party or by any other association or body or persons or by any individual (other than the candidate

or his election agent) shall not be deemed to be the expenditure in connection with the election incurred or authorised by the candidate or by his election agent for the purpose of sub-section (1).

Explanation 1: For the purpose of this sub-section "political party" shall have the same meaning as in the Election Symbols (Reservation and Allotment) Order, 1968 for the time being in force.

Explanation 2: For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that any expenditure incurred in respect of any arrangement made, facilities provided or any other act or thing done by any person in the service of the Government or the service of the corporation in the discharge or purported discharge of his official duty for, or to, or in relation to, any candidate or his election agent or any other person acting with the consent of the candidate or his election agent (whether by reason of the office held by the candidate or for any other reason) shall not be deemed to be expenditure in connection with the election incurred or authorised by a candidate or by his election agent for the purpose of this section.

(3) The account shall contain such particulars as may be prescribed.

(4) The total of the said expenditure shall not exceed such amount as may be prescribed.

26B. Lodging of account with the returning officer.- Every contesting candidate at the election under this Act shall, within thirty days from the date of election of the returned candidate or, if there are more than one returned candidate at the election and the dates of the election are different, the later of those two dates lodge with the Returning Officer appointed at an election under this Act, an account of his election expenses which shall be a true copy of the account kept by him or by his election agent under section 26A.

26C. Failure to lodge an account of election expenses.- If the State Election Commission is satisfied that any person,-

(a) has failed to lodge an account of election expenses within the time and in the manner required by or under this Act; and

(b) has no good reason or justification for the failure;

The State Election Commission shall by order published in the official Gazette declare him to be disqualified and any such person shall be disqualified for a period of three years from the date of the order.]1

1.Sections 26A to 26C inserted by Act 39 of 2003 w.e.f 16.1.2004. Text of the notification is at the

end of the Act.

27. Corrupt practices entailing disqualification.- The Corrupt practices specified in section 39 shall entail disqualification for being a councillor for a period of six years counting from the date on which the finding of the court as to such practice takes effect under this Act.

28. Disqualification for being a voter arising out of conviction and corrupt practice.- If any person,-

(a) is convicted of an offence punishable with imprisonment under section 171E or section 171F of the Indian Penal Code (Central Act 45 of

1860) or an offence punishable under section 40 or section 52 or clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 53 of this Act; or

(b) is upon the trial of an election petition under this Act found guilty of any corrupt practice,

he shall for a period of six years from the date of conviction or from the date on which such finding takes effect be disqualified for voting at an election.

29. Disqualification for being an election agent.- Any person who is for the time being disqualified under section 26, 27 or 28 for being a councillor or for voting at elections, shall, so long as the disqualification subsists, also be disqualified for being an election agent at an election.

30. Equality of votes.- If there is equality of votes between two or more candidates, the 1[Returning Officer appointed by or on behalf of the State Election Commission]1 shall decide by drawing lots which candidate shall be deemed to have been elected.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

31. Prohibition of simultaneous membership.- (1) If a person is elected for more than one division, he shall, within three days from the date of the last of such elections, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Commissioner intimate the division from which he chooses to serve and the choice shall be final.

(2) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-section (1), the Commissioner shall determine by lot and notify the division from which such candidate shall serve.

(3) The said person shall be deemed to have been elected only for the seat from the division so chosen or notified, as the case may be, and the vacancies thereby arising in respect of the other seat or seats shall be filled by fresh election.

32. Publication of results of elections.- All elections of the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor and all elections of councillors shall be notified by Government in the official Gazette.

33. Election petition.- (1) No election of a councillor shall be called in question except by an election petition presented for adjudication to the District Court having jurisdiction, within thirty days from the date of the publication of the result of election under section 32.

(2) An election petition may be presented on one or more of the grounds specified in section 35,-

(a) by any candidate at such election; or

(b) by any voter of the 1[ward]1 concerned.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(3) A petitioner shall join as respondents to his petition all the candidates at the election.

(4) An election petition,-

(a) shall contain a concise statement of the material facts on which the petitioner relies;

(b) shall set forth full particulars of any corrupt practice that the petitioner alleges, including as full a statement as possible of the names of the parties alleged to have committed such corrupt practice and the date and place of the commission of each such practice; and

(c) shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner laid down in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908) for the verification of pleadings.

(5) Every election petition shall be tried as expeditiously as possible and endeavour shall be made to conclude the trial within six months from the date of presentation of the election petition under sub-section (1):

Provided that where the petitioner alleges any corrupt practice the petition shall also be accompanied by an affidavit in the prescribed

form in support of the allegation of such corrupt practice and the particulars thereof.

(6) Any schedule or annexure to the petition shall also be signed by the petitioner and verified in the same manner as the petition.

34. Relief that may be claimed by the petitioner.- A petitioner may, in addition to claiming a declaration that the election of all or any of the returned candidates is void, claim a further declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected.

35. Grounds for declaring elections to be void.- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), if the court is of opinion,-

(a) that on the date of his election a returned candidate was not qualified or was disqualified, to be chosen as a councillor under this Act, or

(b) that any corrupt practice has been committed by a returned candidate or his election agent or by any other person with the consent of a returned candidate or his election agent, or

(c) that any nomination has been improperly rejected, or

(d) that the result of the election, in so far as it concerns a returned candidate, has been materially affected,-

(i) by the improper acceptance of any nomination; or

(ii) by any corrupt practice committed in the interests of the returned candidate by an agent other than his election agent; or

(iv) by the improper reception, refusal or rejection of any vote or the reception of any vote which is void; or

(iv) by any non-compliance with the provisions of this Act or of any rules or orders made thereunder, the court shall declare the election of the returned candidate to be void.

(2) If in the opinion of the court, a returned candidate has been guilty, by a person other than his election agent, of any corrupt practice, but the court is satisfied,-

(a) that no such corrupt practice was committed at the election by the candidate or his election agent and every such corrupt practice was committed contrary to the orders and without the consent of the candidate or his election agent;

(b) that the candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at the election; and

(c) that in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of the candidate or any of his agents,

- then the court may decide that the election of the returned candidate is not void.

36. Procedure to be followed by the court.- The procedure provided in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, in regard to suits shall be followed by the court as far as it can be made applicable, in the trail and disposal of an election petition under this Act.

37. Decision of the court.- (1) At the conclusion of the trail of an election petition, the court shall make an order,-

(a) dismissing the election petition; or

(b) declaring the election of all or any of the returned candidates to be void; or

(c) declaring the election of all or any of the returned candidates to be void and the petitioner or any other candidate to have been duly elected.

(2) If any person who has filed an election petition has, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claimed a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected and the court is of opinion,-

(a) that in fact the petitioner or such other candidate received a majority of the valid votes; or

(b) that but for the votes obtained by the returned candidate by corrupt practices the petitioner or such other candidate would have obtained a majority of the valid votes,

- the court shall, after declaring the election of the returned candidate to be void, declare the petitioner or such other candidate as the case may be, to have been duly elected.

(3) If during the trail of an election petition it appears that there is an equality of votes between any candidates at the election and that the addition of a vote would entitle any of those candidates to be declared elected, then, the

court shall decide between them by lot and proceed as if the one on whom the lot falls had received an additional vote.

38. Appeal.- An appeal shall lie to the High Court from an order of the District Court under section 37 within a period of thirty days from the date of the order of the court excluding the time required for obtaining a copy of the order:

Provided that the High Court may entertain an appeal after the expiry of the said period of thirty days if it is satisfied that the appellant had sufficient cause for not preferring the appeal within the said period.

39. Corrupt practices.- The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of this Act, namely:-

(1) 'bribery' as defined in clause (1) of section 123 of the Representation of the Peoples Act, 1951 (Central Act 43 of 1951) for the time being in force;

(2) 'under influence' as defined in clause (2) of the said section for the time being in force;

(3) the appeal by a candidate or his agent or by any other person with the consent of a candidate or his election agent to vote or refrain from voting for any person on the ground of his religion, race, caste, community or language or the use of, or appeal to religious symbols or the use of or appeal to, national symbols, such as the national flag or the national emblem, for the furtherance of the prospects of the election of that candidate or for prejudicially affecting the election of any candidate;

(4) the promotion of, or attempt to promote, feelings of enmity or hatred between different classes of the citizens of India on grounds of religion, race, caste, community or language, by a candidate or his agent or any other person with the consent of a candidate or his election agent for the furtherance of the prospects of the election of that candidate or for prejudicially affecting the election of any candidate;

(5) the publication by a candidate or his agent or by any other person with the consent of a candidate or his election agent of any statement of fact which is false, and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true, in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate, or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, being a statement reasonably calculated to prejudice the prospects of that candidate's election;

(6) the hiring or procuring whether on payment or otherwise of any vehicle by a candidate or his agent or by any other person with the consent of a candidate or his election agent for the conveyance of any voter (other than the candidate himself and the members of his family or his agent) to or from any polling station provided in accordance with the rules made under this Act:

Provided that the hiring of a vehicle by an elector or by several electors at their joint cost for the purpose of conveying him or them to and from any such polling station shall not be deemed to be a corrupt practice under this clause if the vehicle so hired is a vehicle not propelled by mechanical power:

Provided further that the use of any public transport vehicle or any railway carriage by any voter at his own cost for the purpose of going to or coming from any such polling station shall not be deemed to be a corrupt practice under this clause.

Explanation.- In this clause, the expression "vehicle" means any vehicle used or capable of being used for the purpose of road transport, whether propelled by mechanical power or otherwise and whether used for drawing other vehicle or otherwise;

(7) the holding of any meeting in which intoxicating liquors are served;

(8) the obtaining or procuring or abetting or attempting to obtain or procure by a candidate or his agent or, by any other person with the consent of a candidate or his election agent, any assistance (other than the giving of

vote) for the furtherance of the prospects of that candidate's election, from any person in the service of the Government or the service of the corporation;

(9) any other practice which the Government may by rules specify to be a corrupt practice.

Explanation.-(a) In this section, the expression "agent" includes an election agent, a polling agent and any person who is held to have acted as an agent in connection with the election with the consent of the candidate.

(b) For the purposes of clause (8), a person shall be deemed to assist in the furtherance of the prospects of a candidate's election if he acts as an election agent, or a polling agent or a counting agent of that candidate.

40. Promoting enmity between classes in connection with election.- Any person who in connection with an election under this Act promotes or attempts to promote on grounds of religion, race, caste, community or language, feelings of enmity or hatred between different classes of the citizens of India shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine, or with both.

41. Prohibition of public meetings 1[two days before]1 preceding the election day and on the election day.- (1) No person shall convene, hold or attend any public meeting within any 2[ward]2 within 1[forty-eight hours]1 before the date of commencement of the poll or on the date or dates on which a poll is taken for an election in that 2[ward]2.

1. Substituted by Act 9 of 2001 w.e.f 9.1.2001.

2. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees.

42. Disturbances at election meetings.- (1) Any person who at a public meeting to which this section applies acts, or incites others to act, in a disorderly manner for the purpose of preventing the transaction of the business for which the meeting was called shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees.

(2) This section applies to any public meeting in connection with corporation elections held in any 1[ward]1 between the date of the issue of a notification fixing the date of the poll to elect a councillor or councillors and the date on which the election is held.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(3) If any police officer reasonably suspects any person of committing an offence under sub-section (1), he may, if requested so to do by the chairman of the meeting, require that person to declare to him immediately his name and address and, if that person refuses or fails so to declare his name and address, or if the police officer reasonably suspects him of giving a false name or address, the police officer may arrest him without warrant.

43. Restrictions on the printing of pamphlets, posters etc.- (1) No person shall print or publish or cause to be printed or published, any election pamphlet or poster which does not bear on its face the names and addresses of the printer and the publisher thereof.

(2) No person shall print or cause to be printed any election pamphlet or poster unless a declaration as to the identity of the publisher thereof, signed by him and attested by two persons to whom he is personally known, is

delivered by him to the printer in duplicate.

(3) For the purposes of this section,-

(a) any process for multiplying copies of a document other than copying it by hand, shall be deemed to be printing and the expression 'printer' shall be construed accordingly; and

(b) 'election pamphlet or poster' means any printed pamphlet, hand-bill or other document distributed for the purposes of promoting or prejudicing the election of a candidate or group of candidates under this Act or any placard or poster having reference to an election, but does not include any hand-bill, placard or poster merely announcing the date, time, place and other particulars of an election meeting or routine instructions to election agents or workers.

(4) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) shall, on conviction be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees, or with both.

44. Maintenance of secrecy of voting.- (1) Every officer, clerk, agent or other person who performs any duty in connection with the recording or counting of votes at an election under this Act shall maintain and aid in maintaining, the secrecy of the voting and shall not, except for some purpose authorised by or under any law, communicate to any person any information calculate to violate such secrecy.

(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months or with fine or with both.

45. 1[XXX]1

1. Omitted by Act 60 of 2013 w.e.f.7.9.2013.

46. Prohibition of canvassing in or near polling stations.- (1) No person shall, on the date or dates on which a poll is taken at any polling station, commit any of the following acts within the polling station or in any public or private place within a distance of one hundred meters of the polling station, namely:-

(a) canvassing for votes; or

(b) soliciting the vote of any voter; or

(c)persuading any voter not to vote for any particular candidate; or

(d) persuading any voter not to vote at election; or

(e) exhibiting any notice or sign (other than an official notice) relating to the election.

(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees.

(3) An offence punishable under this section shall be cognizable.

47. Penalty for disorderly conduct in or near polling stations.- (1) No person shall, on the date or dates on which a poll is taken at any polling station,-

(a) use or operate within or at the entrance of the polling station or in any public or private place in the neighbourhood thereof, any apparatus for amplifying or reproducing the human voice, such as a megaphone or a loudspeaker; or

(b) shout or otherwise act in a disorderly manner, within or at the entrance of the polling station or in any public or private place in the neighbourhood thereof, so as to cause annoyance to any person visiting the polling station for the poll, or so as to interfere with the work of the officers and other person on duty at the polling station.

(2) Any person who contravenes or wilfully aids or abets the contravention of the provisions of sub-section (1) shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which any extend to three months, or with fine, or with both.

(3) If the presiding officer of a polling station has reason to believe that any person is committing or has committed an offence punishable under this section, he may direct any police officer to arrest such person and thereupon the police officer shall arrest him.

(4) Any police officer may make such steps and use such force as may be reasonably necessary for preventing any contravention of the provisions of sub-section (1), and may seize any apparatus used for such contravention.

48. Penalty for misconduct at the polling station.- (1) Any person who, during the hours fixed for the poll at any polling station, misconducts himself or fails to obey the lawful directions of the presiding officer, may be removed from the polling station by the presiding officer or by any police officer on duty or by any person authorised in this behalf by such presiding officer.

(2) The powers conferred by sub-section (1) shall not be exercised so as to prevent any voter who is otherwise entitled to vote at a polling station from having an opportunity of voting at that station.

(3) If any person who has been so removed from a polling station re-enters the polling station without the permission of the presiding officer, he shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine, or with both.

(4) An offence punishable under sub-section (3) shall be cognizable.

49. Penalty for illegal hiring or procuring of conveyances at elections.- If any person is guilty of any such corrupt practice as is specified in clause (6) of section 39 at or in connection with an election he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees.

50. Breaches of official duty in connection with elections.- (1) If any person to whom this section applies is, without reasonable cause, guilty of any act or omission in breach of his official duty, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

(2) No suit or other legal proceedings shall lie against any such person for damages in respect of any such act or omission as aforesaid.

(3) The persons to whom this section applies are the returning officer, assistant returning officers, presiding officers, polling officers and any other person appointed to perform any duty in connection with the receipt of nominations or withdrawal of candidature, or the recording or counting of votes at an election; and the expression "official duty" shall, for the purpose of this section, be construed accordingly, but shall not include duties imposed otherwise than by or under this Act in connection with such election.

1[50A. Returning Officer, Presiding Officer, etc. deemed to be on deputation to State Election Commission.- Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or any other law for the time being in force, the returning officer, assistant returning officer, presiding officer, polling officer and any other officer appointed by or under this Act and any police officer designated for the time being by the Government, for the conduct of any election of Councillors under this Act shall be deemed to be on deputation to the State Election Commission for the period commencing on

and from the date of notification calling for such election and ending with the date of declaration of the results of such election and accordingly, such officer shall, during that period, be subject to the control, superintendence and discipline of the State Election Commission.]1

1. Section 50A Inserted by Act 25 of 1995 w.e.f.26.09.1995.

51. Penalty for Government servant for acting as election agent, polling agent or counting agent.- If any person in the service of the Government acts as an election agent or a polling agent or a counting agent of a candidate at an election, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine or with both.

52. Removal of ballot papers 1[or voting machine]1from polling station to be an offence.- (1) Any person who at any election fraudulently takes or attempts to take a ballot paper 1[or voting machine]1out of a polling station or wilfully aids or abets the doing of any such act shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.

1. Deemed to have been Inserted by Act 17 of 2009 w.e.f.28.5.2009.

(2) If the presiding officer of a polling station has reason to believe that any person is committing or has committed an offence punishable under sub-

section (1), such officer may, before such person leaves the polling station, arrest or direct a police officer to arrest such person and may search such person or cause him to be searched by a police officer:

Provided that when it is necessary to cause a women to be searched, the search shall be made by another woman with strict regard to decency.

(3) Any ballot paper 1[or voting machine]1 found upon the person arrested on search shall be made over for safe custody to a police officer by the presiding officer, or when the search is made by a police officer, shall be kept by such officer in safe custody.

1. Deemed to have been Inserted by Act 17 of 2009 w.e.f.28.5.2009.

(4) An offence punishable under sub-section (1) shall be cognizable.

53. Other offences and penalties therefor.- (1) A person shall be guilty of an electoral offence if at any election, he,-

(a) fraudulently defaces or fraudulently destroys any nomination paper; or

(b) fraudulently defaces, destroys or removes any list, notice or other document, affixed by or under the authority of a returning officer; or

(c) fraudulently defaces or fraudulently destroys any ballot paper or 1[voting machine]1 or the official mark on any ballot paper; or 1[voting machine]1

1. Deemed to have been Inserted by Act 17 of 2009 w.e.f.28.5.2009.

(d) without due authority supplies any ballot paper 1[or voting machine]1 to any person or receives any ballot paper 1[or voting machine]1from any person or is in possession of any ballot paper; 1[or voting machine]1

1. Deemed to have been Inserted by Act 17 of 2009 w.e.f.28.5.2009.

(e) fraudulently puts into any ballot box anything other than the ballot paper which he is authorised by law to put in; or

(f) without due authority destroys, takes, opens or otherwise interferes with any 1[ballot box, ballot papers or voting machine]1then in use for the purposes of the election; or

1. Deemed to have been Substituted by Act 17 of 2009 w.e.f.28.5.2009.

(g) fraudulently or without due authority, as the case may be, attempts to do any of the foregoing acts or wilfully aids or abets the doing of any such acts.

(2) Any person guilty of an electoral offence under this section shall,-

(a) if he is the returning officer or an assistant returning officer or a presiding officer at a polling station or any other officer or person employed on official duty in connection with the election, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine, or with both;

(b) if he is any other person, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine, of with both.

(3) For the purpose of this section, a person shall be deemed to be on official duty if his duty is to take part in the conduct of an election or part of an election including the counting of votes or to be responsible after an election for the used ballot papers and other documents in connection with such election but the expression "official duty" shall not include any duty imposed otherwise than by or under this Act in connection with such election.

(4) An offence punishable under clause (b) of sub-section (2) shall be congnizable.

54. Prosecution regarding certain offences.- No court shall take cognizance of any offence under section 45 or under section 50 or under clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 53 unless there is a complaint made by order of, or under authority from, such officer as may be prescribed.

55. 1[Control of elections and power to make]1 rules regulating the election of councillors.- 2[(1) The superintendence, direction and control of the preparation of electoral roll for, and conduct of elections to the Corporation shall be vested in the State Election Commission.]2

1. Substituted by Act 19 of 1991 w.e.f.19.2.1990.

2. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

3[(2)]3 1[2[Subject to sub-section (1)]2 the Government]1 may make rules to provide for or regulate all or any of the following matters for the purpose of holding elections of councillors under this Act, namely:-

1. Substituted by Act 19 of 1991 w.e.f.19.2.1990.

2. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

3. Re-numbered by Act 19 of 1991 w.e.f.19.2.1990.

(a) the appointment of a returning officer, assistant returning officers, presiding officers and polling officers for the conduct of elections;

(b) the nomination of candidates, form of nomination papers, objections to nominations and scrutiny of nominations;

(c) the symbols that may be chosen by candidates representing political parties and other candidates at elections and the restriction to which their choice is subject;

(d) the deposits to be made by candidates, time and manner of making such deposits and the circumstances under which such deposits may be refunded to candidates or forfeited to the corporation;

(e) the withdrawal of candidates;

(f) the appointment of agents of candidates;

(g) the procedure in contested and uncontested elections and the special procedure at elections in 1[wards]1 where any seat is reserved for the Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes 1[Backward Classes or Women]1 2[x x x]2;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

2. Omitted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f.29.9.1978.

(h) the date, time and place for poll and other matters relating to the conduct of elections including,-

(i) the appointment of polling stations for each 1[ward]1,

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(ii) the hours during which the polling station shall be kept open for the casting of votes,

(iii) the printing and issue of ballot papers,

(iv) the checking of votes by reference by the electoral roll,

(v) the marking with indelible ink of the left forefinger or any other finger or limb of the voter and prohibition of the delivery of any ballot paper to any person if at the time such person applies for such paper he has already such mark so as to prevent personation of voters,

(vi) the manner in which cotes are to be given and in particular in the case of illiterate voters or of voters under physical or other disability,

1[(via) the manner of giving and recording of votes by voting machines;]1

1. Deemed to have been Inserted by Act 17 of 2009 w.e.f. 28.5.2009.

1[(vi-b) the manner of cast of vote by the qualified voter in favour of none of the above (NOTA) candidates contesting at the election, in case where he does not want to cast his vote in favour of any candidate.]1

1. Inserted by Act 10 of 2009 w.e.f. 27.04.2020

(vii) procedure to be followed in respect of challenged votes and tendered votes,

(viii) the scrutiny and counting of votes, the declaration and publication of the results and the procedure in case of equality of votes,

(ix) the custody and disposal of papers relating to elections,

(x) the suspension of poll in case of any interruption by riot, violence or any other sufficient cause and the holding of a fresh poll,

(xi) the holding of a fresh poll in the case or destruction of or tampering with ballot boxes before the count,

(xii) the countermanding of the poll in the case of the death of a candidate before the poll;

(i) the fee to be paid on an election petition;

(j) any other matter relating to elections or election disputes in respect of which the Government deems it necessary to make rules under this section.

1[(3)]1 In making any rule under this section the Government may provide that any contravention thereof shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

1. Re-numbered by Act 19 of 1991 w.e.f.19.2.1990.

1[55A. Voting machines at elections.- Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the rules made thereunder, the giving or recording of votes by voting machines may be adopted in such constituency or constituencies as the State Election Commission may having regard to the circumstances of each case specify.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this section 'voting machine' means any machine or apparatus whether operated electronically or otherwise used for giving or recording of votes and any reference to a ballot box or ballot paper in this Act or the rules made thereunder shall, save as otherwise provided, construed as including a reference to such voting machine wherever such voting machine is used in any election.]1

1. Section 55A Deemed to have been Inserted by Act 17 of 2009 w.e.f. 28.5.2009.

56. Bar of suits relating to elections, etc.- No suit shall be entertained by a civil court in respect of any matter relating to the election, appointment or removal of councillors, the Mayor or Deputy Mayor, members and chairman of the standing committees unless such suit is authorised by the provisions of this Act or any rule made under this Act.

CHAPTER V

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE CORPORATION AND OTHER AUTHORITIES

57. General powers of the corporation.- (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the rules, the regulations and the bye-laws made thereunder, the municipal government of the city shall vest in the corporation.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), it shall be the duty of the corporation to exercise such powers, perform such functions and discharge such duties as are conferred on it by and under this Act and consider all periodical statements relating to the receipts and disbursements, and all progress reports and pass such resolutions thereon, as it thinks fit.

58. Obligatory functions of the corporations.- It shall be incumbent on the corporation to make reasonable and adequate provision by any means or measures which it is lawfully competent to use or to take, for each of the following matters, namely:-

(1) erection of substantial boundary marks of such description and in such positions as shall be approved by the Government defining the limits or any alteration in the limits of the city;

(2) the watering and cleansing of all public streets and public places in the city and the removal of all sweepings therefrom;

(3) the collection, removal, treatment and disposal of sewage, offensive matter and rubbish and, the preparation of compost manure from such sewage, offensive matter and rubbish;

(4) the construction, maintenance and cleaning of drains and drainage works and of public privies, water closets, urinals and similar conveniences;

(5) the lighting of public streets, municipal markets and places of resort vested in the corporation;

(6) the maintenance of a corporation office and of all public monuments and open spaces and other property vesting in the corporation and keeping a true and correct account of all corporation property;

(7) the naming or numbering of streets and of public places vesting in the corporation and the numbering of premises;

(8) the regulation and abatement of offensive and dangerous trades or practices;

(9) the maintenance, change and regulation of places for the disposal of the dead and the provision of new places for the said purpose and disposing of unclaimed dead bodies;

(10) the construction or acquisition and maintenance of public markets and slaughter houses and the regulation of all markets and slaughter houses;

(11) the maintenance of an ambulance service and service for conveying dead bodies to crematoriums;

(12) the destruction of birds or animals causing nuisance, or of vermin and confinement or destruction of stray or ownerless dogs;

(13) laying out new public streets;

(14) maintaining or aiding schools for pre-primary education;

(15) the construction or acquisition and maintenance of cattle pounds;

(16) establishing and maintaining a system of public vaccination;

(17) the reclamation of unhealthy localities, the removal of noxious vegetation and generally the abatement of all nuisances;

(18) the planting and maintenance of trees on road sides and elsewhere;

(19) the construction, maintenance, alteration and improvement of public streets, bridges, sub-ways, culverts cause-ways and the like;

(20) the removal of obstructions and projections in or upon streets, bridges and other public places;

2[(20-A) removal of unauthorized cable including Optical Fiber Cables laid under, over, along, the across, in or upon any streets or property vested in the corporation]2

(21) the management and maintenance of all municipal water works and the construction or acquisition of new works necessary for a sufficient supply of water for public and private purposes;

(22) preventing and checking the spread of dangerous diseases;

(23) the securing or removal of dangerous buildings and places;

(24) the construction and maintenance of residential quarters for the poura-karmikas;

(25) the provision of public parks, gardens, playgrounds and recreation grounds;

(26) the regulation of lodging houses, camping grounds and rest houses in the city;

(27) establishing and maintaining compost plants for disposal of sewage;

(28) supplying, constructing and maintaining in accordance with the general system approved by the corporation, receptacles, fittings, pipes and other appliances whatsoever on or for the use of premises for receiving and conducting the sewage thereof into drains under the control of the corporation;

1[(28A) vital statistics including registration of births and deaths;

(28B) regulation of tanneries.]1

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

2. Inserted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.8.2013.

(29) taking measures to meet any calamity affecting the public;

(30) fulfillment of any obligation imposed by or under this Act or any other law for the time being in force and discharge of functions in respect of any matter entrusted to the corporation by Government by notification;

(31) subject to adequate provision being made for the matters specified above, the provision of relief to destitute persons in the city in times of famine and scarcity and the establishment and maintenance of relief works in such times.

59. Discretionary functions of the corporation.- The corporation may, in its discretion, provide, either wholy or in part, for all or any of the following matters, namely:-

(1) the organisation, maintenance or management of institutions within or without the city for the care of persons who are infirm, sick or incurable, or for the care and training of the blind, deaf, mute or otherwise disabled mothers or infants or school children;

(2) the organisation, maintenance or management of maternity and infant-welfare homes or centres;

(3) the provision of milk to expectant or nursing mothers or infants or school children;

(4) the organisation, maintenance or management of chemical or bacteriological laboratories for the examination or analysis of water, food or drugs, for the detection of diseases or for research connected with public health;

(5) the organisation, maintenance or management of swimming pools, public wash houses, bathing places and other institutions designed for the improvement of public health;

(6) the construction and maintenance in public streets or places, of drinking fountains for human beings and water-droughts for animals;

(7) survey of buildings or lands;

(8) the provision of music for the people;

(9) encouraging the development of planning and maintenance of trees and plants on private land and within private compounds;

(10) maintenance of health museums;
(11) construction or maintenance of infirmaries or hospitals for animals; (12) the organisation or maintenance, in times of scarcity of shops or stalls for the sale of necessaries of life;
(13) the building or purchase and maintenance of residence for corporation officers and servants;
(14) the grant of loans for building purposes to corporation servants on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the corporation;
(15) any other measures for the welfare of corporation servants;
(16) the establishment and maintenance or the aiding of, museums and art galleries, botanical or zoologicial collections and the purchase or construction of buildings therefor;
(17) contribution towards any public fund raised for the relief of human suffering caused by natural calamities within the city or for the public welfare; (18) the preparation or presentation of addresses to person of distinction;
(19) granting rewards for information regarding the infringement of any provisions of this Act, or of the rules, bye-laws and regulations;
(20) the building or purchase and maintenance of suitable dwelling for the poor and working classes;
(21) the provision of shelter to destitute or homeless persons and any form of poor relief;
1[(21A) slum improvements and upgradation;
(21B) urban forestry, protection of the environment and promotion of ecological aspects;

(21C) urban poverty alleviation;
(21D) promotion of cultural, education and aesthetic aspects]1

1. Clauses (21A) to (21D) Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

(22) with the previous sanction of the Government the making of a contribution towards any public ceremony or entertainment in the city;
(23) any measure not hereinbefore specifically named, likely to promote public safety, health, convenience or instruction.

60. Powers and functions of the Mayor.- (1) The Mayor shall preside over every meeting of the corporation.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Mayor shall have general powers of inspection and may give direction to the Commissioner with regard to the implementation of any resolution of the corporation or a standing committee in the discharge of any obligatory and discretionary functions of the corporation, and the commissioner shall comply with such directions. The Mayor may call any record of the corporation from the Commissioner and the records made available to him shall be returned by him within fifteen days from the date they are made available.

(3) The Mayor may, by an order in writing delegate any of his functions to the Deputy Mayor.

(4) The Mayor shall not be eligible to be elected as chairman of any standing committee.

(5) If the Mayor is, at the time of his election as Mayor, the chairman or an elected member of a standing committee, he shall cease to hold office as such chairman or member of such committee.

(6) If any vacancy occurs in the office of the chairman of any standing committee, the Mayor shall convene a meeting of such committee for the election of another chairman.

61. Functions of the Deputy Mayor.- (1) When the office of the Mayor is vacant, his functions shall devolve on the Deputy Mayor until a new mayor is elected.

(2) If the Mayor is continuously absent from the city for more than eight days, or is incapacitated for more than eight days his functions shall devolve on the Deputy Mayor until the mayor returns to the city or recovers from his incapacity, as the case may be.

(3) The Deputy Mayor shall have the power to direct the Commissioner to get the Administration and Audit Reports prepared in time.

(4) The Deputy Mayor shall discharge such functions of the Mayor as may be delegated to him by the Mayor.

1[61A. Functions of the Standing Committees of the 2[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]2.- 3[(1) The Standing Committees for the Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike shall perform the following functions, namely:-

(a) the Standing Committee for taxation and finance shall deal with all matters relating to finance and taxation and all matters not specifically assigned to any other standing committee;
(b) the Standing Committee for public health shall deal with all matters relating to public health;
(c) the Standing Committee for town planning and improvement shall deal with all matters relating to town planning and improvement;
(d) the Standing Committee for major works shall deal with all major works in the jurisdiction of Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike like Flyovers, Underpasses, Subways, Road Widening, Ring Roads, Elevated Roads and all works incidental thereto including land acquisition;
(e) the Standing Committee for ward level works shall deal with public streets and its appurtenances including

street lighting at the ward level excluding the major works like Flyovers, Underpasses, Subways, Road Widening, Ring Roads, Elevated Roads;
(f) the Standing Committee for Accounts shall deal with all matters relating to accounts and audit;

(g) the Standing Committee for Education shall deal with all matters relating to preprimary, primary, secondary and higher secondary education including physical education and sports;
(h) the Standing Committee for Social Justice shall deal with all matters relating to securing the social justice to persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and other weaker sections of the society and women;
(i) the Standing Committee for appeals shall deal with all matters relating to appeals;
(j) the Standing Committee for horticulture shall deal with all matters relating to horticulture;
(k) the Standing Committee for markets shall deal with all matters relating to the markets;
(l) the Standing Committee for establishment and administrative reforms shall deal with all matters relating to establishment and administrative reforms.]3

(2) The Corporation shall, by regulations framed for the purpose, determine the powers and duties of each Standing Committee, not specifically provided for in this Act and may by regulations provide for a conference of two or more Standing Committees or for the appointment out of such committee of a joint committee for any purpose in respect of which they may be jointly interested.

(3) The Standing Committee for accounts, in addition to the powers and duties assigned to it under the regulations,-

(a)shall supervise the utilization of the budget grants;

(b)shall have access to the accounts of the corporation, and may require the Commissioner to furnish any clarification which it considers to be necessary as to the receipts and expenditure of the Corporation fund;

(c)may conduct a monthly audit of the Corporation accounts and shall be bound to check the monthly abstract of receipts and disbursements for the preceding month as furnished by the Commissioner; and
(d) may, subject to the approval of the Corporation, write off the amount of any loss, or depreciation caused to Corporation property which appears to the committee to be irrecoverable:
Provided that where the amount of any such loss or depreciation exceeds rupees one thousand it shall not be written off except with previous sanction of the Government.

(4) The Corporation shall sanction such staff as may reasonably be required by the standing committees to discharge their respective functions.]1

1. Inserted by Act 27 of 1998 w.e.f.21.11.1998.

2. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

3. sub-section (1) substituted by Act 36 of 2010 w.e.f.30.07.2010.

62.	**1[Functions**	**of**	**the**	**Standing**	**Committees**	**of**	**other**

corporations]1.- 2[1[Standing Committees for the corporations other than the 3[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]3, shall perform the following functions, namely:-

(1) The Standing Committee for taxation, finance and appeals shall deal with all matters relating to finance, taxation and appeal and all matters not specifically assigned to any other Standing Committee.]1

(2) The standing committee for public health, education and social justice shall deal with all matters relating to public health and education and securing the social justice to persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other weaker sections of the society and women.

(3) The standing committee for town planning and improvement shall deal with all matters relating to public works, town planning and improvement.

(3A) The standing committee for accounts shall deal with all matters relating to accounts and audit;]2

1. Substituted by Act 27 of 1998 w.e.f.21.11.1998.

2. Suib-sections (1) to (3A) substituted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it into force not available.

3. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

(4) The corporation shall, by regulations framed for the purpose, determine the powers and duties of each standing committee, not specifically provided for in this Act and may by regulations provide for a conference of two or more standing committees or for the appointment out of such committee of a joint committee for any purpose in respect of which they may be jointly interested.

(5) The standing committee for 1[accounts]1, in addition to the powers and duties assigned to it under the regulations,-

1. Sub-sections (1) to (3A) substituted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it into

force not available.

(a) shall supervise the utilization of the budget grants;

(b) shall have access to the accounts of the corporation, and may require the Commissioner to furnish any clarification which it considers to be necessary as to the receipts and expenditure of the corporation fund;

(c) may conduct a monthly audit of the corporation accounts and shall be bound to check the monthly abstract of receipt and disbursement for the preceding month as furnished by the Commissioner; and

(d) may, subject to the approval of the corporation, write off the amount of any loss, or depreciation caused to corporation property which appears to the committee to be irrecoverable:

Provided that where the amount of any such loss or depreciation exceeds rupees one thousand it shall not be written off except with previous sanction of the Government.

1[(5A)x x x]1

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f.17.6.1986 and Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it

into force not available.

(6) The corporation shall sanction such staff as may reasonably be required by the standing committees to discharge their respective functions.

63. Delegation of powers to Commissioner by standing committee.- (1) Wherever it is provided by the Act or any other law for the time being in force that the Commissioner may take action subject to the approval, sanction, consent or concurrence of a standing committee the standing committee may, by resolution in writing, authorise him to take action in anticipation of its approval, sanction, consent or concurrence subject to such conditions, if any, as may be specified in such resolution.

(2) Whenever the Commissioner, in pursuance of such resolution, takes any action in anticipation of the approval, sanction, consent or concurrence of a standing committee he shall forthwith inform the committee of the action so taken.

64. Functions of the Commissioner.- (1) Subject, whenever it is in this Act expressly so directed, to the approval or sanction of the corporation or the standing committee concerned and subject also to all other restrictions, limitations and conditions imposed by this Act or by any other law for the time being in force, the executive power for the purpose of carrying but the provisions of this Act and of any other law for the time being in force which imposes any duty or confers any power on the corporation shall vest in the Commissioner, who shall also,-

(a) perform all the duties and exercise all the powers specifically imposed or conferred upon him by or under this Act or by any other law for the time being in force;

(b) in any emergency take such immediate action for the service or safety of the public or the protection of the property of the corporation as the emergency shall appear to him or justify or require, notwithstanding that such action cannot be taken under this Act without the sanction, approval or authority of some other municipal authority or of the Government:

Provided that the Commissioner shall report forthwith to the standing committee concerned and to the corporation the action he has taken and the reasons for taking the same and the amount of cost, if any, incurred or likely to be incurred in consequence of such action which is not covered by a current budget grant under the provisions of this Act.

(2) Any powers, duties and functions conferred or imposed upon or vested in the corporation by any other law for the time being in force shall, subject to the provisions of such law, be exercised, performed or discharged by the Commissioner.

(3) The Commissioner may, with the approval of the standing committee concerned, by order in writing empower any corporation officer to exercise, perform or discharge any such power, duty or function under his control and subject to his revision and to such conditions and limitation, if any, as he shall think fit to specify.

65. Commissioner to carry on correspondence.- All correspondence relating to any matter dealt with, by or under this Act or under any other law

between the corporation and the Government or other authority shall be conducted by the Commissioner and the Commissioner shall send copies of such correspondence to the Mayor.

66. Delegation of Commissioner's ordinary power.- Subject to the rules made by the State Government, the Commissioner may delegate to any officer of the Corporation subordinate to him any of his ordinary powers, duties and functions 1[including the powers specified in Schedule III]1.

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f.1.6.1994.

67. Delegation of Commissioner's extraordinary power.- The Commissioner may on his own responsibility and by order in writing authorise the health officer, the engineer, the revenue officer or any other officer who is the head of a department working under the Commissioner, or any person in temporary charge of the duties of any of the officers aforesaid to exercise the extraordinary powers conferred on him by clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 64.

68. Custody of records.- The Commissioner shall be responsible for the custody of all records of the corporation including all papers and documents connected with the proceedings of the corporation, the standing committee and

other committees.

69. Control over Corporation establishment.- Subject to the provisions of this Act, rules and regulations, the Commissioner shall specify the duties of persons borne on the Corporation establishment and exercise powers of supervision and control over them and decide all questions relating to their conditions of service.

70. Power of councillors.- (1) Any councillor may draw the attention of the proper authority to any neglect in the execution of corporation work, to any waste of corporation property or to the wants of any locality, and may suggest any improvements which he considers desirable.

(2) Every councillor shall have the right to interpellate on matters connected with the corporation administration subject to the regulations framed in this behalf.

CHAPTER VI

PROCEDURE OF THE CORPORATION AND COMMITTEES

71. Proceedings of the corporation and standing committees.- (1) The first meeting of the corporation after the general election shall be held as early as possible after the publication of the results of such election and shall be convened by the Commissioner. It shall be presided over by the 1[Regional Commissioner of the revenue region]1 having jurisdiction.

1. Substituted by Act 17 of 2007 w.e.f. 1.5.2007.

(2) The meetings of the corporation and the standing committees shall be held in the office of the corporation and the business before them shall be disposed of in accordance with the prescribed procedure. Notices of such meetings shall be issued by the council secretary who in the case of meetings of the corporation shall do so in consultation with the Mayor and the

Commissioner and in the case of meetings of a standing committee in consultation with the chairman of such committee and the Commissioner. Every notice shall specify the agenda for the meeting. Ordinarily no subject not included in the agenda shall be taken up at the meeting except matters considered urgent by the Mayor or the chairman which may be considered if supplementary agenda in respect thereof has been circulated among the councillors or members before the meeting.

(3) The corporation may require any of its officers to attend any meeting of the corporation at which any matter dealt with by such officer in the course of his duties is being discussed when any officer is thus required to attend any such meeting he may be called upon to make a statement of facts or supply such information in his possession relating to any matter dealt with by him as the corporation may require.

72. Obligation laid on remaining municipal authorities to carry out resolutions of the corporation.- The committees constituted under this Act and the Commissioner shall be bound to give effect to every resolution of the corporation unless such resolution is cancelled in whole or in part by the Government:

Provided that, if, in the opinion of the Commissioner any resolution of the corporation or a committee constituted under this Act contravenes any provision of this Act or any other law or of any rule, notification, regulation or bye-law made or issued under this Act or any other law, or of any order passed by the Government or is prejudicial to the interests of the corporation he shall, within fifteen days of the passing of the resolution, refer the matter to the Government for orders and inform the corporation or the committee, as the case may be, of the action taken by him at its next meeting and until the orders of the Government on such reference are received, the Commissioner shall not be bound to give effect to the resolution.

73. Corporation may call for extracts from proceedings, etc., from the standing committee, etc.- The corporation may at any time call for any extract from any proceedings of any committee constituted under this Act, and any return, statement, account or report concerning or connected with any matter with which any such committee is empowered by or under this Act to deal; and every such requisition shall be complied with by the committee without unreasonable delay.

74. The corporation or a standing committee may require Commissioner to produce documents and furnish returns, reports, etc.- (1) Save as otherwise provided in sub-section (3), the corporation or a standing committee may at any time require the Commissioner,-

(a) to produce any record, correspondence, plan or other document which is in his possession or under his control as Commissioner, or which is recorded or filed in his office or in the office of any corporation officer or servant subordinate to him;

(b) to furnish any return, plan, estimate, statement, account or statistics concerning or connected with any matter appertaining to the administration of this Act;

(c) to furnish a report by himself or to obtain from any officer subordinate to him and furnish, with his own remarks thereon, a report upon any subject concerning or connected with the administration of this Act.

(2) Except as it hereinafter provided, every such requisition shall be complied with by the Commissioner without unreasonable delay; and it shall be incumbent on every corporation officer and servant to obey any order made by the Commissioner in pursuance of any such requisition:

Provided that if, on such requisition as aforesaid being made, the Commissioner shall declare that immediate compliance therewith would be prejudicial to the interests of the corporation or of the public, and shall if so required by the corporation or the standing committee, as the case may be, refer the question to the Mayor whose decision shall be final.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act the Commissioner shall not produce or be called upon to produce by the corporation, a standing committee or any other committee, Mayor or Deputy Mayor, any record, correspondence or other document which is in his possession or his control and which is the subject matter of correspondence with the Government except in cases where the Commissioner considers that the production of any record, correspondence or other document is necessary in the interests of the corporation.

75. Joint transaction with other local authorities.- (1) The corporation may and if so required by the Government shall, join with a local authority or with a combination of local authorities,-

(a) in appointing a joint committee out of their respective bodies for any purposes in which they are jointly interested and in appointing a chairman of such committee;

(b) in delegating to any such committee powers to frame terms binding on each such body as to the construction and future maintenance of any joint work and any power which might be exercised by any of such bodies: and

(c) in framing and modifying rules for regulating proceedings of any such committees in respect of the purpose for which the committee is appointed.

(2) When the corporation has requested the concurrence of any other local authority under the provisions of sub-section (1) in respect of any matter and such other local authority has refused to concur, the Government may pass such orders as it deems fit requiring the concurrence of such other local authority in the matter aforesaid and such other authority shall comply with such orders.

(3) If any difference of opinion arises between the corporation and any other local authority which has joined the corporation under this section, the

matter shall be referred to the Government whose decision thereon shall be final and binding on both the parties.

76.	Proceedings	of	corporation,	etc.,	not	vitiated	by

disqualification, etc., of members thereof.- (1) No act done or proceeding taken under this Act shall be questioned merely on the ground,-

(a) of any vacancy or defect in the constitution of the corporation or of any standing committee; or

(b) of any defect or irregularity in such act or proceeding, not affecting the merits of the case.

(2) No disqualification of or defect in the election or appointment of any person acting as a councillor, Mayor or the Deputy Mayor or as the chairman or a member of any standing committee appointed under this Act shall be deemed to vitiate any act or proceedings of the corporation or of any such standing committee in which such person has taken part provided that the majority of the persons who were parties to such act or proceedings were entitled to act.

77. Record of proceedings.- Proceeding of the meetings of the corporation and the standing committees shall be recorded by the council secretary and shall be placed before the next meeting for confirmation.

78. Proceedings of meetings to be good and valid until contrary is proved.- Until the contrary is proved, every meeting of the corporation or of a standing committee in respect of the proceedings whereof a minute has been made and signed in accordance with this Act or the rules shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held and to be free from all defects and irregularities, and all the members of the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly qualified; and where the proceedings are proceedings of a standing committee such standing committee shall be deemed to have been duly constituted and to have had power to deal with the matters referred to in the minute.

79. Commissioner's right to attend and take part in discussion but not to move resolution or to vote.- (1) The Commissioner shall have the right to attend the meetings of the corporation and of any standing committee and to take part in the discussion but shall not have the right to move any resolution or to vote.

(2) He shall attend any meeting of the corporation or of a standing committee if required to do so by the Mayor.

80. Councillors to refrain from taking part in discussion and voting on questions in which they have pecuniary interest.- (1) No councillor shall vote on or take part in the discussion of, any question coming up for consideration at a meeting of the corporation or any standing committee, if the question is one in which apart from its general application to the public he has any direct or indirect pecuniary interest by himself or his partner.

(2) The Mayor or chairman may prohibit any councillor from voting on or partaking in the discussion of, any matter in which the councillor is believed to

have such interest or he may require the councillor to absent himself during the discussion.

(3) Such councillor may challenge the decision of the Mayor or chairman, who shall thereupon put the question to vote and the decision of the meeting shall be final.

(4) If the Mayor or chairman is alleged by any councillor present at the meeting to have any such interest in any matter under discussion, he may, on the motion of such councillor if carried, be required to absent himself from the meeting during the discussion.

(5) The councillor concerned shall not be entitled to vote on the question referred to in sub-section (3) and the Mayor or chairman concerned shall not be entitled to vote on the motion referred to in sub-section (4).

81. Submission of administration report to Government.- (1) As soon as may be after the first day of April in every year and not later than such date as may be fixed by the Government the corporation shall submit to the Government, a detailed report of the administration during the preceding year in such form as the Government may direct.

(2) The Commissioner shall prepare such report and the corporation shall consider the report and forward the same to the Government with its resolutions thereon, if any.

(3) Copies of the administration report shall be kept for sale at the corporation office.

CHAPTER VII

CORPORATION OFFICERS AND SERVANTS AND THEIR APPOINTMENTS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE

82.	**Appointment**	**of**	**Engineer,**	**Health**	**Officer**	**etc.-**(1)	The

Government shall appoint for every corporation such officers of the State Civil Services as it considers suitable to be the Engineer, Health Officer, Revenue Officer, Chief Accounts Officer and Council Secretary for the efficient functioning of the corporation and such officers shall be heads of their respective departments in the corporation and they shall be subordinate to the Commissioner. The Government may also appoint one or more Deputy Commissioners and Assistant Commissioners who shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions as may be specified in the rules. They shall be subordinate to the Commissioner.

(2) The Government shall, in consultation with the Mayor, appoint an officer not below the rank of an Assistant Commissioner to be the council secretary. The officer appointed shall be on deputation ordinarily for a period of three years and if the corporation by two thirds majority of its members so desire he shall be withdrawn earlier and another person appointed. It shall be the duty of the council secretary to attend every meeting of the corporation and the standing committees and he shall perform such other duties as are imposed on him by or under this Act.

(3) The officers appointed under sub-section (1) shall be whole-time officers of the corporation and shall not undertake any work unconnected with their offices.

(4) Every officer of the Government appointed under sub-sections (1) and (2) shall be paid by the corporation such salary as may be determined by the Government from time to time which shall be met out of the corporatrion fund and shall be entitled to leave and other privileges in accordance with the rules and regulations applicable to the Government service to which he belongs and in force for the time being, and the corporation shall make such contribution towards his leave, allowances, pension and provident fund as may be payable under such rules and regulations by him or on his behalf.

83. Appointment to certain posts under the corporations to be

made	**from**	**Karnataka**	**Municipal**	**Administrative**	**Service.-**	(1)

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in any other law for the time being in force such of the posts under every corporation as are included in the Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service shall be filled by the

Government by appointment of officers belonging to the Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service.

(2) Subject to the provisions relating to recruitment and conditions of service applicable 1[to them]1, the officers of the Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service referred to in sub-section (1) shall, for the period of their service under the corporation, be governed by the provisions of this Act, the rules, the regulations or the bye-laws framed thereunder.

1. Substituted by Act 14 of 1990 w.e.f. 2.4.1992 by notification. Text of the Notification is at

the end of the Act.

(3) Every corporation shall contribute such percentage of its revenues in such manner and at such times as the Government may by order determine, to meet the expenditure in respect of salaries, allowances, pension, provident fund, gratuities and other necessary expenses payable to the officers of the Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service referred to in section 82 shall be made by the Commissioner under the corporation.

(4) If the corporation fails to pay the amount required to be paid under sub-section (3), the Government may direct the officer having custody of the corporation fund to pay such amount or so much thereof as is possible from the balance of the corporation fund in his hands.

84.	**Appointment to the other**	**posts**	**on the corporation**

establishment.- (1) Subject to the provision of sections 85 and 86 appointment to posts on the corporation establishment other than the posts borne on the cadres of the Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service, and the posts referred to in sub-section (1), for the period of their service in accordance with this Act, the rules and the regulations framed thereunder.

(2) If any officer appointed under sub-section (1) is a Government servant, he shall be entitled to leave and other privileges in accordance with the rules and regulations applicable to the Government service to which he belongs and in force for the time being and the corporation shall make such

contribution towards his salary, leave allowances, pension and provident fund as may be payable under such rules and regulations by him or on his behalf.

85. Special appointments.- The corporation may appoint,-

(a) special health officers for the purpose of making investigations and proposing preventive or remedial measures with special reference to the occurrence of any unusual mortality or the prevalence or apprehended out break of any dangerous disease within the city;

(b) engineers, architects or experts in town improvement or town planning for the purpose of preparing, executing or supervising any scheme of work undertaken by the corporation;

(c) special revenue officers for the purpose of introducing a new tax or discharging any duty connected with the revenue administration of the corporation:

Provided that,-

(i) no such special office shall be created without the sanction of the Government;

(ii) the period of duration of any such officer, the salary, the allowances and the conditions of service attaching thereto shall be fixed by the corporation, subject to the sanction of the Government, and shall not be varied without the like sanction.

86. Power of Government to appoint special health officers.- In the event of the occurance of any unusual mortality or the prevalence or apprehended outbreak of any dangerous disease within the city, Government, if it considers that immediate action is necessary, may, on its own motion appoint a special health officer wholly or partly at the expense of the corporation fund:

Provided that,-

(a) such appointment shall not be for more than six months; and

(b) the corporation shall not be bound to pay more than five hundred rupees per mensem on account thereof.

87. Contribution in respect of Government servants.- (1) If an officer or servant serving or having served under the corporation is or has been transferred from or to the service of the Government or is employed partly under the Government and partly by the corporation, the corporation shall make such contribution towards his leave allowances, pension and provident fund as may be required to be made by him or on his behalf under the rules and regulations of the branch of Government service to which he belongs.

(2) Every Government servant employed by the corporation shall be entitled to salary, leave and other privileges in accordance with the rules and regulations of the branch of Government service to which he belongs.

88. Establishment schedule.-(1) The Commissioner shall lay before the standing committee for 1[taxation, finance and appeals]12[or establishment and administrative reforms as the case may be]2a Schedule setting forth the

designations and grades of the officers and servants who should in his opinion constitute the corporation establishment and embodying his proposals with regard to the salaries, fees and allowances payable to them.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994. Notification bringing it into force not available.

2. Inserted by Act 36 of 2010 w.e.f.30.07.2010.

(2) The standing committee may either approve or amend such Schedule as it thinks fit and shall lay it before the corporation with its remarks, if any.

(3) The corporation shall sanction such schedule with or without modifications as it thinks fit and may from time to time amend it at the instance of the Commissioner and standing committee:

Provided that no new office shall be created without the sanction of the Government if the maximum monthly salary exceeds 1[nine hundred]1 rupees.

1. Substituted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f. 29.9.1978.

(4) No officer or servant shall be entertained on the corporation establishment unless he is a member of the Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service, or has been appointed under section 82, section 85 or section 86 or unless his office and emoluments are included in the Schedule sanctioned under sub-section (1).

89. Reservation of posts for appointment.- In making appointments the appointing authority shall reserve adequate number of posts for the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes and socially and educationally backward classes of citizens in the same manner and to the same extent as is applicable for the recruitment to posts in the State Civil Services.

90. Punishment for corporation officers and other employees.- (1) Every corporation officer or other corporation employee shall be liable to have his increments or promotion with-held or to be censured, reduced in rank, compulsorily retired, removed or dismissed for any breach of any departmental rules or regulations or of

discipline or for carelessness, unfitness, neglect of duty or other misconduct by such authority as may be prescribed:

Provided that no such officer or other employee as aforesaid shall be reduced in rank, compulsorily retired, removed or dismissed by any authority subordinate to that by which he was appointed:

Provided further that the corporation employees belonging to such classes or categories as may be prescribed by the rules shall be liable also to be fined by such authority as may be specified therein.

(2) No such officer or other employee shall be punished under sub-section (1) unless he has given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him:

Provided that this sub-section shall not apply,-

(a) where an officer or other employee is removed or dismissed on the ground of conduct which has led to his conviction on a criminal charge; or

(b) where the authority empowered to remove or dismiss such officer or other employee is satisfied that for reasons to be recorded by

that authority it is not reasonably practicable to give that person an opportunity for showing cause.

(3) If any question arises whether it is reasonably practicable to give to any officer or other employee an opportunity of showing cause under sub-section (2) the decision thereon of the authority empowered to remove or dismiss such officer or other employee shall be final.

(4) Any officer or other employee upon whom a punishment has been imposed under this section may appeal to such officer or authority as may be prescribed.

91. Power of Government to make rules regarding the conditions of service applicable to employees.- (1) The Government may by rules provide for the following matters namely:-

(a) the tenure of office, salaries and allowances, provident fund, pension, gratuity, leave of absence and other conditions of service of officers and other employees appointed under this Chapter;

(b) the procedure to be followed in imposing any penalty under sub-section (1) of section 90, suspension pending departmental inquires before the imposition of such penalty and the authority by whom such suspensions may be ordered; the officer or authority to whom an appeal shall lie under sub-section (4) of that section;

(c) any other matter which is incidental to or necessary for the purpose of regulating the appointment and conditions of service of persons appointed to services and posts under the corporation and any other matter for which, in the opinion of the Government, provision should be made by rules.

1[91A. Transfer of employees.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, or in any other law, the State Government may transfer any officer or servant of a corporation to a corresponding post in any other corporation or in any local authority constituted or deemed to have been constituted under any law made by the State Legislature or in the Government.

(2) The officer or servant transferred under sub-section (1) shall, subject to any rule or other provision made under this Act or under article 309 of the constitution, be entitled to the same remuneration and be subject to the same terms and conditions of service and to the same rights and privileges as to pension, gratuity and provident fund and such other matters as he would have held under the corporation from which he was so transferred.]1

1. Section 91A Inserted by Act 40 of 1981 w.e.f. 12.8.1981.

CHAPTER VIII

ESSENTIAL SERVICES

92. Declaration of Essential Services, etc.- (1) The corporation may from time to time declare such classes of its services as it considers necessary to be essential services.

(2) No member of an essential service shall,-

(a) without the written permission of the Commissioner or any officer authorised by him in this behalf, resign his office, withdraw or absent himself from the duties thereof without at least two month's notice given in writing to the Commissioner, except in the case of illness or accidents disabling him for the discharge of his duties or other reason accepted as sufficient by the Commissioner or such officer: or

(b) neglect or refuse to perform his duties or wilfully perform them in a manner which, in the opinion of the Commissioner or such officer, is inefficient.

93. Power of Government to declare emergency.- If the Government is of the opinion that the stoppage or the cessation of the performance of any of the essential services will be prejudicial to the safety or health or the maintenance of services essential to the life of the community in the corporations, it may, by notification declare that an emergency exists in the city and that in consequence thereof no member of such of the essential services and for such period as may be specified in the notification, notwithstanding any law for the time being in force or any agreement, shall,-

(a) withdraw or absent himself from his duties except in the case of illness or accident disabling him from the discharge of his duties, or

(b) neglect or refuse to perform his duties or wilfully perform them in a manner which in the opinion of such officer as the Government may specify in this behalf, is inefficient.

CHAPTER IX

POWER OF GOVERNMENT

94. Power of Government to call for records and to cause inspection to be made.- (1) The Government may at any time require the corporation or the Commissioner,-

(a) to produce any record, proceedings, correspondence, plan, or other document;

(b) to furnish any return, plan, estimate, statement, account or statistics relating to the proceedings, duties or works of the corporation or any of the municipal authorities;

(c) to furnish or obtain and furnish, any report.

1[(2) Any officer of the Government authorised by the Government in this behalf by a general or a special order shall have power,

(a) to enter on, and inspect, or cause to be entered on and inspect any immovable property occupied by any corporation or any institution under its control or management or any work in progress under it or in its direction;

(b) to call for any extract from a proceeding of any Corporation or of any committee or from any book or document in the possession of, or under the control of corporation;

(c) to require a corporation to take into consideration any objection which appears to him to exist to the doing of anything which is about to be

done or is being done by such corporation or any information which he is able to furnish and which appears to him to necessitate the doing of a certain thing by Corporation and to make a written reply to him within a reasonable time stating its reasons for not desisting from doing or not doing such thing.

(3) The Corporation and every municipal authority and all corporation officers and other corporation employees shall be bound to afford the officer authorised under sub-section (2) access at all reasonable time to the premises and properties of the corporation and to all records, accounts and other documents the inspection of which he may consider necessary to enable him to discharge his duties".

(4) The officer authorised under sub-section (2) may, after such inspection, make a report to the Government.]1

1. For Sub-section (2) sub-section (2) to (4) substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f.

20.8.2003.

95. Power of Government to take action in respect of matters pending undisposed of before the corporation.- (1) The Government may at any time call for from the Commissioner the records relating to the business pending before the corporation and on receipt of such records, it may examine the same.

(2) If on such examination and after such enquiry as it thinks necessary, it is found that in respect of any matter which is pending before the corporation for more than three months from the date on which any such matter was brought before the corporation or is pending before a standing committee for more than sixty days after it was placed before it, urgent decision is necessary in the interest of administration of the corporation, then the Government may, notwithstanding anything in this Act,-

(i) after giving the corporation notice of not less than fifteen days, pass such orders with reference to such matter as it considers necessary; or

(ii) direct that the matter pending before the standing committee shall be deemed to be referred to the corporation and be disposed of on that basis:

Provided that no such notice shall be necessary in respect of any matter pending before the corporation which is of public importance and the decision of the Government whether the matter is of public importance or not, shall be final.

(3) Every order passed by Government under this section shall be communicated to the Commissioner who shall give effect to such order expeditiously as if such order is a resolution of the corporation.

96. Government's power to direct the taking of action.- If, on receipt of any information or report obtained under sections 94 and 95 or otherwise Government is of opinion,-

(a) that any duty imposed on any corporation authority by or under this Act has not been performed or has been performed in an imperfect, inefficient or unsuitable manner; or

(b) that adequate financial provision has not been made for the performance of any such duty,Government may, after giving notice of not less than fifteen days, by order, direct the corporation or the Commissioner within a period to be specified in the order, to make arrangements to their satisfaction for the proper performance of the duty, or to make financial provision to its satisfaction for the performance of the duty, as the case may be, and the corporation or the Commissioner shall comply with such orders:

Provided that no notice shall be necessary in urgent cases.

97. Government's power to appoint an officer to take action in default, at the expense of corporation.- (1) If within the period fixed by an order issued under section 96 any action directed under that section has not been duly taken, the Government may, by order,-

(a) appoint an officer of the Government to take the action so directed;

(b) fix the remuneration to be paid to him; and

(c) direct that such remuneration and the cost of taking such action shall be defrayed out of the corporation fund, and if necessary, that any one or more of the taxes authorised by Chapter X of this Act shall be levied or increased but not so as to exceed any maximum laid down in this Act.

(2) For the purpose of taking action directed as aforesaid, the officer appointed under sub-section (1) shall have power to make such contracts as are necessary and may exercise any of the powers conferred on any municipal authority by or under this Act and specified in this behalf in the order issued under sub-section (1), and shall be entitled to protection under this Act as if he were a municipal authority.

(3) Government may, in addition to or instead of directing the levy or increase of any of the said taxes, direct by notification that any sum or money which may in their opinion be required for giving effect to their orders be borrowed by debenture and on the security of all or any of the said taxes at such rate of interest and upon such terms as to the time of re-payment and otherwise as may be specified in the notification.

(4) The provisions of sections 154 to 165 shall, as far as may be, apply to any loan raised in pursuance of this section.

98. Submission of copies of resolution to Government and Government's power to cancel resolution and orders.- (1) The Commissioner shall submit to the Government copies of all resolutions of the corporation.

(2) If the Government is of opinion that the execution of any resolution or order of the corporation or of any other authority or officer subordinate thereto or the doing of any act which is about to be done or is being done by or on behalf of the corporation is in contravention of or in excess of the powers conferred by this Act or of any other law for the time being in force or is likely to lead to a breach of the peace or to cause injury or annoyance to the public or to any class or body of persons or is prejudicial to the interest of the corporation it may by order in writing, suspend the execution of such resolution

or order, or prohibit the doing of any such act after issuing a notice to the corporation to show cause within a date to be specified which shall not to be less than fifteen days why,-

(a) the resolution or order may not be cancelled in whole or in part, or

(b) any bye-law or regulation concerned may not be repealed in whole or in part.

(3) Upon consideration of the reply, if any, received from the corporation and after such enquiry as it thinks fit, Government may pass orders cancelling the resolution or order or repealing the bye-law or regulation and communicate the same to the corporation.

(4) Government may at any time, on further representation by the corporation or otherwise, revise, modify or revoke an order passed under sub-section (3).

99. Power of Government to 1[dissolve]1 corporation.- (1) If in the opinion of Government the corporation is not competent to perform or makes default in the performance of any of the duties imposed on it or undertaken by it, by or under this Act or any other law for the time being in force or exceeds or abuses its powers or fails to carry out the directions or orders given by Government to it under this Act or any other law or is acting in a manner prejudicial to

the interests of the corporation, the Government may, by an order published, together with a statement of the reasons therefor, in the official Gazette, declare the corporation to be incompetent or in default or to have exceeded or abused its powers, or to have failed to carry out the directions given to it, or to have acted in a manner prejudicial to the interests of the corporation, as the case may be, and may 1[dissolve it:]1

Provided that before making an order of 1[dissolution]1 as aforesaid reasonable opportunity shall be given to the corporation to show cause why such order should not be made.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(2) When the corporation is 1[dissolved]1 by an order under sub-section (1), the following consequences shall ensue,-

(a) all the councillors of the corporation shall, on such date as may be specified in the order, cease to hold office as such councillors without prejudice to their eligibility for election under sub-section (8);

(b) during the period of 1[dissolution]1 of the corporation, all powers and duties conferred and imposed upon the corporation and the standing committees of the corporation by or under this Act or any other law shall be exercised and performed by an Administrator appointed by Government in that behalf;

(c) all property vested in the corporation shall, until it is reconstituted, vest in Government.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(3) Government may direct that the Administrator shall be a whole-time officer and when such a direction is issued, he shall be paid out of the corporation funds such monthly salary and allowances as Government may

from time to time, by order, determine and the corporation shall make such contribution towards the leave allowances, pension and provident fund of the officer as may be required by the conditions of service under the Government, to be paid by him or for him, as the case may be.

(4) During the period of 1[dissolution]1 of the corporation, references in any enactment or law for the time being in force to the Mayor of the corporation shall be construed as references to the Administrator appointed under clause (b) of sub-section (2).

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(5) During the period of 1[dissolution]1 of the corporation, the Administrator shall in the discharge of his functions be guided by such directions in matters of policy involving public interest as the Government may by order specify; and if any question arises whether a direction relates to a matter of policy involving public interest the decision of the Government shall be final.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(6) Government may, by notification, appoint an advisory committee consisting of not less than fifteen and not more then twenty-five persons who shall be qualified to become councillors under this Act to assist the Administrator.

1[(7) x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[(8) When a Corporation is dissolved it shall be reconstituted in the manner provided under this Act before the end of six months from the date of such dissolution:

Provided that where the remainder of the period for which the dissolved Corporation would have continued is less than six months it shall not be necessary to hold an election under this section for constituting a Corporation for such period.

(9) A corporation constituted upon the dissolution before the expiration of its duration shall continue only for the remainder of the period for which the dissolved corporation would have continued had it not been so dissolved.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(10) An order of 1[dissolution]1 of the corporation under sub-section (1) 2[x x x]2 together with a statement of the reasons therefor shall be laid before both Houses of the State Legislature as soon as may be after it is made.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

2. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

100. Power to appoint Administrator in certain cases.- (1) Whenever,-

(a) the ordinary elections to the corporation under this Act or any proceedings consequent thereon have bee stayed by an order of a competent court or authority;

(b) the election of all the coucillors or more than two-thirds of the councillors has been declared by a competent court or authority to be void;

1[(c) x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(d) all the councillors or more than two-thirds of the councillors have resigned,

- Government shall, by notification, appoint an Administrator, for such period as may be specified in the notification and may, by like notification, curtail 1[or extend, either prospectively or retrospectively]1 the period of such appointment 2[so however, the total period of such appointments shall not exceed six months]2.

1. Substituted by Act 40 of 1981 w.e.f. 1.6.1977.

2. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, on the appointment of an Administrator under this section, during the period of such appointment, the corporation, the standing committees of the corporation and the Mayor, the Deputy Mayor and other authorities other than the Commissioner, charged with carrying out the provisions of this Act or any other law, shall cease to exercise any powers and perform and discharge any duties or functions conferred or imposed on them by or under this Act or any other law, and all such powers shall be exercised and all such duties and functions shall be performed and discharged by the Administrator.

(3) The provisions of sub-sections (3), (4) and (5) of section 99 shall *mutatis mutandis*be applicable in respect of the Administrator appointed under sub-section (1).

1[101. x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

102. Revision.- Government may call for the records of any proceeding of a corporation, a standing committee, the Commissioner or any officer subordinate to the corporation for the purpose of satisfying itself as to the correctness, legality or propriety of any order or proceeding and may, after giving a reasonable opportunity of being heard, pass such order with respect thereto as it thinks fit, which shall be complied with.

1[CHAPTER IX-A

Establishment of the Karnataka Property Tax Board

102A. Definitions.- For the purposes of this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,-

(a) "Board" means the Karnataka Property Tax Board;

(b) "Fund" means the Karnataka Property Tax Board Fund;

(c) "Municipality" means a municipal corporation established

under section 3 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 or

a city or a town municipal council incorporated under section 10 or a

town panchayat constituted under section 351 of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964.

102B. Act to override other laws.- Notwithstanding anything contained in any law for the time being inforce, no municipality or corporation shall determine the rate of any zone, area or any nature or class of building for taxation without consultation of the Board.

102C. **Establishment of the Board**.**-** (1) The State Government may, by notification establish, for the purposes of this Chapter, a Board to be called the Karnataka Property Tax Board.

(2) The Board shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and may sue or be sued in its corporate name and shall be competent to acquire, hold and dispose of any property, both movable and immovable, to enter into contracts and to do all things necessary for the purposes of this Act.

(3) The Head quarters of the Board shall be at Bangalore with branches at such other places as it deem necessary.

102D.Composition of the Board.-(1) The Board shall consist of a Chairperson and such number of members including ex-officio members not exceeding four as may be appointed by the State Government.

(2)The Chairperson shall be a person who is or has been an officer of the State Government not below the rank of Secretary to Government including ex-officio Secretary:

Provided that not exceeding two members shall be persons having knowledge and experience in the fields of municipal administration, valuation of properties, accountancy, law and urban planning as the State Government may prescribe.

(3) The Chairperson and the members of the Board shall hold office for a period of five years:

1[Proviso xxx]1

1. Omitted by Act 20 of 2012 w.e.f. 14.3.2012.

(4) The terms and conditions of service, including salaries and

allowances of the Chairperson and members of the board, shall be such as

may be prescribed by the State Government.

102E. Validation.- Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter,

no action of the Board shall be invalid or otherwise in question merely on the

ground of the existence of any vacancy in the office of the members of the

Board.

102F. **Functions of the Board.-** The Board shall perform the following

functions, namely:-

(a) enumerate, or cause to enumerate, all class of properties and rates prevailing in zones or areas in the municipality in the state and develop a data-base;
(b) review the property tax system and suggest suitable basis for capital valuation of properties or the annual taxable value;
(c) design and formulate transparent procedure for determination of capital valuation of properties or annual taxable value;
(d) recommend tax rate for different classes of building or area or zones of the municipalities;
(e) recommend modalities or basis for periodic revision;
(f) shall assist municipalities in determining the rates of any zone, area or any class of building;
(g) ensure transparency in capital valuation process or annual taxable value and facilitate disclosure of the same for fair comparison;
(h) publish the work plan in the state Gazette;
(i) the Board may make recommendations for determining the market value guidelines for the purpose of levying and collecting the property tax based on the market value guidelines as provided under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957;
(j) the Board may also discharge such other functions in the field of valuation including development expertise in valuation of land and building;
(k) the Board may undertake directly or through any institution, training of officers and employees of the Corporation and Municipalities as the State Government may direct or as the Board may consider it necessary for carrying out the purposes of this Chapter; and
(l) such other functions as may be prescribed.

102G. Publication of draft valuation rates.- (1) When the

determination of valuation of any class of lands and buildings or of any area or

zone in any municipality has been completed, the Board shall cause such draft

valuation rates be published in such manner, as may be prescribed and shall

specify a date of not less than thirty days within which suggestions to the draft valuation rates may be filed.

(2) After the expiry of the date specified in sub-section (1) and within such period thereafter as may be prescribed, the suggestions on the draft valuation rates shall be considered by the Board.

(3) After considering suggestions if any, the Board shall prepare a final valuation rates and shall recommend the final rates in respect of any area or zone or any class of building to the municipality.

102H. Appointment of staff.- (1) The Board may, by regulations make provisions for method of recruitment and conditions of service of the employees of the Board.

(2) Subject to such conditions of service as may be specified by regulations made in this behalf, the Board may appoint 1[officers and staff]1 as may be required to enable the Board to carry out its functions under this Act.

1. Substituted by Act 20 of 2012 w.e.f. 14.3.2012.

102I. Appointment of staff of municipality or any other local authority.- The Board may appoint on deputation such number of staff of the municipality or any other local authority as the case may be, on such terms and

conditions as may be determined by regulation.

102J. Funds of the Board.- (1) The Board shall have a Fund to be called the State Property Tax Board fund to which shall be credited,-

(a) such money as may be paid to the Board by the municipalities and other local authorities under section 102L; and
(b) such money as may be paid to the Board by the State Government or any other authority or agency.

(2) All money received by the Board shall be deposited in one or more nationalized banks as may be prescribed.

102K. Grants or loans to the Board.- The State Government may extend grants to the Board on such terms and conditions as the State Government may determine.

102L. Municipalities to make payment to the Board.- Subject to the rules made in this behalf, every Municipality or any other local authority, as the case may be shall pay to the Board such proportion of the expenditure as may

be prescribed incurred by the Board for performing its functions under section 102F.

102M. Annual Report.- The Board shall prepare an annual report of its activities during the year in such form as may be prescribed by the State Government and the Annual Report shall be placed before the Legislature of the State.

102N. Expenditure incurred on account of salaries and allowances including contingencies.- (1) The expenditure incurred by the Board for meeting the salaries and allowances including contingencies of the Chairperson, members, Secretary, officers and employees serving under or for the Board shall be defrayed out of the Fund of the Board.

(2) The expenditure towards contingencies for undertaking normal activities of the Board shall be met out of the Fund of the Board.

102O. Budget.- (1) The Board shall prepare each year in such form and within such time, as may be prescribed, a budget in respect of the ensuing financial year, showing the estimated receipts and expenditure and shall forward a copy of the same to State Government for approval.

(2) The State Government may accord such approval and make such additions, alterations, and modifications thereon as it thinks fit.

102P. Expenditure and accounts.- (1) The Board shall have the same financial powers as are exercisable by the Secretary of a department of the State Government. Matters beyond such financial 1[xxx]1 powers shall be referred by the Board to the State Government for decision.

(2) The Board shall keep accounts of all receipts and expenditure and prepare annual account, in a regular manner as per standard accounting norms or in such manner as may be prescribed.

1. Omitted by Act 20 of 2012 w.e.f. 14.3.2012.

102Q. Audit.- (1) The Board shall cause its accounts to be audited annually, by an auditor to be appointed by the State Government and the auditor so appointed shall have the right to demand the production of books, documents and other papers of the Board.

(2) The annual accounts prepared under sub-section (2) of section 102P shall be placed to the auditor for audit. As soon as the accounts have been audited, the Board shall send a copy thereof together with a copy of the report of

the auditor to the State Government.

(3) The Board shall comply with such directions as the State Government may, after perusal of the report of the auditor, think fit to issue in this behalf.

(4) The Board shall pay out of the fund such sum as may be determined by the State Government by way of fees if any for such audit.

102R. Delegation of powers.- (1) Subject to the rules made by the State Government, the Board may delegate any of its powers and functions including financial powers to the Chairperson of the Board except the power to 1[make regulations]1

(2) The Board may also delegate any of its powers and functions to any other officers of the Board by a resolution adopted by it in this behalf.

1. Substituted by Act 20 of 2012 w.e.f. 14.3.2012.

102S. Member, officers and employees to be public servants.- Every member of the Board or every officer or employee of the Board shall, when acting or purporting to act under the provisions of this Act, be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code (Act No. 45 of 1860).

102T. Secretary to carry on correspondence.- The State Government may appoint an officer not below the rank of Group A Senior 1[scale officer of Karnataka Administrative Service or Karnataka Municipal Administrative Service]1 to be the Secretary of the Board who shall be the Chief Executive of the Board. All correspondence relating to any matter dealt with, by or under this Act or under any other law between the Board and the Government or other authority shall be conducted by the Secretary and the Secretary shall send copies of such correspondence to the Chairperson of the Board. The Secretary shall sue and be sued on behalf of the Board.

1. Inserted by Act 20 of 2012 w.e.f. 14.3.2012.

102U. Custody of records.- The Secretary shall be responsible for the custody of all records of the Board including all papers and documents connected with the proceedings of the Board.

102V. Control over the Board establishment.- Subject to the provisions of this Chapter and rules and regulations made thereunder, the Secretary shall specify the duties of persons borne on the Board and exercise powers of supervision and control over them and decide all questions relating to their conditions of service.

102W. Notice to be given of suits.- (1) No suit shall be instituted against the Board or against any officer or servant of the Board or against any person acting under the order or direction of the Board or any officer or other servant, in respect of any act done, or purporting to have been done in pursuance of this Act or any rule or regulation made thereunder, until the expiration of two months after notice in writing has been left at the office of the Board and, in the case of such officer, servant or person, unless notice in writing has also been delivered to him or left at his office or place of residence, and unless such notice states explicitly the cause of action, the nature of the relief sought, the amount of compensation claimed and the name and place of residence of the intending plaintiff and unless the plaint contains a statement that such notice has been so left or delivered.

(2) Nothing in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to apply to a suit in which the only relief claimed is an injunction of which the object would be defeated by giving of the notice or the postponement of institution of the suit.

102X. Power of the Government to make rules.- (1) The Government may, after previous publication, by notification, make rules to carry out the purposes of this Chapter:

Provided that no previous publication shall be necessary for any rule made for the first time after the commencement of this Chapter.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power such rules may provide for,-

(a) all matters expressly required and allowed in this Chapter or any other law to be prescribed;
(b) conduct of business of the meetings and inspections of the Board;

(c) regulate or prohibit the moving of any resolution or making or any motions on or the discussion of any matter unconnected with the municipal administration;
(d) prescribe the accounts to be kept by the Board, the manner in which such accounts shall be audited and published;
(e) prescribe the forms of all registers, reports and returns, the manner in which such registers shall be maintained, the dates on which the reports and returns shall be made and the officers to whom they shall be sent, as also of warrants and notices of sale.

102Y. Removal of difficulties.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained

in this Chapter or in any other law, the Government may, by notification,

provisions of this Act as appears to it to be necessary and expedient,-

(a) for making omissions from, additions and to adaptations and

modifications of regulations, notifications and orders in their application to the

Board;

(b) for removing difficulties arising in connection with the transition to the

provisions of this Chapter.]1

1. Chapter IX-A (Section 102A to 102Y) Inserted by Act 24 of 2011 w.e.f. 10.6.2011.

CHAPTER X

TAXATION

ENUMERATION OF TAXES

103. Taxes which may be imposed.- Subject to the general or special orders of Government, a corporation shall,-

1[(a) [xxx]]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

(b)1[at rates not exceeding those specified in this Act]1 levy any one or more of the following taxes 2[or fee]2:-

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

2. Inserted by Act 30 of 2021 w.e.f. 07.10.2021.

(i) a tax on 1[buildings or vacant land or both]1 situated within the city (hereinafter referred to as the property tax);

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

1[(ii) (iii)x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[(iv) x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 21 of 1979 w.e.f. 31.3.1979.

1[(v) xxx]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

(vi) a tax 1[or fee]1 on advertisement;

1. Inserted by Act 30 of 2021 w.e.f. 07.10.2021.

(vii) a duty on certain transfers of property in the shape of an additional stamp duty;

1[(viii) x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[(ix) x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

1[Proviso x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[103A. xxx]]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

1[103B. Levy of Infrastructure and Solid Waste Management Cess.- (1) Notwith-standing anything contained in section 19 of the Karnataka Motor Vehicles Taxation Act 1957 (Karnataka Act 35 of 1957) the Corporation may in addition to the tax levied under that Act, levy and collect an infrastructure cess, at such rate not exceeding five hundred rupees per annum as may be prescribed on every motor vehicle suitable for the use on roads within the city and different rates may be prescribed in respect of different classes of motor vehicles.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this section "motor vehicle" shall have the same meaning assigned to it in the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988).

(2) The Corporation may in addition to property tax levied under section 103, levy a Solid Waste Management cess at such rate not exceeding one thousand rupees per month as may be prescribed, on every owner or occupier of buildings or lands or both in the city, for the purpose of collection, transportation and disposal of solid waste and different rates may be prescribed in respect of different classes of lands or buildings or in different areas.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this section solid waste., includes filth offensive matter, rubbish sewage, trade affluent, trade refuse, waste from hospitals and any other waste which is detrimental to public health.

(3) The cess levied under sub-sections (1) and (2) shall be assessed and collected in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 61A, 62 and 444, any person aggrieved by the levy, and assessment of cess under this section may, within thirty days from the date of receipt of the order of assessment of such cess, appeal to the prescribed authority whose decision shall be final.

(5) The prescribed authority may, after giving a reasonable opportunity of being heard to the appellant and the Corporation, pass such order as it deems fit.

(6) Subject to such terms and conditions as may be provided in the bye-

laws, the cess payable to the Corporation under this section may be collected by such agency as the corporation may appoint in this behalf.]1

1. Inserted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11. 2001.

1[**103C. Levy of Urban Transport Cess.-** (1) There shall be levied and collected an Urban Transport Cess at such rates not more than two percent on the property tax levied and collected under section 103 or 108A of this Act and which shall be rounded off to nearest rupee.

(2) Nothing in this section shall affect the operation of the provisions of any other Act and the levy of Urban Transport Cess under this Act is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other tax or cess that may be levied under any other law for the time being in force.

(3) All money collected in the form of Urban Transport Cess shall be credited to the Urban Transport Fund created under section 149A.

(4) The State Government may by rules prescribe, the manner of collection, maintenance and application of the Urban Transport Fund.]1

1. Inserted by Act 31 of 2012 w.e.f. 7.10.2013 by notification No.UDD 99 PRJ 2013, dated:7.10.2013.

1[104. xxx]]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

1[105. xxx]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

1[106. Publication of resolution with notice.- A corporation shall by a resolution passed at a general meeting levy any tax specified in section 103 and in such resolution specify the classes of persons or properties which shall be made liable and the amount or rate at which the tax shall be levied. When such a resolution has been passed the corporation shall publish a notice of such resolution in the notice board of its office and by advertisement in local newspapers. The publication of such notice shall be conclusive evidence that the tax has been imposed in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder.]1

1. Section 106 substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

107. Power to suspend, reduce or abolish any existing tax.- (1) The corporation may, except as otherwise provided in clause (b) of the proviso to section 146 at any time for sufficient reason suspend, modify or abolish any existing tax.

(2) The provisions of this Chapter relating to the imposition of taxes shall apply so far may be to the suspension, modification or abolition of any tax.

1[108. Description and class of property tax.-(1) Unless exempted under this Act or any other law, property tax shall be levied every year on all 2[buildings or vacant lands or both]2 situated within the city.

1. For Sections 108, and 109, sections 108, 109, and 109A Substituted w.e.f.

19.11.2001.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

1[(2) The property tax shall be levied in case of,-

(a) commercial building at such percentage not being less than 0.5 per cent (rupees five per thousand) 2[and not more than three percent]2 of taxable capital value of the building;

(b) residential building and buildings other than commercial building, at such percentage not being less than 3[0.2 per cent (rupees two per thousand)]3 and not more than 3[2[1.5 percent (rupees fifteen per thousand)]2]3 of taxable capital value of the building;

(c) vacant land, 3[at such percentage not being less than 0.2 percent (rupees two per thousand) and not more than 0.5 percent (rupees five per thousand) of taxable capital value of land]3

4[(i) XXX

(ii) XXX

(iii) XXX]4]1

5[(d) industrial building at such percentage not being less than seventy percent of rate levied in case of commercial building in accordance with clause (a):

Provided that, the percentage so fixed shall not be less than the rate levied in case of residential buildings and buildings other than commercial in accordance with clause (b).]5

1. Sub-section (2) sub-stituted by Act 32 of 2003 Clauses (a) and (b) deemed to have

come in to force on 16.6.2003 and clause (c) w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

2. Substituted by Act 19 of 2012 w.e.f. 28.4.2012.

3. For the figures, words and brackets “0.3 percent (rupees three per thousand)” and “one percent (rupees ten per thousand)” shall respectively be Substituted by Act 04

of 2021w.e.f. 19.01.2021.

4. Omitted by Act 04 of 2021, The previous text was,

“1[(i) measuring not above one thousand square meters, at not less than 0.1 per

cent (rupees one hundred per lakh) and not more than 0.5 percent (rupees five

hundred per lakh) of taxable capital value of land,

(ii) measuring above one thousand square meters but not above four

thousand square meters, at not less than 0.025 per cent (rupees twenty five per

lakh) and not more than 0.1 percent (rupees one hundred per lakh) of taxable capital

value of land,

(iii) measuring above four thousand square meters, at not less that 0.01 per

cent (rupees ten per lakh) and not more than 0.1 percent (rupees one hundred per

lakh) of taxable capital value of land.]1 ”

5. Inserted by Act 02 of 2022 w.e.f.13.01.2022.

(3) Subject to the minimum and the maximum, rates specified in sub-section (2), the corporation may, fix the property tax at such percentage of the taxable capital value of the buildings or 1[vacant lands or both]1 having regard to location, type of construction of the building, nature of use to which the 1[vacant land]1 or building is put, area of the 1[vacant land]1, plinth area of the building, age of the building and such other criteria as may be prescribed:

Provided that the percentage so fixed may be different in different areas and for different classes of buildings and lands.

3[2[Provided further that, the vacant land appurtenant to the building, up to one thousand square feet shall be exempted and more than one thousand square feet shall be levied with property tax on vacant land in accordance with clause (c) of sub-section (2).]2]3

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

2. Inserted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001 and substituted by Act 5 of 2005 w.e.f. 1.4.2005.

3. Substituted for the words” Provided further that the land appurtenant to a building shall be exempted from levy of Property Tax.”,by Act 04 of 2021 w.e.f. 19.01.2021.

1[Explanation: xxx]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

1[108A. Levy and calculation of property tax in respect of Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contrary contained in this Act, subject to such exemptions provided under this Act and such rules as may be prescribed, the property tax of all buildings or vacant lands or both situated within the city of Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike area shall be levied every year in the following manner.

(2) The property tax shall be levied by the Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike by resolution passed as specified in section 106 at such percentage not being less than 20 percent and not more than 25 percent of the taxable annual value of a building, vacant land or both. The taxable annual value of a building, vacant land or both shall be calculated by multiplying the corresponding “unit area value” with the total built-up area of a building, vacant land or both for ten months, minus depreciation at such rate, as may be prescribed, depending on the age of a building.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this section, “Unit Area Value” means an average rate of expected returns from the property per sq.ft., per month determined by the Commissioner, Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike on the basis of the average market rate determined through mass appraisal method or real estate market information or any other reliable source or combination of these sources that he may considers it as sufficient and reasonable having regard to the location, type of construction of the building, nature of use to which the vacant land or building is put, area of the vacant land, built-up area of the building, age of the building, parking area of vehicles in non-residential building where it is charged and such other criteria as may be prescribed. Different rates may be determined for

different area or street by classifying into zones, different nature of use to which the vacant land or building is put and for different class of buildings and vacant lands:

Provided that no such “unit area value” shall come into force unless it is previously published in the official Gazette for the information of the persons likely to be affected and an opportunity is provided to make representation or suggestions, if any, in this regard:

Provided further that the land appurtenant to a building to the extent not exceeding thrice the area occupied by such building shall be exempted from the property tax:

Provided also that subject to such condition and in such circumstances as may be notified, the Commissioner, Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike,

may, in lieu of the tax under sub-section (2), fix any lumpsum amount as annual tax, irrespective of zonal classification, in respect of,-

(a) a built-up area having less than 300 sq.ft., in a slum area declared as such by the Karnataka Slum Clearance Board or the Commissioner, Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike; and

(b) an area used as parking area in a non-residential building and being charged for its use by the owner or the occupier.

(c) any other class of building or structure as he deems fit.

(3) The Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike may levy and collect the property tax from every building, vacant land or both including a building constructed in violation of the provisions of building byelaw or in an unauthorized layout or in a revenue land or from a building occupied without issuance of occupancy or completion certificate except the building constructed illegally in Government land, land belonging to any local body, any statutory body or an organization owned or controlled by the Government. The property tax collected from such building shall be maintained in a separate register:

Provided that levy and collection of property tax under this sub-section from such building does not confer any right to regularise violation made, or title, ownership or legal status to such building. Such buildings shall always be liable for any action for violation of law in accordance with the provisions of this Act or any other law.

2[Provided further that, whoever constructs or reconstructs any building or any part of the building without obtaining permission under this Act or in contravention of any of the condition specified in such permission granted under this Act or any rule or any byelaw made there under, shall be liable to pay every year a penalty of an additional amount in respect of such floor area or deviation constructed in excess of the permitted area or in violation of the permission granted equal to the property tax leviable on such floor area or deviation of the building levied under sub-section (3), so long as it remains as unlawful construction and without prejudice to any proceedings which may be instituted against him in respect of such unlawful construction:]2

(4) The property tax payable shall be reduced by fifty percent in respect of a self occupied building used for residential purpose and such class of self occupied non-residential building as may be notified by the State Government on the recommendation of the Corporation.

(5) The provisions contained in sections 107, 110, 111, 112, sub-sections (5), (6) and (7) of section 112A, and sections 112B, 112D and 113 to the extent they are not inconsistent to the provisions of this section shall mutatis mutandis apply to the Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike:

Provided that the State Government may prescribe separate procedure, form or register in respect of property assessed by the Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike. A different register may be prescribed for different class of property assessed for tax.

(6) The person primarily liable to pay the property tax, shall pay the tax in two equal instalments. The first being before 30th May and second by 29th November of each financial year. However, the owner or occupier or person primarily liable to pay property tax may choose to pay in one instalment:

Provided that for the year 2008-09, the first instalment shall be paid within sixty days from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2009 and the second instalment shall be paid within thirty days thereafter:

Provided further that if the owner or occupier who is liable to pay property tax files return and also pays property tax for the whole year, within one month from the date of commencement of each year or within one month or within one month from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2009 for the year 2008-09, he shall be allowed a rebate of five per cent on the tax payable by him:

Provided also that the State Government may on the recommendation of the Corporation by notification extend the time limit for payment of property tax without penalty and for the benefit of 5% rebate in respect of the financial year 2008-09 and 2009-2010.

Provided also that subject to random scrutiny as may be prescribed, the tax return filed for the first time during 2008-09 shall form the base for payment of tax applicable during each block year.

(7) Before any owner or occupier submits any return under sub-section (8), he shall pay in advance half-yearly tax calculated or the full amount of the property tax payable by him for the year on the basis of such return declared by him as being true and complete.

(8) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 112A, the State Government may prescribe the form and the manner in which every owner or occupier who is liable to pay the property tax under this Act shall submit a return every year to the Commissioner, Bruhath Bangalore Mahanagara Palike or to the officer or agency authorized by him in this behalf.

(9) In order to facilitate filing of return by an owner or occupier of any building or vacant land or both and assessment of property tax under this section, the Commissioner shall from time to time issue guidelines for determining the unit area value and property tax payable thereon.

(10) Every return filed by a owner or occupier shall be deemed to have been assessed to tax except in cases where the Commissioner or authorised officer may take-up or authorise subordinate officers the cases for random scrutiny of the returns filed in the manner prescribed.

Provided that Commissioner may suo moto or otherwise has reason to believe that there is an evasion of tax by the owner or occupier, he may cause inspection of such building and assess the tax.

(11) For the purpose of random scrutiny of the return filed or in cases where returns are not filed as required under sub-section (8) in respect of any buildings or lands or both, the Commissioner or any person authorized by him in this behalf may enter, inspect, survey or measure any land or building after giving notice to the owner or occupier and the owner or occupier shall be bound to furnish necessary information required and based on such inspection and information collected, he shall assess the property tax subject to sub-section (5) and send a copy of the order of assessment to the owner or occupier concerned. Such entry into and upon any building or vacant land shall be made between sunrise and sunset.

(12) If the occupier of the property, refuses to allow the authorised officer to enter to inspect the premises, the officer after giving reasonable opportunity shall record the refusal and shall proceed to assess the property to the best of his judgement:

Provided that in the case of buildings used as human dwelling due regard shall be paid to the social and religious customs of the occupiers and no apartment in the actual occupancy of a woman shall be entered until she has been informed that she is at liberty to withdraw and every reasonable facility has been afforded to her for withdrawing.

(13) Upon random scrutiny, if the authorized officer has reasons to believe that any return furnished, which is deemed as assessed, is incorrect or has been underassessed resulting in evasion of property tax,-

(a) may, on the basis of information available on record and after physical inspection proceed to re-assess the property, in the manner provided under this section;

(b) if the tax-reassessed is more than 5 percent than the tax remitted alongwith the returns, the evaded tax shall be payable together with a penalty not less than twice the tax so evaded payable alongwith interest for the difference in tax paid and payable calculated at 24 percent per annum;

(c) if upon inspection and re-assessment as made under this section by the Commissioner or the authorized officer, shall issue a notice of re-assessment to the tax payer demanding that the tax shall be paid within thirty days of the service of the notice and after giving the tax payer the opportunity of show cause in writing;

(d) the owner or occupier may either accept the property tax assessed and the penalty levied or send objections to the Commissioner or the authorized officer within a period of thirty days from the date of receipt of a copy of the notice under this sub-section;

(e) the Commissioner or the authorized officer shall consider the objections and pass such orders either confirming or revising such assessment within a period of sixty days from the date of filing objections and a copy of the order shall be sent to the owner or occupier concerned.

(14) An assessment or re-assessment under this section shall not be made after the following time limits,-

(i) three years after filing the tax return under this section;

(ii) three years after the evidence of facts, sufficient in the opinion of the Commissioner or the authorized officer to justify making of the re-assessment, comes to its knowledge, whichever is later.

(15) In computing the period of limitation specified for assessment or re-assessment, as the case may be under this Act, the period taken for disposal of any appeal against an assessment or other proceedings by the appellate authority, a tribunal or competent court shall not be taken into account for assessment or re-assessment as the case may be.

(16) Subject to sub-section (2), the property tax assessed and levied under this section shall be liable for revision once in three years by enhancing 15 percent commencing from the financial year 2008-09:

Provided that the Municipal Corporation may enhance such property tax upto 30 percent once in three years and different rates of enhancement may be made to different areas and different classes of buildings and lands:

Provided further that the non-assessment of property tax under this section during the block period of three years shall not be applicable to a building in respect of which there is any addition, change of use, alteration or variation to it. The owner or occupier shall report such changes within six months from the date of completion or occupation whichever is earlier alongwith the revised return and tax:

Provided also that nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to affect the power of State Government to direct an earlier revision of property tax.

(17) The Commissioner shall have power to clarify any doubt as to classification of zones, unit area value and class of property. The decision of the Commissioner in this regard shall be final.]1

1. Section 108A inserted by Act 2 of 2009 w.e.f. 13.01.2009.

2. Inserted by Act 8 of 2020 w.e.f. 27.04.2020.

109. Method of Assessment of property tax.- (1) The taxable capital value of the building shall be assessed 1[together with the land occupied by it]1. The taxable capital value of such land shall be assessed having regard to the 2[market value guidelines of properties published]2 under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957. 3[subject to such rules as may be prescribed]3 The taxable capital value of the building shall be 4[equivalent of 5[twenty five

percent of the prevailing market value guidelines]5]4 of properties published under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 minus depreciation at the time of assessment, determined as far as may be notified by the Government from time to time]2

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

3. Inserted by Act 5 of 2005 w.e.f. 1.4.2005.

4. Substituted by Act 5 of 2005 w.e.f. 1.4.2005.

5. Substituted for the words "fifty percent of the market value guidelines", by Act 04 of 2021 w.e.f 19.01.2021.

(2) The taxable capital value of the vacant land shall be 2[equivalent of 3[twenty five percent of]2 the prevailing 1[market value guidelines]3 of properties published]1 of the land notified by the Government under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

2. Substituted by Act 5 of 2005 w.e.f. 1.4.2005.

3. Substituted for the words " fifty percent of the market value guidelines", by Act 04 of 2021 w.e.f 19.01.2021.

2[1[109A. Enhancement of property tax.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 108 and 109 the property tax assessed and levied under either provision shall be assessed in year of revision of guidance value of property under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamps Act, 1957.

(2) The property tax shall stand enhanced by three percent for every financial year in which no revision of guidance value is made.

Provided that, the Municipal Corporation may enhance such property tax up to five percent for every financial year and different rate of enhancement may be made to different areas and different classes of buildings and lands.

Provided further that, nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to affect the power of State Government to direct an earlier revision of property tax.

Explanation: "Financial year" shall mean the year commencing on the first day of April.]1]2

1. Inserted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001 and substituted by Act 5 of 2005

w.e.f.1.4.2005.

2. Substituted by Act 04 of 2021 w.e.f. 19.01.2021, The previous text was, "**1[109A.**

Enhancement of property tax.- Notwithstanding anything contained in section

108 and 109 the property tax assessed and levied under either provision shall not

be assessed each year thereafter but shall stand enhanced by 15 percent once in

every three years commencing from the financial year 2005-2006:

Provided that the Municipal Corporation may enhance such property tax upto 30 percent once in three years and different rates of enhancement may be made to different areas and different classes of buildings and lands:

Provided further that the non assessment of property tax under this section during the block period of three years shall not be applicable to a building in respect of which there is any addition, alteration or variation to it.

Provided also that nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to affect the power of State Government to direct an earlier revision of property tax.]1".

110. General exemptions.- 1[(1)]1 The following buildings and lands shall be exempted from the property tax:-

1. Re-numbered by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001

(a) places set apart for public worship and either actually so used or used for no other purposes;

(b) choultries for the occupation of which no rent is charged and choultries the rent charged for occupation of which is used exclusively for charitable purposes;

(c) places used for the charitable purpose of sheltering the destitute or animals and orphanages, homes and schools for the deaf and dumb, asylum for the aged and fallen women and such similar institutions run purely on philanthropic lines as are approved by Government;

(d) such ancient monuments protected under the Karnataka Ancient and Historical Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1961 and the Ancient Monuments and Archeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958 (Central Act 24 of 1958) or parts thereof as are not used as residential quarters or public offices;

(e) charitable hospitals and dispensaries but not including residential quarters attached thereto;

(f)	such	hospitals	and	dispensaries	maintained	by	railway

administrations as may from time to time be notified by Government, but not including residential quarters attached thereto;

(g) burial and cremation grounds included in the list published by the Commissioner under sub-section (3) of section 394;

(h) Government lands set apart for free recreational purposes and all such other Government land as may be notified by it, from which in the opinion of the Government no income could be derived;

(i) building or lands exclusively used for,-

(a) students hostels which are not established or conducted for profit;

(b) educational purposes by recognised educational institutions;

(c) the offices of Labour Associations registered under the Trade Union Act, 1926 and belonging to such Association;

(j) buildings or lands belonging to the Central Government or any State Government used for purposes of Government and not used or intended to be used for residential or commercial 3[or industrial]3 purposes;

(k) buildings or lands belonging to 1[any Urban Development Authority constituted under the Karnataka Urban Development Authorities Act, 1987]1, the Bangalore Development Authority, 2[the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board]2the Karnataka Housing Board or any local authority the possession of which has not been delivered to any person, in pursuance of any grant, allotment or lease;

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

2. Inserted by Act 15 of 2010 w.e.f. 16.4.2010.

3. Inserted by Act 02 of 2022 w.e.f. 13.01.2022.

(l) land which is registered as land used for agricultural purposes in the revenue accounts of Government and is actually used for the cultivation of crops:

Provided that nothing contained in clauses (a), (c) and (e) shall be deemed to exempt from property tax, any building or 1[vacant land]1 for which rent is payable by the person or person using the same for the purposes referred to in the said clauses:

Provided further that for purpose of clause (j), a certificate issued by Government or any officer duly authorised by Government that any building or 1[vacant land]1 is used for purposes of Government and not used or intended to be used for residential or commercial 2[or industrial]2 purposes shall be binding on the corporation.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

2. Inserted by Act 02 of 2022 w.e.f. 13.01.2022.

1[(1A) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing provisions of this Chapter, the Corporation may exempt fifty percent of the property tax on any one of the land or building belonging to an ex-serviceman or family of a deceased ex-serviceman, in the manner as may be prescribed.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this sub-section,-
(a) “ex-serviceman” means a person who has served in any rank in the regular Army, Navy and Air Force of the Union and includes a person who has served in Defence Security Corps, the General Reserve Engineering Force, the Lok Sahayak Sena and Para Military Forces; (b) “family of the deceased ex-serviceman” means the father, mother, the surviving spouse and minor children of the deceased ex-serviceman: Provided that in respect of a building, it must be used by the ex-serviceman or member of the family of a deceased ex-serviceman for the purpose of their residence:
Provided further that the ex-serviceman or his family as the case may be shall submit a certificate from Sainik Welfare Board, Karnataka that he,- (i) is an ex-serviceman or as the case may be he is a member of the family of the deceased ex-serviceman;
(ii) is a permanent resident of Karnataka; and
(iii) is residing in such building.]1

1. Inserted by Act 19 of 2012 w.e.f. 28.4.2012.

1[(2) Notwithstanding the exemptions granted under this section it shall be open to the corporation to collect service charges for providing civic amenities and for general or special services rendered at such rates as may be

prescribed.]1

1. Inserted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

111. Property tax-a first charge on property and movables.- The property tax on buildings and lands shall, subject to the prior payment of the land revenue, if any, due thereon to the Government be a first charge upon the said buildings or lands and upon the movable property, if any, found within or upon such buildings or lands and belonging to the person liable to such tax.

112. Property tax from whom and when payable.- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), the property tax shall be primarily payable as follows, namely:-

(a) if the premises are held immediately from Government or the corporation, from the actual occupier thereof:

1[Provided that the property tax due in respect of premises owned by the Government and occupied by any person on payment of rent, shall be payable by the Government:

Provided further that no property tax shall be payable in respect of premises owned by the Corporation and occupied by any person on payment of rent.]1

1. Substituted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f. 29.9.1978.

(b) if the premises are not so held,-

(i) from the lessor if the premises are let;

(ii) from the superior lessor is the premises are sub-let;

(iii) from the person in whom the right to let the premises vests, if they are unlet.

(2) If any land has been let for any term exceeding one year to a tenant and such tenant or any person deriving title howsoever from such tenant has built upon the land, the property tax assessed upon the said land and upon the building erected thereon shall be primarily payable by the said tenant or such person whether or not the premises be in the occupation of the said tenant or the person.

(3) The property tax shall be paid by the person primarily liable within 1[ninety days]1 after the commencement of every 1[year]1.

2[Provided that, for the financial year 2020-2021, the property tax shall be paid by the person primarily liable, within one month from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021]2

1. Substituted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001. 2. Inserted by Act 07 of 2021 w.e.f. 19.02.2021

1[(4) If default is made in making payment in accordance with sub-section (3), the person liable to pay the tax shall pay a penalty at the rate of two percent per month of the amount of tax remaining unpaid after the expiry of the period specified in sub-section (3)]1

1. Sub-section (4) to (7) Omitted by Act 31 of 2001 and sub-section (4) inserted by Act 32 of

2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

1[112A. Assessment of property tax.- (1) Every owner or occupier who is liable to pay property tax under this Act, shall every year submit to the Commissioner or the officer authorised by him in this behalf (hereinafter referred to as authorised officer) a return in such form within such period and in such manner as specified in schedule III.

Provided that if the owner or occupier who is liable to pay tax files return and also pays tax which is due, within one month from the date of

commencement of the year, he shall be allowed a rebate of five percent on the tax payable by him.

1[Provided further that, for the financial year 2020-2021 if the owner or occupier who is liable to pay tax files return and also pays tax which is due or within one month from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021, he shall be allowed a rebate of five percent on the tax payable by him.

Provided also that, in case property tax is paid in full in the financial year 2020-21 before the commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021, the rebate so allowed shall be adjusted in payment of tax for the future years.]1

1. Inserted by Act 07 of 2021 w.e.f. 19.02.2021

(2) Before any owner or occupier submits any return under sub-section (1), he shall pay in advance full amount of the property tax payable by him on the basis of such return and shall furnish alongwith the return satisfactory proof of payment of such tax and the tax so payable shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be the property tax due from such owner or occupier. After the final assessment is made the amount of property tax so paid shall be deemed to have been paid towards the property tax finally assessed.

(3) If the Commissioner or the authorised officer is satisfied that any return submitted under sub-section (1) is correct and complete, he shall asses the property tax in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder and shall send a copy of the order of assessment to the owner or occupier concerned. Assessment under this sub-section shall be concluded within one year from the date of submission of return under sub-section (1).

1[Notwithstanding anything contained in this sub-section the assessment made under this sub-section for any return submitted under sub-section (1) for the last six financial years, starting from the financial year 2023-24, shall be concluded within one year.]1

1. Inserted by Act 43 of 2024 w.e.f. 10.09.2024.

(4) If any owner or occupier fails to submit a return as required under sub-section (1) 1[or fails to pay in advance the amount of property tax payable by him as required under Sub-section (2)]1 or submits an incomplete or incorrect return, the Commissioner or the authorised officer, shall cause an inspection of the land and building and may also cause such local enquiry as may be considered necessary, and based on such inspection and information collected, he shall assess the property tax and send a copy of the order of assessment to the owner or occupier concerned.

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(5) When making an assessment of property tax under sub-section (3) or (4), the Commissioner or the authorised officer may also direct the owner or occupier to pay in addition to the property tax assessed a penalty,-

1[(a) at the rate of two percent per month of the amount of property tax assessed and due in case of failure to pay the amount of property tax and to submit a return]1

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(b) not exceeding two times the amount of difference between the property tax assessed and the property tax paid along with his return in the case of knowingly submitting an incomplete or incorrect return.

1[(c) One hundred rupees in case of failure to submit a return after payment of property tax in full.]1

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(6) The owner or occupier may either accept the property tax assessed and the penalty if any, levied or send objections to the Commissioner or the authorised officer within a period of thirty days from the date of receipt of a copy of the order under sub-section (3) or (4).

(7) The Commissioner or the authorised officer shall consider the objections and pass such order either confirming or revising the assessment of such tax and penalty if any, within a period of sixty days from the date of filing objections and a copy of the order shall be sent to the owner or occupier concerned.

(8) In order to facilitate filing of a return by an owner or occupier of any 1[building or vacant land]1 and assessment of property tax under this section, the corporation shall, from time to time issue guidelines for determining the taxable capital value and property tax payable thereon.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

112B. Preparation and publication of property tax register.- (1) A property tax register in respect of buildings 1[vacant building sites]1 or both in the city shall be maintained in such form and in such manner as may be prescribed.

1. Substituted by Act 43 of 2024 w.e.f. 10.09.2024.

1[(1A) (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Act, prior approval for the layout plan by the jurisdictional planning authority under section 17 of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) shall be obtained by the Commissioner or any officer authorized by the Commissioner to issue new PID or khata for the building sites meant for the purposes of construction of building.

(ii) No new PID or khata shall be issued by the Commissioner or any officer authorized by the Commissioner of Corporation, without complying with the provisions under section 17 and sub-section (2-E) of section 17 of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961(Karnataka Act 11 of 1963):

Provided that, if the Commissioner or any officer authorized by the Commissioner of the Corporation fails to comply with the said provisions of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) and section 505 of this Act, and issues new PID or khata to an unlawfully formed plot, the concerned officer shall be liable for such penalty and punishment as may be prescribed.

(1B) (i) The Corporation may levy and collect the property tax from every building, vacant land or both, including a building constructed in violation of the provisions of building bye-laws or in an unauthorized layout or in a revenue land or from a building occupied

without issuance of Occupancy or Completion certificate, only for the property created prior ` 108 to the date of inception of this provision, except for the building constructed illegally in the Government land, land belonging to any local body, any statutory body or an organization, owned or controlled by the Government. The property tax levied for such building or vacant site shall be double the tax payable for the first year and only the property tax shall be levied for the subsequent years, which shall be maintained in a separate register. No new property shall be entered in the register after the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain other Law (Amendment) Act, 2024:

Provided that, levy and collection of property tax under this sub-section from such building or vacant land does not confer any right to regularize violation made, or title, ownership or legal status to such building or vacant land. The

persons holding such building or vacant land shall always be liable for legal action for violation of law, in accordance with the provisions of this Act or any other law for the time being in force.

The Commissioner shall maintain a record as specified in this section, which shall contain the details of the lawful buildings or vacant lands and unlawful buildings or vacant lands, which have been taxed under this section.]1

1. Inserted by Act 43 of 2024 w.e.f. 10.09.2024.

1[(2) xxx]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

(3) The authorised officer may on an application made by any person and subject to payment of such fees as may be specified by the corporation from time to time, permit such person to inspect the property tax register at reasonable hours or grant certified extract of the entries in the register or certified copies thereof.

(4) The Commissioner or the authorised officer may issue a property tax certificate to every owner or occupier of building or lands, containing all the details of, buildings or lands or both and the property tax payable in relation to such buildings or lands or both.

1[112C. XXX]1

1. Omitted by Act 43 of 2024 w.e.f. 10.09.2024.

112D. Survey of lands and buildings and preparation of property register.- (1) The Commissioner shall, subject to the general or special orders of the Government, direct a survey of buildings or lands or both within the city with a view to the assessment of property tax and may obtain the services of any qualified person or agency for conducting such survey and preparation of property register.

(2) A property register shall be maintained in such manner and containing such particulars in respect of buildings or lands or both as specified in Schedule III.

(3) For the purpose of preparation of property register or assessment of property tax in respect of any buildings or lands or both, the Commissioner or any person authorised by him in this behalf may enter, inspect, survey or measure any land or building after giving notice to the owner or occupier before such inspection and the owner or occupier shall be bound to furnish necessary information required for the purpose:

Provided that such entry into and upon any building or land shall be made between sunrise and sunset:

Provided further that in the case of buildings used as human dwelling due regard shall be paid to the social and religious customs of the occupiers and no apartment in the actual occupancy of a woman shall be entered until she has been informed that she is at liberty to withdraw and every reasonable facility has been afforded to her for withdrawing]1.

1. Sections 112A to 112D Inserted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

1[113. Demand for payment of property tax and appeal against such demand.- (1) If the property tax including penalty leviable under sub-section (5) of section 112A is not paid after it has been become due, the corporation may cause to be served upon the person liable for payment of the same a notice of demand in such form as may be prescribed.

(2) If the person to whom a notice of demand has been served under sub-section (1) does not, within thirty days from the service of such notice of demand either,-

(a) pays the sum demanded in the notice; or

(b) prefers an appeal under sub-section (3) against the demand, he shall be deemed to be in default and thereupon such sum shall be recovered along with such penalty and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 61A or 62 or 444, any person disputing the claim in the notice of demand served under sub-section (1), may within thirty days after the service of such notice, appeal in such manner subject to such conditions and to such authority as may be prescribed.]1

1. Substituted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

114. Obligation of transferor and transferee to give notice of transfer.- (1) Whenever the title of any person primarily liable to the payment of the property tax on any premises to or over such premises is transferred, the person whose title is transferred and the person to whom the same is transferred shall, within three months after the execution of the instrument of transfer or after its registration if it be registered or after the transfer is effected, if no instrument be executed, give notice of such transfer to the Commissioner.

(2) In the event of the death of any person primarily liable as aforesaid, the person to whom the title of the deceased shall be transferred as heir or otherwise shall give notice of such transfer to the Commissioner within one year from the death of the deceased.

1[(3) Whenever such transfer comes to the knowledge of the Commissioner or authorised officer through such notice the name of the transferee shell be entered in the property tax register.]1

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

(4) Every person who makes a transfer as aforesaid without giving such notice to the Commissioner shall, in addition to any other liability which he may incur through such neglect, continue to be liable for the payment of the

property tax assessed on the premises transferred until he gives notice or until the transfer shall have been recorded in the corporation registers, but nothing in this section shall be held to affect,-

(a) the liability of the transferee for the payment of the said tax, or

(b)the prior charge of the corporation under section 111.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, in respect of any building or land belonging to the City of Mysore Improvement Trust Board, the Bangalore Development Authority or the Karnataka Housing Board or any local authority the possession of which has been delivered to any person in pursuance of any grant, allotment or lease by the Board or local authority concerned, the transfer of title of any person primarily liable to the payment of property tax shall not be recorded in the corporation registers without consulting the Board or local authority concerned.

1[114A. Review by the Commissioner.- Where the Commissioner, either *suo motu* or otherwise, after such enquiry as he considers necessary is satisfied that any transfer of title under section 114 was got recorded in the Corporation register by fraud, misrepresentation, or suppression of facts or by furnishing false, incorrect or incomplete material, he may within a period of three years from the date of such recording of transfer of title reopen the case and pass such order with respect thereto as he thinks fit:

Provided that no such order shall be made except after giving the person likely to be affected thereby a reasonable opportunity of being heard.]1

1. Section 114A Inserted by Act 14 of 1995 w.e.f. 3.5.1995.

115. Owner's obligation to give notice of construction or re-construction or demolition of building.- (1) 1[xxx]1 If any building in the city is constructed or re-constructed, the owner shall give notice thereof to the Commissioner, within fifteen days from the date of completion or occupation of the building whichever is earlier.

1[(b) xxx]1

1[(c) xxx]1

1. Omitted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

(2) 1[xxx]1 If any building in the city is demolished or destroyed, the owner shall, until notice thereof is given to the Commissioner, be liable for the payment of the property tax for which he would have been liable had the building not been demolished or destroyed.

1[(b) xxx]1

1[(c) xxx]1

1. Omitted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

1[116. Omitted]1

1. Omitted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

117. Commissioner's power to call for information and to enter upon premises and to condone omission to give notice.- (1) For the purpose of assessing the property tax, the Commissioner may, by notice, call upon the owner or occupier of any building or land to furnish him within thirty

days after the service of the notice where the notice is served upon the Government, a railway administration or a company and within fourteen days after such service in other cases, with returns of the rent payable for the building or land, the cost of erecting the building, and the measurements of the land and with such other information as the Commissioner may require and every owner or occupier upon whom any such notice is served shall be bound to comply with it and to make a true return to the best of his knowledge or belief.

(2) For the purpose aforesaid the Commissioner may enter, inspect, survey and measure any building or land after giving twenty-four hour's notice to the owner or occupier.

(3) The Commissioner may, at his discretion condone omissions to give notice under section 113, 114, 115 or 116 giving his reasons in writing for every such condonations.

1[118. to 127. x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[128. to 133. x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 21 of 1979 w.e.f. 31.3.1979.

134. Tax1[or Fee]1 on advertisement.- Every person who erects, exhibits, fixes or retains, upon or over any land, building, wall or structure any advertisement or who displays any advertisement to public view in any manner whatsoever, in any place whether public or private, shall pay on every advertisement which is so erected, exhibited, fixed, retained or displayed to public view, a tax 1[or fee]1 calculated at such rates and in such manner and subject to such exemptions, as the corporation may, with the approval of the Government, by resolution determine:

Provided always that the rates shall be subject to the maxima and minima laid down by the Government in this behalf:

Provided further that no tax 1[or fee]1 shall be levied under this section on any advertisment or a notice,-

(a) of a public meeting, or corporation of the city, or

(b) of an election to any legislative body, or

(c) of a candidature in respect of such an election:

Provided also that no such tax 1[or fee]1 shall be levied on any advertisement which is not a sky-sign and which,-

(a) is exhibited within the window of any building; or

(b) relates to the trade or business carried on within the land or building upon or over which such advertisement is exhibited, or to any sale or letting of such land or building or any effects therein or to any sale, entertainment or meeting to be held upon or in such land or building; or

(c) relates to the name of the land or building, upon or over which the advertisement is exhibited, or to the name of the owner or occupier of such land or building; or

(d) relates to the business of any railways; or

(e) is exhibited within any railway station or upon any wall or other property of a railway except any portion of the surface of such wall or property fronting any street.

Explanation 1.- The word 'structure' in this section shall include any movable board on wheels used as an advertisement or an advertisment medium.

Explanation 2.- The expression 'sky-sign' shall, in this section, mean any advertisement, supported on or attached to any post, pole, standard, frame work or other support wholly or in part upon or over any land, building, wall or structure which, or any part of which shall be visible against the sky from some point in any public place and includes all and every part of any such post, pole, standard, frame-work or other support. The expression 'sky-sign' shall also include any balloon, parachute or other similar device employed wholly or in part for the purposes of any advertisment upon or over any land, building or structure or upon or over any public place but shall not include,-

(a) any flag-staff, pole, van or weather-cock, unless adapted or used wholly or in part for the purpose of any advertisement; or

(b) any sign, or any board, frame or other contrivance securely fixed to or on the top of the wall or parapet of any building, or on the cornice or blocking course of any wall, or to the ridge of a roof:

Provided that such board, frame or other contrivance be of one continuous face and not openwork, and does not extend in height more than one meter above any part of the wall or parapet or ridge to, or against, or on which it is fixed or supported; or

(c) any advertisment relating to the name of the land or building, upon or over which the advertisement is exhibited, or to the name of the owner or occupier of such land or building; or

(d) any advertisement relating exclusively to the business of a railway, and placed wholly upon or over any railway, railway station, yard, platform or station approach belonging to a railway, and so placed that it cannot fall into any street or public place; or

(e) any notice of land or buildings to be sold, or let, placed upon such land or buildings.

Explanation 3.- 'Public place' shall, for the purpose of this section, mean any place which is open to the use and enjoyment of the public, whether it is actually used or enjoyed by the public or not.

1. Inserted by Act 30 of 2021 w.e.f. 07.10.2021.

135. Prohibition of advertisements without written permission of Commissioner.- (1) No advertisement shall, after the levy of the tax 1[or fee]1 under section 134 has been determined upon by the corporation, be erected, exhibited, fixed or retained upon or over any land, building, wall, hoarding or structure within the city or shall be displayed in any manner whatsoever in any place without the written permission of the Commissioner.

(2) The Commissioner shall not grant such permission if,-

(i) the advertisement contravenes any bye-law made by the corporation; or

(ii) the tax 1[or fee]1, if any, due in respect of the advertisement has not been paid.

1. Inserted by Act 30 of 2021 w.e.f. 07.10.2021.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), in the case of an advertisement liable to the advertisement tax the Commissioner shall grant permission for the period to which the payment of the tax relates and no fee shall be charged in respect of such permission:

Provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to any advertisement erected, exhibited, fixed or retained on the premises of a railway relating to the business of a railway.

136. Permission of the Commissioner to become void in certain cases.- The permission granted under section 135 shall become void in the following cases, namely:-

(a) if the advertisement contravenes any bye-laws made by the corporation;

(b) if any addition to the advertisement be made except for the purpose of making it secure under the direction of the corporation engineer;

(c) if any material change be made in the advertisement or any part thereof;

(d) if the advertisement or any part thereof falls otherwise than through accident;

(e) if any addition or altertation be made to, or in the building, wall or structure upon or over which the advertisement is erected, exhibited, fixed or retained,if such addition or alteration involves the disturbance of the advertisement or any part thereof; and

(f) if the building, wall or structure upon or over which the advertisement is erected, exhibited, fixed or retained be demolished or destroyed.

137. Owner or person in occupation to be deemed responsible.- When any advertisement is erected, exhibited, fixed or retained upon or over any land, building, wall, hoarding or structure in contravention of the provisions of section 134 or section 135 or after the written permission for the erection, exhibition, fixation or retention thereof for any period shall have expired or become void, the owner or person in occupation of such land, building, wall, hoarding or structure shall be deemed to be the person who has erected, exhibited, fixed or retained such advertisement in such contravention unless he proves that such contravention was committed by a person not in his employment or under his control or was committed without his connivance.

138. Removal of unauthorised advertisement.- If any advertisement be erected, exhibited, fixed or retained contrary to the provisions of section 134 or section 135 or after the written permission for the erection, exhibition, fixation or retention thereof for any period shall have expired or become void,

the Commissioner may, by notice in writing, require the owner or the occupier of the land, building, wall, hoarding or structure upon or over which the same is erected, exhibited, fixed or retained to take down or remove such

advertisement or may enter any building, land or property and have the advertisement removed.

139. Collection of tax 1[or fee]1on advertisement.- The Commissioner may farm out the collection of any tax 1[or fee]1 on advertisement leviable under section 134 for any period not exceeding one year at a time on such terms and conditions as may be provided for in the bye-laws.

1. Inserted by Act 30 of 2021 w.e.f. 07.10.2021.

1[140. Duty on transfer of immovable properties.- The duty on transfer of immovable property shall be levied in the form of a surcharge at the rate of two percent of the duty imposed by the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957, on instruments of sale, gift, mortgage, exchange or lease in perpetuity of all immovable property situated within the limits of a larger urban area.]1

1. Substituted by Act 8 of 2003 w.e.f. 1.4.2003.

141. Provisions applicable on the introduction of transfer duty.- On the introduction of duty on transfer,-

(a) section 28 of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 shall be read as if it specifically required the particulars to be set forth separately in respect of property situated within and out side the city,

(b) section 64 of the same Act shall be read as if it referred to the corporation as well as the Government.

142. Power to make rules regarding assessment and collection of transfer duty.- The Government may make rules not inconsistent with this Act for regulating the collection of the duty, the payment thereof to the corporation and the deduction of any expenses incurred by the Government in the collection thereof.

143. Power to assess in case of escape from assessment.- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act or the rules made thereunder, if for any reason any person liable to pay any of the taxes or fees leviable under this chapter has escaped assessment in any half-year or year, the Commissioner may, at any time within six years from the date on which such person should have been assessed, serve on such person a notice assessing him to the tax or fee due and demanding payment thereof within fifteen days from the date of such service; and the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder shall, so far as may be, apply as if the assessment was made in the half-year or year to which the tax or fee relates.

144. Fixed charges and agreements for payment in lieu of taxes.- (1) The corporation may, instead of imposing a water-rate or where a water-rate has been imposed, in individual cases, instead of levying a rate imposed in respect of the supply of water belonging to the corporation to or for use in connection with any private lands or buildings,-

(a) fix at rates not exceeding such as shall be specified in the rules in force under section 421 charges for such supply according to the quantity used, as ascertained by measurement; or

(b) arrange with any person on his application to supply on payment, periodically or otherwise, water belonging to the corporation, in such quantities or for such purposes (whether domestic, ornamental, or irrigational or far trade, manufacture or any other purpose), on such terms and subject to such conditions as it shall fix by agreement with such person:

Provided that,-

(i) the meters, connection-pipes and all other works necessary for and incidental to such supply and all repairs, extensions and alterations of such works shall be under the control of the corporation and the expense thereof shall, so far as not inconsistent with the rules or bye-laws be defrayed by the person liable for the charges or payments fixed in respect of such supply; and

(ii) such supply of water shall be and shall be deemed to have been granted, subject to all such conditions as to the limit or stoppage thereof, and so to the prevention of waste or misuse, as are prescribed in the bye-laws for the time being in force.

(2) The corporation may compound for a period not exceeding one year at a time, with any person for a sum to be fixed in accordance with a scale approved by the corporation and to be paid monthly, quarterly or half yearly, in advance in lieu of all tolls payable in respect of any vehicle belonging to such person and issue a pass for the free admittance of the vehicle or animal within the limits of the city, provided that the sum charged shall not be less than one half of the amount which such person would have been liable to pay if the vehicle had to pay roll once every day during the period for which the pass is issued.

(3) Every sum claimed by a corporation due under sub-section (1) as charges, payments or expenses, or as lumpsum under section 120, shall for the purpose of this Chapter be deemed to be, and shall be recoverable in the same manner as an amount claimed on account of a tax recoverable under this Chapter:

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the right or power of a corporation to contract with any person to supply for use beyond the limits of the city at such rates and on such conditions as the corporation may think fit, any quantity of water belonging to the corporation but not required for the purpose of this Act.

145. Power of Government to suspend or prohibit levy of objectionable taxes.- (1) If it shall at any time appear to the Government on complaint made or otherwise, that any tax or fee leviable by a corporation, is unfair in its incidence, or that the levy thereof, or of any part thereof, is obnoxious to the interests of the general public, the Government may require the said corporation, within such period as it shall fix in this behalf to take measures for removing any objection which appears to it exist to the said tax

or fee, and if within the period so fixed, such requirement shall not be carried into effect to the satisfaction of the Government, it may, by notification suspend the levy of such tax or of such part thereof, until such time as the objection thereto shall be removed.

(2) The Government may at any time, by a notification rescind any such suspension.

1[146. Power of Government to require corporation to impose taxes.- The Government may, by notification require the corporation to impose any tax specified in the notification as may be imposed under section 103 in such manner and to such extent as the Government considers fit, and the corporation shall forthwith proceed to impose the tax in accordance with the requisition.]1

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

147. Rules in Schedule III.- The Rules and tables embodied in Schedule III shall be read as part of this Chapter.

1[148. XXX]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

CHAPTER XI

FINANCE, ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT

149. Corporation Fund.- All moneys received by or on behalf of the corporation by or under this Act or any other law, all taxes, tolls and other imposts, fines, fees, penalties paid to or levied by it under this Act, all proceeds of land or other property sold by the corporation and all rents accruing from its land or property and all interests, profits and other moneys accruing by gifts or transfers from the Government or private individuals or otherwise shall

constitute the corporation fund and shall be held, applied and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of this Act, the rules and the regulations made thereunder or any other law for the time being in force.

1[149A. Urban Transport Fund.- (1) There shall be constituted a Fund called the Urban Transport Fund which shall consist of,-
(i) Urban Transport Cess collected under section 103C of this Act and section 94A of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964);
(ii) all grants received from the State Government and Central Government, if any; and
(iii) any other receipts, interest or any other form of income to this fund.

(2) The Urban Transport Fund shall be utilized for,-
(i) co-ordinated planning, projects formulation and implementation relating to urban transport and their integrated management;
(ii) conducting studies, research, promotion and compaign to encourage for use of public transport;
(iii) capacity building in the urban local bodies, parastatal agencies and in the State Government; and
(iv) any other purpose as may be prescribed by the State Government.

(3) The Directorate of Urban Land Transport shall be the Secretariat to administer the fund constituted under sub-section (1).

(4) The accounts of all receipts and expenditure arising out of the Urban Transport Fund shall be kept in such manner and in such form as may be prescribed.

(5) The State Government shall appoint one of its officers as the auditor who shall subject to supervision and control of the Controller of State Accounts conduct audit of the Urban Transport Fund and he shall have access to all books of Accounts and to all receipts and expenditure relating to the Urban Transport Fund and the Director of Urban Land Transport or as the case may be the Director of Municipal Administration or Commissioner of the Corporation or any officer of Municipal Corporation, Municipality or Municipal Council shall furnish to him any information concerning any receipt of expenditure which may be required by him.

(6) The Director of Urban Land Transport shall prepare Annual Report of the operation of the Fund and furnish the report to the State Government for laying before each House of the State Legislature. Audit report and compliance in this regard shall also be laid before each House of the Legislature.]1

1. Section 149A Inserted by Act 31 of 2012 w.e.f. 7.10.2013 by notification No.UDD 99 PRJ 2013, dated:7.10.2013.

150. Accounts and Audit.-(1)The accounts of all receipts and expenditure of the corporation shall be kept in such manner and in such form as may be prescribed.

(2) The government shall appoint one of its officers as the Corporation Chief Auditor who shall 1[subject to the supervision and control of the Controller of State Accounts]1 conduct an audit of the corporation accounts and for this purpose, he shall have access to the corporation accounts and to all receipts and expenditure relating thereto and the Commissioner shall furnish to him any information concerning any receipt or expenditure which may be required by him.

3[2[(2-A) Subject to the provisions of any law for the time being in force,

the audit of all transactions of receipts and expenditure of Municipal

Corporations shall be subject to technical guidance and supervision of the

Comptroller and Auditor General of India and he shall send the annual

technical inspection report to State Government for being placed before both

Houses of the State Legislature.

(2-B)	The	Controller,	State	Accounts	Department	shall	send

Consolidated Annual Audited Report pertaining to all Municipal Corporations

to the State Government for being placed before both Houses of the State

Legislature.]3

4[(2-C) XXX.]2]4

4[(2-D) XXX]2]4

1. Inserted by Act 36 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

2. Inserted by Act 24 of 2011 w.e.f. 10.6.2011.

3. Substituted by Act 20 of 2012 w.e.f. 14.3.2012.

4. Omitted by Act 20 of 2012 w.e.f. 14.3.2012.

(3) The Corporation Chief Auditor shall report to the prescribed municipal authority any material impropriety or irregularity which he may at any time observe in the expenditure or in the recovery of moneys due to the corporation or in the corporation accounts and shall furnish information in respect of such matter as may be laid down in the rules.

(4) He shall be paid such salary and allowances as the Government may determine and shall be entitled to privileges in accordance with the rules and regulations of the branch of Government service to which he belongs and in force for the time being and the corporation shall make such contribution towards his leave, allowances, pension and provident fund as may be payable under such rules and regulations by him or on his behalf from the corporation fund.

151. Financial rules.- Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the financial rules of the Corporation shall be as prescribed.

152. Contribution for supply of water to the inhabitants of the City of Bangalore.- Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the 1[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]1shall make such contribution to the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board for supply of water for the benefit of such class of inhabitants of the City of Bangalore in accordance with such arrangements as the said corporation has entered into with the said Board before the commencement of this Act.

1. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

153. Contribution to expenditure by other local authorities.- (1) If the expenditure incurred by the Government or by any local authority for any purpose authorised by rules is such as to benefit the inhabitants of the city, the corporation may make a contribution towards such expenditure.

(2) The Government may direct the corporation to show cause, within a period fixed by the Government in this behalf not being less than one month after receipt of the order containing the direction, why any contribution referred to in sub-section (1) should not be made.

(3) If the corporation fails to show cause within the said period to the satisfaction of the Government, the Government may direct it to make such contribution as it shall name and it shall be paid accordingly.

154. Power of corporation to borrow money.- (1) The corporation may, in pursuance of any resolution passed at a special meeting, barrow by way of debenture or otherwise, on the security of all or any of the taxes, duties, fees and dues authorised by or under this Act, any sums of money which may be required,-

(a) for the construction of works,

(b) for the acquisition of lands and buildings, or

(c) to pay off any debt due to Government, or

(d) to repay a loan previously raised under this Act or any other law previously in force:

Provided that,-

(i) no loan shall be raised without the previous sanction of the Government, and

(ii) the amount of the loan, the rate of interest and the terms including the date of floating, the time and method of repayment and the like shall be subject to the approval of the Government.

(2) When any sum of money has been borrowed under sub-section (1),-

(a) no portion thereof shall, without the previous sanction of the Government, be applied to any purpose other than that for which it was borrowed, and

(b) no portion of any sum of money borrowed under clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall be applied to the payment of salaries or allowances to any corporation officers or servants other than those exclusively employed upon the works for the construction of which the money was borrowed.

155. Time for repayment of money borrowed under section 154.- The time for the repayment of any money borrowed under section 154 shall in no case exceed sixty years, and the time for the repayment of any money borrowed for the purpose of discharging any previous loan shall not, except with the express sanction of the Government, extend beyond the unexpired portion of the period for which such previous loan was sanctioned.

156. Limit of borrowing powers.- Notwithstanding anything hereinafter contained, the borrowing powers of the corporation shall be limited so that the sum payable annually for interest and for the maintenance of the sinking funds as hereinafter provided, and for interest and repayment of any sums borrowed otherwise shall not, except with the express sanction of the Government, exceed ten percent of the rateable value of buildings and lands as determined under Chapter X.

157. Form and effect of debentures.- All debentures issued under this chapter shall be in such form as the corporation, with the previous sanction of the Government may determine, and shall be transferable in such manner as shall be therein expressed; and the right to sue in respect of the moneys secured by any of such debentures shall vest in the holders thereof for the time being without any preference by reason of some such debentures being prior in date to others.

158. Payment to survivors of joint payees.- When any debenture or security issued under this Act is payable to two or more persons jointly, and either or any of them dies, then, the debenture or security shall be payable to the survivor or survivors of such persons:

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect any claim by the representative of a deceased person against such survivor or survivors.

159. Receipt by joint holder for interest or dividend.- When two or more persons are joint holders of any debenture or security issued under this Act, any one of such persons may give an effectual receipt for any interest or dividend payable in respect of such debenture or security, unless notice to the contrary has been given to the corporation by any other of such persons.

160. Maintenance and investment of sinking funds.- (1) The corporation shall maintain sinking funds for the repayment of money borrowed on debentures issued and shall pay by quarterly instalments into such sinking funds such sum as will be sufficient for the repayment within the period fixed for the loan of all moneys borrowed on debentures issued.

(2) All moneys paid into the sinking funds shall, as soon as possible, be invested by the Commissioner in,-

(a) securities of the Government or the Government of India, or

(b) securities guaranteed by the Government, and shall be invested in the joint names of the Commissioner and Secretary to Government, Finance Department and the Controller, State Accounts Department, to be held by them as trustees for the purpose of repaying at due date the debentures issued by the corporation. Every such investment shall be reported by the Commissioner to the corporation within fifteen days.

(3) All dividends and other sums received in respect of any such investment shall, as soon as possible after receipt, be paid into the sinking fund and invested in the manner laid down in sub-section (2).

(4) When any part of a sinking fund is invested in corporation debentures, or is applied in paying off any part of a loan before the period fixed for repayment, the interest which would otherwise have been payable on such debentures or on such part of the loan shall be paid into the sinking fund and invested in the manner laid down in sub-section (2).

(5) Any investment made under this section may, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), be varied or transposed.

161. Application of sinking fund.- The aforesaid trustees may apply a sinking fund or any part thereof, in or towards the discharge of the loan or part of a loan for which such fund was created, and until such loan or part is wholly discharged shall not apply the same for any other purpose:

Provided that when any loan or parts thereof have been consolidated under section 163, the trustees shall transfer to the sinking fund of the consolidated loan so created such part of the sinking funds of the original loans as may be proportionate to the amount of the original loans incorporated in the consolidated loan.

162. Annual statement by trustees.- (1) The aforesaid trustees shall, at the end of every year submit to the corporation a statement showing,-

(a) the amount which has been invested during the year under section 160;

(b) the date of the last investment made previous to the submission of the statement;

(c) the aggregate amount of the securities then in their hands; and

(d) the aggregate amount which has, up to the date of the statement, been applied under section 161 in or towards discharging loans.

(2) Every such statement shall be laid before the corporation and published.

163.	**Power**	**of**	**corporation**	**to**	**consolidate**	**loans.-**	(1)

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Chapter, the corporation may consolidate all or any of its loans and for that purpose may invite tenders for a new loan (to be called the "Corporation Consolidated Loan, 19.....") and invite the holders of corporation debenture to exchange their debentures for scrip of such loan.

(2) The terms of any such consolidated loan and the form of its scrip and the rates at which exchange into such consolidated loan shall be permitted, shall be subject to the prior approval of Government.

(3) The period for the extinction of any such consolidated loan shall not, without sanction of the Government extend beyond the farthest date within which any of the loans to be consolidated would be otherwise repayable.

(4) The corporation shall provide for the repayment of any such consolidated loan by a sinking fund in the manner laid down in section 160 having regard to the amount transferred to such sinking fund under section 161.

164. Priority of payments for interest and repayment of loans over other payment.- All payments due from the corporation for interest on and repayment of loans shall be made in priority to all other payments due from the corporation.

165. Attachment of corporation fund for recovery of money borrowed from Government.- (1) If any money borrowed by the corporation from the Government, whether before or after the commencement of this Act, or any interest or costs due in respect thereof, be not repaid according to the conditions of the loan, the Government may attach the corporation fund or any part thereof.

(2) After such attachment, no person except an officer appointed in this behalf by the Government shall in any way deal with the attached fund; but such officer may do all acts in respect thereof which any municipal authority, officer or servant might have done if such attachment had not taken place, and may apply the proceeds in satisfaction of the arrears and of all interest and costs due in respect thereof and all expenses caused by the attachment and subsequent proceedings:

Provided that no such attachment shall defeat or prejudice any debt for which the fund attached was previously charged in accordance with law; but all such prior charges shall be paid out of the proceeds of the fund before any part of the proceeds is applied to the satisfaction of the debt due to the Government.

166. Estimates of expenditure and income to be prepared annually by the Commissioner.- The Commissioner shall, on or before the fifteenth

day of January each year prepare and submit to the standing committee a budget containing a detailed estimate of income and expenditure for the ensuing year, and, if it is in his opinion necessary or expedient to vary taxation or to raise loans shall submit his proposals in regard thereto.

167. Budget estimates to be prepared by the standing committee for 1[taxation, finance and appeals]1 2[or as the case may be, standing committee for taxation and finance]2.- (1) The standing committee for 1[taxation, finance and appeals]1 2[in the case of corporations other than the 3[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]3 and the standing committee for taxation and finance in the case of 3[Bruhat Bangalore]2 Mahanagara Palike]3 shall, on or as soon as may be, after the fifteenth day of January consider the estimates and proposals of the Commissioner and after having obtained proposals, if any, of other standing committees and such further detailed information, if any, as it shall think fit to require from the Commissioner and having regard to all the requirements of this Act, shall prepare therefrom, subject to such modifications and additions therein or thereto as it shall think fit, a budget estimate of the income and expenditure of the corporation for the next year.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it into force not available.

2. Inserted by Act 27 of 1998 w.e.f. 21.11.1998.

3. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

(2) In such budget estimate, the standing committee shall,-

(a) provide for the payment, as they fall due of all instalments of principal and interest for which the corporation may be liable on account of loans;

(b) provide for the payment as it falls due, of any amount towards contributions, fees or such other amounts as may be payable by the corporation to the Government;

(c) allow for a cash balance at the end of the year of not less than one lakh of rupees under General Account Revenue.

(3) The Commissioner shall cause the budget estimate as finally approved by standing committee, to be printed and shall, not later than the first day of February, forward a printed copy thereof to each councillor.

168. Consideration of budget estimate by the corporation.- At a meeting of the corporation which shall be called for some day in the first week of February the budget estimate prepared by the standing committee shall be laid before the corporation.

169. Procedure of corporation.- The corporation may refer the budget estimate back to the standing committee for further consideration and re-submission within a specified time or adopt the budget estimate or any revised budget estimate submitted to it either as it stands or subject to such alteration as it deems expedient:

Provided that the budget finally adopted by the corporation shall make adequate and suitable provision for each of the matters referred to in clauses (a) and (b) of sub-section (2) of section 167.

170. Obligation to pass budget before the beginning of the year.- (1)The corporation shall finally pass the budget estimate at least three weeks before the beginning of the year to which it relates and shall forthwith submit a copy thereof to the Government.

(2) The Government may sanction the budget in its entirety or subject to such modification as it thinks fit:

Provided however that if within two months of the date of receipt of the budget, the Government does not communicate any orders thereon, the budget shall be deemed to have been sanctioned by the Government.

171. Corporation may pass supplemental budget.- The Corporation may, on the recommendation of the standing committee for 1[taxation, finance and appeals]1 2[in the case of corporations other than the 3[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]3 and the standing committee for taxation and finance in the case of 3[Bruhat Bangalore]2,Mahanagara Palike]3 during the year pass a supplemental budget estimate for the purpose of meeting any special or unforeseen requirements, arising during that year; so however that the estimated cash balance under General Account-Revenue at the close of the year shall not be reduced to less than one lakh of rupees:

Provided that no item shall be included in the supplemental budget which had been disallowed by the Government while sanctioning the Budget.

1..Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it into force not available.

2. Inserted by Act 27 of 1998 w.e.f. 21.11.1998.

3.Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

172. Reduction or transfer of budget grants.- (1) The standing committee for 1[taxation, finance and appeals]1 2[or as the case may be, standing committee for taxation and finance]2 may, if it thinks necessary at any time during the year,-

(a) reduce the amount of a budget grant; or

(b) transfer and add the amount or a portion of the amount of one budget grant to the amount of any other budget grant:

Provided that,-

(i) due regard shall be had, when making any such reduction or transfer, to all the requirements of this Act;

(ii) the aggregate sum of the budget grants contained in the budget estimate adopted by the corporation shall not be increased except by the corporation under section 171;

(iii) every such reduction or transfer shall be brought to the notice of the corporation at its next meeting.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it into force not available.

2. Inserted by Act 27 of 1998 w.e.f. 21.11.1998.

(2) If any such reduction or transfer is of an amount exceeding rupees five hundred, the corporation may pass with regard thereto such order as it thinks fit, and it shall be incumbent on the standing committee and the Commissioner to give effect to the said order.

173. Re-adjustment of income and expenditure to be made by the corporation during the course of the official year whenever necessary.- (1) If it shall at any time during any year appear to the corporation upon the representation of the standing committee for 1[taxation, finance and appeals]1 2[or as the case may be, standing committee for taxation and finance]2, that, notwithstanding any reduction of budget grants that may have been made under section 172, the income of the corporation fund during the said year will not suffice to meet the expenditure sanctioned in the budget estimate of the said year and to leave at the close of the year a cash balance of not less than one lakh of rupees under General Account-Revenue, it shall be incumbent on the corporation either to diminish the sanctioned expenditure of the year, so far as it may be possible so to do with due regard to all the requirements of this Act, or to have recourse to supplementary taxation, or to adopt both of these expedients in such measure as may be necessary to secure an estimated cash balance of not less than one lakh of rupees under General Account - Revenue at the close of the year.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 Notification bringing it into force not available.

2. Inserted by Act 27 of 1998 w.e.f. 21.11.1998.

(2) Whenever the corporation determines to have recourse to supplementary taxation in any year, it shall do so by increasing for the unexpired portion of the year the rate at which any tax or duty is being levied subject to the conditions, limitations and restrictions laid down in Chapter X.

CHAPTER XII

PROPERTY AND CONTRACTS

174. Corporation property.- (1) All property of the nature herein specified, and not being specially reserved by Government, shall be vested in and belong to the corporation and shall, together with all other property or whatsoever nature or kind not being specially reserved by Government, which may become vested in the

corporation, be under its direction, management and control and shall be held and applied by it as trustee, subject to the provisions and for the purposes of this Act, that is to say,-

(a) all public parks, playgrounds, and open spaces reserved for ventilation;

(b) all public lamps, lamp posts and apparatus connected therewith or appertaining thereto;

(c) all gates, markets, slaughter houses, manure and refuse depots and public buildings of every description.

(2) The corporation may accept trusts relating exclusively to the furtherance of purposes to which the corporation funds may be applied.

175. Acquisition of property and interest therein.- Subject to the provisions of section 174, the Commissioner may, for the purpose of this Act, acquire on behalf of the corporation movable or immovable property within or without the city or any interest in such property:

Provided that,-

(a) the Commissioner shall be bound by any resolution of the standing committee fixing terms, rates or maximum prices for a particular case or for any class of cases;

(b) the sanction of the standing committee shall be required for the exchange of any immovable property, for the taking of any property on lease for a term exceeding twelve months, or for the acceptance of any gifts or bequest of property burdened by an obligation; and

(c) the sanction of the corporation and the Government shall be required,-

(i) for the acceptance or acquisition of any immovable property if the value of the property which it is proposed to accept, acquire or give in exchange exceeds one thousand rupees;

(ii) for the taking of any property on lease for a term exceeding three years; or

(iii) for the acceptance of any gift or bequest of property burdened by an obligation if the value of such property exceeds one thousand rupees.

176. Disposal of property and interest therein.- (1) Subject to the provisions of section 182, the Commissioner may dispose of by sale or exchange of any corporation movable property 1[xxx]1 or grant for any term not exceeding 2[two years]2 a lease of any corporation immovable property or a lease or concession of any right of fishing or grazing or of gathering and taking fruit and the like:

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

Provided that such lease or concession shall be subject to the condition that the grantee shall not erect any permanent structure on the demised premises:

Provided further that every such disposal, lease or concession made or granted by the Commissioner shall be reported to the standing committee within fifteen days.

(2) With the sanction of the standing committee the Commissioner may dispose of by sale or exchange any corporation movable property 1[xxx]1 or grant for any term not exceeding three years a lease of any corporation immovable property or a lease or concession of any such right as aforesaid.

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(3) With the sanction of the corporation the Commissioner may lease, sell or otherwise dispose of any corporation movable property.

(4) The sanction of the standing committee under sub-section (2) or that of the corporation under sub-section (3) may be given either generally or for any class of cases or specially for any particular case.

(5) The Commissioner may lend or let out on hire any corporation movable property on such conditions and for such periods as may be specified in the regulations.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act,-

(a) no movable property exceeding such sum in value as may be prescribed shall be sold otherwise than by public auction;

(b) (i) no property whether movable or immovable of whatever value shall be transferred free of cost or for an upset price;

(ii) no lease of any immovable property exceeding five years shall be granted 1[except with the previous sanction of the Government]1;

(iii) no immovable property shall be disposed of by sale or by other transfer, except with the previous sanction of the Government.

1. Inserted by Act 64 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025.

177. Procedure for acquisition of immovable property under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.- Any immovable property which any municipal authority is authorised by this Act to acquire may be acquired under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, and on payment of the compensation awarded under the said Act in respect of such property and of any other charges incurred in acquiring it, the said property shall vest in the corporation.

178. Provisions relating to land and other properties.- (1) Any land or other property transferred to the corporation by the Government shall not, unless, otherwise expressly provided in the instrument of transfer, belong by right of ownership to the corporation, but shall vest in it subject to the terms and conditions of the transfer and on the contravention of any of the said terms and conditions, the land or other property with all things attached thereto, including all fixtures and structures thereon, shall vest in the Government and it shall be lawful for the Government by order to resume possession thereof.

(2) The Government may, by notification and after consultation with the corporation, take over for a public purpose any land or other property, movable or immovable, belonging to or vesting in the corporation on such terms as it may determine.

1[178A. Decision of claims to the property by or against the corporation.-(1) In any city to which a survey of lands other than lands ordinarily used for the purpose of agriculture only has been or shall be extended under any law for the time being in force, where any property is claimed by or on behalf of the corporation or by any person as against the corporation it shall be lawful for the 2[Regional Commissioner of the concerned revenue region]2 after enquiry of which due notice has been given, to pass an order deciding the claims.

(2) Any person aggrieved by an order made under sub-section (1) may appeal to the Karnataka Appellate Tribunal, and the decision of the Tribunal shall be final.

(3) Any person shall be deemed to have had due notice of an enquiry or order under this section if the notice has been given in the prescribed manner.]1

1. Section 178A insertted by Act 14 of 1995 w.e.f. 3.5.1995.

2. Substituted by Act 17 of 2007 w.e.f. 5.1.2007.

179. Objects not provided for by this Act.- The Government may with the consent of the corporation transfer to the corporation the management of any institution or the execution of any work not provided for by this Act and it shall thereupon be lawful for the corporation to undertake such management or execution:

Provided that in every such case the funds required, for such management or execution shall be placed at the disposal of the corporation by the Government.

180. Power of corporation to determine whether works shall be executed by contract.- The corporation may determine for any particular case whether the Commissioner shall execute work by contract or otherwise.

181. Powers of several authorities to sanction estimates.- The powers of the several authorities to sanction estimates shall be as prescribed.

182. General provisions relating to contracts.- (1) The corporation may enter into any contract and perform such contracts as it may consider necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.

(2) Subject to the rules made in this behalf, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the making of contract for any of the purposes of this Act, namely:-

(a) every contract shall be made by or on behalf of the corporation by the Commissioner;

(b) no contract for any performance which, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, the Commissioner may not carry out without the sanction of one or other municipal authorities or of the Government shall be made by him unless such sanction has been given;

(c) any contract involving any expenditure exceeding such limits as may be specified in the rules shall be made by the Commissioner unless the requirement regarding the procedure to be followed has been followed, and unless the authority which is competent to accord sanction has accorded such sanction and where the sanction to be accorded is by the Government unless such sanction has been accorded by the Government.

(3) These provisions shall apply to any variation of the contract involving an increase of such percentage over the expenditure involved in the original contract as may be prescribed.

(4) Subject to such rules as may be made in this behalf every contract to be entered into by the Commissioner on behalf of the corporation shall be entered into in such manner and form as would bind him if it were made on his own behalf and may in like manner and form be varied or discharged.

Provided that,-

(a) the common seal of the corporation shall be affixed to every contract, which, if made between private persons, would require to be under seal; and

(b) every contract for the execution of any work or the supply of any materials or goods which will involve an expenditure exceeding one thousand

rupees shall be in writing and shall be sealed with the common seal of the corporation and shall specify,-

(i) the work to be done or the materials or goods to be supplied, as the case may be;

(ii) the price to be paid for such work, materials or goods, and

(iii) in the case of a contract for work, time within which the work or specified portions thereof shall be completed.

(5) The common seal of the corporation shall remain in the custody of the Commissioner and shall not be affixed to any contract or other instrument except in the presence of the Commissioner and the Commissioner shall sign the contract or instrument in token that the same was sealed in his presence.

(6) No contract executed otherwise than as provided in this section shall be binding on the corporation.

183. Invitation of tenders.-(1) At least seven days before entering into any contract or the execution of any work or the supply of any materials or goods which will involve and expenditure 1[exceeding such amount as may be notified by the Government from time to time]1 the Commissioner shall give notice by advertisment inviting tenders for such contract:

Provided that such advertisment shall be published only in such newspapers having such circulation as may be prescribed:

Provided further that the standing committee may, at the instance of the Commissioner and for reasons which shall be recorded in its proceedings, authorise the Commissioner to enter into a contract without inviting tenders.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986 and again substituted by Act 32 of

2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

1[(2) On receipt of the tenders made in pursuance of the notice given under sub-section (1), the Commissioner may, accept or reject any tender in accordance with the provisions of the Karnataka Transparency in public procurements Act, 1999 (Karnataka Act 29 of 2000)]1

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

184. Savings of certain irregularities.- When work is given on contract at unit rates and the number of units is not precisely determinable, the contract shall be not deemed to contravene the provisions of section 182 or section 183 merely by reason of the fact that the pecuniary limits laid down therein are eventually exceeded.

185. Security for performance of contracts.- The commissioner shall take sufficient security for the due performance of every contract into which he enters after a tender has been accepted, and may take security for the due performance of any other contract into which he enters.

CHAPTER XIII

WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE

186. Application of 1[certain provisions of this Chapter]1.- 1[Provisions of sections 187 to 244]1 shall not apply to any city for which

separate water supply and sewerage arrangements are made by or under any law for the time being in force.

1. Substituted by Act 31 of 2001 w.e.f. 19.11.2001.

187. Construction of works.- (1) The corporation may with the sanction of the Government construct, lay or erect filtration plants, reservoirs, machinery, conduits, pipes or other works for supplying water to the city and may provide tanks, reservoirs, machinery mains, fountains and other conveniences within the city for the use of the inhabitants.

(2) The corporation may cause existing water works to be maintained and supplied with water or it may close any such works and substitute other such works and may cause them to be maintained and supplied with water.

188.Trespass on water supply premises.- No person shall except with permission duly obtained from the Commissioner, enter on land vested in the corporation along which a conduit or pipe runs or on any premises connected with water supply.

189. Prohibition of building over water mains.- (1) Without the permission of the Commissioner, no building, wall or other structure shall be newly erected and no street shall be constructed over any corporation water main.

(2) If any building wall or other structure be so erected or any street be so constructed, the Commissioner may cause the same to be removed or otherwise dealt with as shall appear to him fit and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the person contravening the provisions of sub-section (1).

190. Control over house connections.- All house connections, whether within or without the premises to which they belong, with the water supply main shall be under the control of the corporation but shall be altered repaired, and kept in proper order at the expense of the owner of the premises to which they belong or for the use of which they were constructed and in conformity with the bye-laws made in that behalf.

191. Payment to be made for water supplied.- Notwithstanding anything contained in any law, contract or instrument, for all water supplied under this Act payment shall be made at such rates, at such times and under such conditions as may be specified by bye-laws and different rates may be prescribed for supply of water for different purposes.

192. Private water supply for domestic purposes.- (1) The Commissioner may, on application by the owner or occupier of any building, arrange in accordance with the bye-laws to supply water thereto for domestic consumption and use.

(2) It shall not be lawful for the owner of any dwelling house which may be newly constructed or reconstructed to occupy it or cause or permit it to be occupied until he has obtained a certificate from the Commissioner that there is provided within, or within a reasonable distance of the house, such supply of

wholesome water as appears to the Commissioner to be sufficient for the domestic consumption and use of the inmates of the house.

(3) Where on any land, there are two or more super structures, and the owner of the land is not the owner of all the super structures, the Commissioner may, if it appears to him that the super structures are without a proper supply of water for domestic consumption and use and that such supply can be furnished from the main not more than thirty-five meters distance from any part of any such super structure, by notice require the owner of the land to obtain such supply.

193. Supply of water for domestic purpose not to include any supply for certain specified purpose.- The supply of water for domestic purposes shall not be deemed to include any supply,-

(a) for any trade, manufacture or business;

(b) for gardens or for purposes of irrigation;

(c) for building purposes;

(d) for fountains, swimming baths, public baths or tanks or for any ornamental or mechanical purposes;

(e) for animals, where they are kept for sale or hire for the sale of their produce or any preparation therefrom;

(f) for the consumption and use by the inmates of hotels, boarding houses and residential clubs;

(g) for the consumption and use by the persons resorting to theatres and cinemas;

(h) for constructing or for watering streets; or

(i) for washing vehicles where they are kept for sale or hire;

but shall be deemed to include a supply,-

(i) for flushing privies or drains; and

(ii) for all baths other than swimming baths or public baths.

194. Water supply for domestic purposes not to be used fro non-domestic purposes.- No person shall, without the written permission of the Commissioner use or allow to be used for other than domestic purposes water supplied for domestic purposes.

195. Power to supply water for non-domestic purposes.- (1) The Commissioner may with the sanction of the standing committee supply water for any purposes other than a domestic purpose on such terms and conditions consistent with the bye-laws made thereunder on receiving a written application specifying the purpose for which such supply is required and the quantity likely to be consumed.

(2) When an application under sub-section (1) is received, the Commissioner may, subject to such charges and rates as may be fixed by the bye-laws, lay or allow to be laid the necessary pipes and water fittings of such dimensions and description as may be prescribed by the bye-laws and may arrange for the supply of water through such pipes and fittings.

196. Supply of water to Government and local authorities.- The corporation may supply water to the Government or any other local authority on such terms as to payment, the period and the conditions of supply as shall be determined by it.

197. Public water supply.- (1)The corporation shall provide a supply of wholesome drinking water within the city and shall erect sufficient stand pipes, fountains and other conveniences for the gratuitous supply of water.

(2) The Commissioner may close a public hydrant or other convenience when it is no longer required for the supply of wholesome water to the public.

198. Power to lay mains.- (1)Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, the corporation may lay a main whether within or outside the local limits of the city,-

(a) in any street or any land vested in the Government, the corporation or any other local authority;

(b) with the consent of every owner and occupier of any land not

forming part of a street, in, over or on that land,

and may inspect, repair, alter or renew or may at any time remove any main so laid:

Provided that where the consent required for the purpose of this sub-section is withheld, the corporation may, after giving the owner or occupier of the land a written notice of its intention so to do, lay the main in, over or on that land without such consent.

(2) Where the corporation, in exercise of the powers under this section, lays a main in, over or on any land not

forming part of a street or land referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1), or inspects, repairs, alters, renews or removes a main so laid in, over or on any such land it shall pay compensation to every person interested in that land for any damage done to, or injurious affection of that land by reason of the inspection, laying, repair, alteration, renewal or removal of the main.

199. Power to lay service pipes, etc.-(1) The corporation may in any street or in any land referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 198 whether within or outside the local limits of the city lay such service pipes with such stopcocks and other water fittings as it may deem necessary for supplying water to premises and may from time to time inspect, repair, alter or renew and may at any time remove any service pipe laid in such street or land whether by virtue of this section or otherwise.

(2) Where a service pipe has been lawfully laid in, over or on the land not

forming part of a street or land referred to in sub-section (1), such officers as the Commissioner may authorise may enter upon that land and inspect, repair, alter, renew or remove the pipe or lay a new pipe in substitution thereof but shall pay compensation for any damage done in the course of such action.

200. Provision of fire hydrants.-(1)The Commissioner shall fix hydrants on water mains (other than trunk mains) at such places as may be most convenient for affording a supply of water for extinguishing any fire which

may break out and shall keep in good order and from time to time renew every such hydrant.

(2) To denote the situation of every hydrant placed under this section, letters, marks or figures shall be displayed prominently on some wall, building or other structure near such hydrant.

(3) As soon as any such hydrant is completed, the Commissioner shall deposit a key thereof at such place where a public fire engine is kept and in such other places as he deems necessary.

(4) The corporation may, at the request and expense of the owner or occupier of any factory, workshop, trade premises or place of business situated in or near a street in which a pipe is laid (and not being a trunk main) and being of sufficient dimensions to carry a hydrant fix on the pipe and keep in good order and renew one or more fire hydrants, to be used only for extinguishing fires as near as conveniently may be to that factory, workshop, trade premises or place of business.

(5) The corporation shall allow all persons to take water for extinguishing fires from any pipe on which a hydrant is fixed without any payment.

201. Power to require owners of premises to set up pumps, etc.- The owner of every premises when so required by the corporation shall provide a pump and set up electric pumps or other contrivances whereby water may be caused to reach to the top of the topmost story of such premises.

202. Supply of water.- The Commissioner may permit the owner, lessee or occupier of any premises to connect the premises by means of supply of pipes for conveying through the premises supply of water for his domestic purposes from the corporation water works subject to the requirements of section 203.

203. Laying of supplying pipes, etc.- (1) An owner, lessee or occupier of any premises who desires to have supply of water for his domestic purposes from the corporation water works shall comply with the following requirements, namely:-

(a) he shall give to the Commissioner fourteen days notice of his intention to lay the necessary supply pipe; and

(b) he shall lay the supply pipe at his own expense having first obtained as respects any land not

forming part of a street, the consent of the owner or occupiers thereof:

Provided that where any part of the supply pipe is to be laid in a street he shall not himself break open the street or lay that part of the pipe.

(2) Upon the receipt of the notice referred to in sub-section (1), the Commissioner shall lay the necessary communication pipe and any part of the supply pipe which is to be laid in a street and shall connect a communication pipe with the supply pipe.

(3) The expenses reasonably incurred by the Commissioner in executing the work which he is required or authorised by this section to execute shall be repaid to the corporation by the person by whom the notice was given and may be recovered from such person as an arrear of water rate under this Act:

Provided that if under the provision of this section the Commissioner lays a main in lieu of the supply pipe the additional cost incurred in laying the main instead of a supply pipe shall be borne by him.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing provisions of this section, the Commissioner may, within a reasonable time after the service of the notice upon him, require the person giving the notice to pay to it in advance, the cost of the work as estimated by the corporation or to give security for payment thereof to its satisfaction.

(5) If any payment made to the corporation under sub-section (4) exceeds the expenses which it would be entitled to recover from the person giving the notice, the excess shall be repaid by it and if and so far as those expenses are not covered by the payment, the corporation may recover the balance from such person as an arrear of water rate under this Act.

204. Power to require separate service pipes.- (1) The corporation may require the provision of a separate service pipe for each of the premises supplied or to be supplied by it with water.

(2) If, in the case of any premises already supplied with water but not having a separate service pipe, the corporation gives notice to the owner of the premises requiring the provision of such a pipe, the owner shall, within three months, lay so much of the required pipe as will constitute a supply pipe and is not required to be laid in a street, and the corporation shall, within fourteen days after the owner has done so, lay so much of the required pipe as will constitute a communication pipe or a supply pipe to be laid in a street and make all necessary communications.

(3) If an owner upon whom a notice has been served under sub-section (2) fails to comply therewith the corporation may itself execute the work which the owner was required to execute and recover the expenses reasonably incurred by it in executing the work as an arrear of water rate under this Act.

205. Stopcocks.- (1) On every service pipe laid the corporation may fit a stopcock enclosed in a cover box or a pit of such size as may be reasonably necessary.

(2) Every stopcock fitted on a service pipe shall be placed in such position as the corporation deems most convenient:

Provided that,-

(a) a stopcock in private premises shall be placed as near as is reasonably practicable to the street from which the service pipe enters those premises; and

(b) a stopcock in a street shall be placed as near to the boundary thereof as is reasonably practicable.

206. Power to provide meters.- (1) The corporation may provide a water meter and attach the same to the service pipe in premises connected with the corporation water works.

(2) The expenses of attaching a meter under sub-section (1) shall be paid by the owner of the premises.

(3) The use, rent to be paid for such use, maintenance and testing of meters shall be regulated by the bye-laws.

207. Presumption as to correctness of meters.- Whenever water is supplied by the corporation through a meter, it shall be presumed that the quantity indicated by the meter has been consumed until the contrary is proved.

208. Prohibition of waste or misuse of water.- (1) No person shall wilfully or negligently cause or suffer any water fitting which he is liable to maintain,-

(a) to be or remain so out of order or so in need of repair; or

(b) to be or remain so constructed or adopted or to be so used,

that the water supplied to him by the corporation is or is likely to be wasted, misused or unduly consumed, or contaminated before use, or that foul air or an impure matter is likely to return into any pipe belonging to, or connected with a pipe belonging to the corporation.

(2) If any water fitting which any person is liable to maintain is in such a condition or so constructed or adapted as aforesaid, the corporation, without prejudice to any action under any other provisions of this Act, may require that person to carry out any necessary repairs or alterations and if he fails to do so within forty-eight hours may itself carry out the work and recover from him the expenses reasonably incurred by it in so doing, as an arrear of water rate payable under this Chapter.

209. Power to enter premises to detect waste or misuse of water.- The Commissioner or any officer authorised by the corporation may, between sunrise and sunset, enter any premises supplied with water by the corporation in order to examine if there is any waste or misuse of such water and the Commissioner or such officer shall not be refused admittance to the premises nor shall he be obstructed by any person in making his examination.

210. Power to test water fittings.- The Commissioner or other officer may test any water fitting used in connection with water supplied by the corporation.

211. Water pipes, etc., not to be placed where water will be polluted.- (1) No water pipe shall be laid in a drain or on the surface of an open channel or house gully or within six meters of a cesspool or in any position where the pipe is likely to be injured or the water therein polluted; and except with the approval of the corporation no cistern shall be construed within six meters of a privy or cesspool.

(2) No privy or cesspool shall be constructed or made within six meters of any water pipe or cistern or in any position where the pipe or cistern is likely to be injured or the water therein polluted.

212. Power to cut off water supply.- (1) The Commissioner may cut off the supply of water from any premises,-

(a) if the premises are unoccupied;

(b) if the owner or occupier neglects to comply with any lawful order or requisition regarding water supply issued by the Commissioner within the period specified therein;

(c) if any charges or any other sum due for water or for the cost of making a connection or the hire of a meter or the cost of carrying out any work or test connected with the water supply which is chargeable to any person by or under this Act is not paid within fifteen days after a bill for such charges or sums has been presented or served;

(d) if after receipt of a notice from the Commissioner requiring him to refrain from so doing, the owner or occupier continues to use the water or to permit it to be used in contravention of the provisions of this Act or any rule or bye-laws made thereunder;

(e) if the owner or occupier wilfully or negligently damages his meter or any pipe or tap conveying water;

(f) if the owner or occupier refuses to admit the Commissioner or any person authorised by him in this behalf into the premises which he proposes to enter for the purpose of executing any work or of placing or removing any apparatus or of making any examination or inquiry in connection with the water supply or prevents the Commissioner or any person authorised by him doing such work, from placing or removing such apparatus or making such examination or inquiry;

(g) if any pipes, taps, works or fittings connected with the water supply are found on examination by the Commissioner or any person authorised by him to be out of repair to such an extent as to cause waste or contamination of water;

(h) if the owner or occupier causes pipes, taps, works or fittings connected with the corporation water supply to be placed, removed, repaired or otherwise interfered with in contravention of the provisions of this Act, the rules or bye-laws made thereunder:

Provided that the Commissioner shall not cut off the supply of water unless notice of not less than three days has been given to the owner or occupier of the premises.

(2) (a) The owner and the occupier of the premises shall be jointly and severally liable for the payment of all the sums referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (1).

(b) The sums referred to in clause (a) shall be a charge on the premises.

(3) The expenses of cutting off the supply shall be payable by the owner and occupier of the premises jointly and severally.

(4) In respect of any premises from which water supply is cut off under clause (c) of sub-section (1), as soon as any money for non-payment of which

water has been cut off together with the expenses of cutting off the supply has been paid by the owner or occupier, the Commissioner shall cause water to be supplied as before on payment of the cost of re-connecting the premises with the water works.

(5) Action taken under this section against any person shall be without prejudice to any penalties to which he may otherwise be liable.

213. Joint and several liability of owners and occupiers for offence in relation to water supply.- If any offence relating to water supply is committed under this Act on any premises connected with the corporation water works, the owner, the person primarily liable for the payment of the charges for water, and the occupier of the said premises shall be jointly and severally liable for such offence.

214. Non-liability of corporation when supply is reduced or not made in certain cases.- The corporation shall not be liable to any penalty or damages for cutting off the supply of water or for not supplying water in the case of unusual drought, other unavoidable cause or accident, or the necessity for relaying or repairing pipes.

215. Right of user of conduits, lines, etc.- (1) The corporation may place and maintain conduits and lines of mains or pipes over, under, along or across any immovable property whether within or outside the local limits of the city without acquiring the same, and may at any time for the purpose of examining, repairing, altering or removing any conduits or lines of mains or pipes, enter on any property over, under, along or across which the conduits or lines of mains or pipes have been placed:

Provided that the corporation shall not acquire any right other than a right of user in the property over, under, along or across which any conduit or line of mains or pipes is placed.

(2) In the exercise of the powers conferred upon it by this section, the corporation shall cause as title damage and inconvenience as may be possible, and shall make full compensation for any damage or inconvenience caused by it.

216. Power of owner of premises to place pipes through land belonging to other persons.- (1) If it appears to the corporation that the only or most convenient means of water supply to any premises is by placing or carrying any pipe over, under, along or across the immovable property of another person, it may by order in writing, authorise the owner of the premises to place or carry such pipe over, under, along or across such immovable property:

Provided that before making any such order the corporation shall give to the owner of the immovable property a reasonable opportunity of showing cause within such time as may be specified in the bye-laws made in this behalf as to why the order should not be made:

Provided further that the owner of the premises shall not acquire any right other than a right of user in the property over, under, along or across which any such pipe is placed or carried.

(2) Upon the making of an order under sub-section (1), the owner of the premises may, after giving reasonable notice of his intention so to do, enter upon the immovable property with assistants and workmen at any time between sunrise and sunset for the purpose of placing a pipe over, under, along or across such immovable property or for the purpose of repairing the same.

(3) In placing or carrying a pipe under this section, as little damage as possible shall be done to the immovable property and the owner of the premises shall,-

(a) cause the pipe to be placed or carried with the least practicable delay;

(b) fill in, reinstate and make good at his own cost with the least practicable delay, any land opened, broken up or removed for the purpose of placing or carrying such pipe; and

(c) pay compensation to the owner of the immovable property and to any other person who sustains damage by reason of the placing or carrying of such pipe.

(4) If the owner of the immovable property, over, under, along or across which a pipe has been placed or carried under this section whilst such immovable property was not built upon, desires to erect any building on such property, the corporation shall, by notice in writing, require the owner of the premises to close, remove or divert the pipe in such manner as shall be approved by him and to fill in, re-instate and make good the immovable property as if the pipe had not been placed or carried over, under, along or across the same:

Provided that no such requisition shall be made unless in the opinion of the corporation it is necessary or expedient for the construction of the proposed building or the safe enjoyment thereof that the pipe should be closed, removed or diverted.

217. Power to execute work after giving notice to the person liable.- (1) When under the provisions of this Chapter any person may be required or is liable to execute any work, the corporation may, in accordance with the provisions of this Act and of any bye-laws made in this behalf, cause such work to be executed after giving such person an opportunity of executing the same within such time as may be specified by it for this purpose.

(2) The expenses incurred or likely to be incurred by the corporation in the execution of any such work shall be payable by the said person and the expenses incurred by the corporation in connection with the maintenance of such work shall be payable by the person or persons enjoying the amenities and conveniences rendered possible by such work.

(3) The expenses referred to in sub-section (2) shall be recoverable from the person or persons liable therefor as an arrear of water charges payable under this Chapter.

218. Work connected with water supply to be done by licensed plumber.- (1) No person other than a licensed plumber shall execute any

work connected with water supply and no person shall permit any such work to be executed except by a licensed plumber:

Provided that if, in the opinion of the Commissioner the work is of a trivial nature, he may grant permission in writing for the execution of such work by a person other than a licensed plumber.

(2) Every person who employs a licensed plumber to execute any work shall, when so required, furnish to the Commissioner the name of such plumber.

(3) When any work is executed except in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1), such work shall be liable to be dismantled at the discretion of the corporation without prejudice to the right of the corporation to prosecute under this Act the person at whose instance such work has been executed.

(4) The corporation may make bye-laws for the guidance of licensed plumbers and a copy of all such bye-laws shall be attached to every license granted to plumbers by the corporation.

(5) The corporation may prescribe the charges to be paid to licensed plumbers for any work done by them under or for any of the purposes of this Chapter.

(6) No licensed plumber shall, for any work referred to in sub-section (5), demand or receive more than the charge prescribed therefor under that sub-section.

(7) The corporation shall make bye-laws providing for,-

(a) the exercise of adequate control on all licensed plumbers;

(b) the inspection of all works carried out by them; and

(c) the hearing and disposal of complaints made by the owners or occupiers of premises with regard to the quality of work done, material used, delay in execution of work, and the charges made by a licensed plumber.

(8) No licensed plumber shall contravene any of the bye-laws made in this behalf or execute carelessly or negligently any work under this Act or make use of bad materials, appliances or fittings.

(9) If any licensed plumber contravenes sub-section (8), his license may be suspended or cancelled whether he is prosecuted under this Act or not.

219. Prohibition of certain acts relating to water supply.- (1) No person shall,-

(a) wilfully obstruct any person acting under the authority of the corporation in setting out the lines of any works or pull up or remove any pillar, post or stake fixed in the ground for the purpose of setting out the lines of such work, or deface or destroy any works made for the same purpose; or

(b) wilfully or negligently break, injure, turn on, open, close, shut off or otherwise interfere with any lock, cock, valve, pipe, meter or other work or apparatus belonging to the corporation; or

(c) unlawfully obstruct the flow of or flush, draw off or divert or take water from any water work belonging to the corporation or any water course by which any such water is supplied; or

(d) obstruct any officer or other employee of the corporation in the discharge of his duties under this Chapter or refuse or wilfully neglect to furnish him with the means necessary for the making of any entry, inspection, examination or inquiry thereunder in relation to any water work; or

(e) bathe in, at or upon any water work or wash or throw or cause to enter therein any animal, or throw any rubbish, dirt or filth into any water work or wash or clean therein any cloth, wool or leather or the skin of any animal or cause water of any sink, or drain or any steam engine or boiler or any polluted water to turn or be brought into any water work, or do any other act whereby the water in any water work is fouled or likely to be fouled.

(2) Nothing in clause (b) of sub-section (1) shall apply to a consumer closing the stopcock fixed on the service pipe supplying water to his premises so long as he has obtained the consent of any other consumer whose supply will be affected thereby.

220. Bye-laws regarding water supply.-(1) The corporation may make bye-laws relating to water supply to carry out the purposes of this Chapter.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, such bye-laws may provide for,-

(a) the power of the corporation,-

(i) to stop the supply of water, whether for domestic purposes or not, or for gratuitous use; and

(ii) to prohibit the sale and use of water for the purpose of business;

(b) the connection of supply pipes for conveying to any premises a supply of water from corporation water works;

(c) the making and renewing connections with corporation water works;

(d) the power of the corporation to take charge of private connections;

(e) the power of the corporation to alter the position connections;

(f) the equitable distribution of water supplied to occupiers;

(g) the size, material, quality, description and position of the pipes and fittings to be used for the purpose of any connection with or any communication from any corporation water works and the stamping of pipes and fittings and fees for such stamping;

(h) the size, material, quality and description of pipes, cisterns and fittings which are found on an examination to be so defective that they cannot be effectively repaired;

(i) the provision and maintenance of meters when water is supplied by measurement;

(j) the prohibition of fraudulent and unauthorised use of water and the prohibition of tampering with meters;

(k) the maintenance of pipes, cisterns and other water works;

(l) the licensing of plumbers and fitters and for the compulsory employment of licensed plumbers and fitters;

(m) any other matter which is to be or may be provided for by bye-laws made under this Chapter.

(3) In making any bye-laws under this section, the corporation may provide that a breach thereof shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees and in case of continuing breach with an additional fine which may extend to ten rupees for every day during which the breach continues after receipt of a notice from the corporation to discontinue such breach.

221. Vesting of sewers, etc., in corporation.- (1) All public sewers, all sewers in, alongside or under any public street within the city and all sewage disposal works whether constructed out of the corporation fund or otherwise, and all works materials and things appertaining thereto, shall vest in the corporation.

(2) All public and other sewers which are vested in the corporation are hereinafter in this Act referred to as corporation sewers.

(3) For the purposes of enlarging, deepening or otherwise repairing or maintaining any such sewer or sewage disposal work so much of the sub-soil appertaining thereto as may be necessary for the said purpose shall be deemed also to vest in the corporation.

(4) All sewers and ventilation-shafts, pipes and all appliances and fittings connected with the sewerage works constructed, erected or set up out of the funds of the corporation in or upon premises not belonging to the corporation whether,-

(a) before or after the date on which a corporation is established under this Act, and

(b) for the use of the owner or occupier of such premises or not,

shall, unless the corporation has otherwise determined, or does at any time otherwise determine, vest in the corporation.

222. Maintenance of sewers and sewage disposal works.- The corporation shall maintain and keep in repair all corporation sewers and sewage disposal works and shall construct as many new drains and sewage disposal works as may from time to time be necessary for effectual sewerage of the city.

223. Certain matters not to be passed into corporation sewers.- (1) No person shall throw, empty or turn into any corporation sewer or into any drain or sewer communicating with a corporation sewer,-

(a) any matter likely to injure the sewer or to interfere with the free flow of its contents, or to affect prejudicially the treatment and disposal of its contents; or

(b) any chemical, refuse or waste steam, or any liquid of a temperature higher than forty-five degrees centigrade, being refuse or steam which, or a liquid of which, when so heated, is, either along or in combination with the contents of the sewer, dangerous, or the cause of a nuisance, or prejudicial to health; or

(c) any dangerous petroleum.

(2) In this section, the expression "dangerous petroleum" has the same meaning as in the Petroleum Act, 1934 (Central Act 30 of 1934).

224. Application by owners and occupiers to drain into corporation sewer.- (1) Subject to such conditions as may be laid down in the bye-laws, the owner or occupier of any premises having a private drain, or the owner of any private drain within the city may apply to the corporation to have his drain made to communicate with the corporation sewers and thereby to discharge foul water and surface water from those premises or that private drain:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall entitle any person to discharge directly or indirectly into any corporation sewer,-

(i) any trade effluent from any trade premises except in accordance with the bye-laws made in this behalf; or

(ii) any liquid or other matter the discharge of which into corporation sewers is prohibited by or under this Act or any other law.

(2) Any person desirous of availing himself of the provisions of sub-section (1) shall give to the corporation notice of his proposals, and at any time within one month after receipt thereof, the Commissioner may by notice to him refuse to permit the communication to be made, if it appears to him that the mode of construction or condition of the drain is such that the making of the communication would be prejudicial to the sewerage system, and for the purpose of examining the mode of construction and condition of the drain he may, if necessary, require it to be laid open for inspection.

(3) The Commissioner may, if he thinks fit, construct such part of the work necessary for connecting a private drain with a corporation sewer as is in or under a public street and in such a case, the expenses incurred by the Commissioner shall be paid by the owner or occupier of the premises, or as the case may be, the owner of the private drain and shall be recoverable from the owner or occupier as an arrear of charges payable under this Act.

225. Drainage of undrained premises.- (1) Where any premises are in the opinion of the Commissioner without sufficient means of effectual drainage and a Corporation sewer or some place approved by the corporation for the discharge of filth and other polluted and obnoxious matter is situated at a distance of not exceeding thirty five meters from any part of the said premises, he may, by written notice require the owner of the said premises,-

(a) to make a drain emptying into such corporation sewer or place;

(b) to construct a closed cesspool or soakage pit and fittings as may appear to the Commissioner necessary for the purpose of gathering and receiving the filth and other polluted and obnoxious matters from and conveying the same of the said premises and of effectually flushing such drain and every fixture connected therewith;

(c) to remove any existing drain or other appliance or thing used or intended to be used for drainage which is injurious to health;

(d) to provide a closed drain in substitution of an open drain or to provide such other appliance or thing either newly or in substitution of any existing appliance or thing or to provide both a closed drain and such other

appliance or thing in substitution of the existing open drain and other appliance or thing, which is or is likely to be injurious to health.

(e) to provide and set up all such appliances and fittings as may appear to the Commissioner to be necessary for the purpose of gathering and receiving the waste water from floors and galleries of buildings when they are washed and conveying the same through spouts by down-take pipes so as to prevent such waste from discharging directly on streets or inside any lower portion of the premises;

(f) to carry out any work to improve or re-model an existing drain which is inadequate, insufficient or faulty.

(2) Where in any case not provided for in sub-section (1) any premises are, in the opinion of the Commissioner without sufficient means of effectual drainage, he may, by written notice, require the owner of the premises,-

(a) to construct a drain up to a point to be specified in such notice which shall not be less than thirty-five meters from any part of the premises; or

(b) to construct a closed cesspool or soakage pit and drain or drains emptying into such cesspool or soakage pit.

(3) Any requisition for the construction of any drain under sub-section (2) may contain any of the details specified in sub-section (1).

(4) Where the owner of any premises to whom a notice has been issued under sub-section (2) fails to execute the work within three months from the date of receipt of such notice, the Commissioner shall cause such work to be

executed and thereupon, the provisions of section 237 shall apply as if the said work is executed in accordance with the said section.

226. New premises not to be erected without drains.- (1) In areas in which corporation sewers are provided it shall not be lawful to erect or to re-erect any premises or to occupy any such premises unless,-

(a) a drain be constructed of such size, materials and description, at such level and with such fall as shall appear to the Commissioner to be necessary for the effectual drainage of such premises;

(b) there have been provided and set up on such premises such appliances and fittings as may appear to the Commissioner to be necessary for the purposes of gathering or receiving the filth and other polluted and obnoxious matter from, and conveying the same off, the said premises and of effectually flushing the drain of the said premises and every fixture connected therewith.

(2) The drain so constructed shall empty into a corporation sewer.

(3) The provisions of this section shall be applicable to premises any part of which is situated within a distance of thirty-five meters from a corporation sewer.

227. Power to drain group or block of premises by combined operations.- (1) If it appears to the Commissioner that any group or block of premises may be drained more economically or advantageously in combination than separately, and a corporation sewer of sufficient size already

exists or is about to be constructed within thirty-five meters of any part of that group or block of premises the Commissioner may cause that group or block of premises to be drained by a combined operation.

(2) The expenses incurred in carrying out any work under sub-section (1) in respect of any group or block of premises shall be paid by the owners of such premises in such proportion as the Commissioner may determine and shall be recoverable from them as an arrear of charges payable under this Act.

(3) Not less than fifteen days before any such work is commenced, the Commissioner shall give to each such owner,-

(a) written notice of the nature of the proposed work, and

(b) an estimate of the expenses to be incurred in respect thereof and of the proportion of such expenses payable by him.

(4) The Commissioner may require the owner of such group or block of premises to maintain the work executed under this section.

228. Power of Commissioner to close or limit the use of private drains in certain cases.- Where a drain connecting any premises with a corporation sewer is sufficient for the effectual drainage of such premises and is otherwise un-objectionable but is not, in the opinion of the Commissioner adopted to the general system of sewerage in the city he may, by written notice addressed to the owner of the premises, direct,-

(a) that such drain be closed, discontinued or destroyed and that any work necessary for that purpose be done; or

(b) that such drain shall, from such date as may be specified in the notice in this behalf be used for filth and polluted water only or for rain water and unpolluted sub-soil water only:

Provided that,-

(i) no drain may be closed, discontinued or destroyed by the Commissioner under clause (a) except on condition of his providing another drain equally effectual for the drainage of the premises and communicating with any

corporation sewer which he thinks fit; and

(ii) the expenses of the construction of any drain so provided by the Commissioner and of any work done under clause (a) shall be borne by the corporation.

229. Use of drain by a person other than the owner.- (1) Where the Commissioner either on receipt of an application from the owner of any premises or otherwise is of the opinion that the only, or the most convenient means of effectual drainage of the premises into a corporation sewer is through a drain belonging to another person, the Commissioner may by notice in writing require the owner of such drain to show cause within a period specified in the notice as to why an order under this section should not be made.

(2) Where no cause is shown within the specified period or the cause shown appears to the Commissioner invalid or insufficient, the Commissioner

may, by order in writing either authorise the owner of the premises to use the drain or declare him to be a joint owner thereof.

(3) An order made under sub-section (2) may contain directions as to,-

(a) the payment of rent or compensation by the owner of the premises;

(b) the construction of a drain for the premises for the purpose of connecting it with the aforesaid drain;

(c) the entry upon the land in which the aforesaid drain is situate with assistants and workmen at all reasonable hours;

(d) the respective responsibilities of the parties for maintaining, repairing, flushing, cleaning and emptying the aforesaid drain.

230. Sewage and rainwater drains to be distinct.- Whenever it is provided in this Chapter that steps shall or may be taken for the effectual drainage of any premises, it shall be competent for the Commissioner to require that there shall be one drain for filth and polluted water and an entirely distinct drain for rain water and unpolluted subsoil water or both rain water and unpolluted sub-soil water each emptying into a separate corporation sewer or corporation drain or other suitable places.

231. Power to require owner to carry out certain works for satisfactory drainage.- For the purpose of efficient drainage of any premises, the Commissioner may, by notice in writing,-

(a) require any courtyard, alley or passage between two or more buildings to be paved by the owner or owners of such buildings with such materials and in such manner as may be approved by the corporation; and

(b) require such paving to be kept in proper repair.

232. Appointment of places for the emptying of sewers and disposal of sewage.- The Commissioner may cause any or all of the corporation sewers to empty into and all sewage to be disposed of at such place or places as he considers suitable:

Provided that on and after such date as may be appointed by the corporation in this behalf no sewage shall be discharged into any water-course until it has been so treated as not to affect prejudicially the purity and quality of the water into which it is discharged.

233. Connection with sewers not to be made without permission.- Without the written permission of the Commissioner no person shall, for any purpose whatsoever, at any time make or cause to be made any connection

or communication with any sewer referred to in section 226 constructed or maintained by, or vested in, the corporation.

234. Buildings and private streets not to be erected or constructed over sewers without permission.- (1) Without the written permission of the Commissioner no private street shall be constructed and no building, wall, fence or other structure shall be erected on any corporation sewer constructed or maintained by, or vested in, the corporation.

(2) If any private street be constructed or any building, wall, fence or structure erected on any sewer as aforesaid without the written permission of the Commissioner, the Commissioner may remove or otherwise deal with the same as he thinks fit.

(3) The expenses incurred by the Commissioner in so doing shall be paid by the owner of the private street or of the building, fence, wall or other structure or, as the case may be, by the person offending and shall be recoverable as an arrear of charges payable under this Act.

235. Right of user of property for laying sewers.- (1) The corporation may place and maintain sewers over, under, along or across any immovable property whether within or outside the local limits of the corporation, without acquiring the same, and any officer or servant of the corporation may at any time for the purpose of examining, repairing, altering or removing any sewer enter on any property over, under, along or across which the sewers have been laid:

Provided that the corporation shall not acquire any right other than a right of user in property over, under, along or across which any sewer is laid.

(2) In exercise of the powers conferred under this section, the corporation shall cause as little damage as may be possible, and shall make full compensation for any damage caused by it.

236. Power of owner of premises to lay sewer through land belonging to other persons.- (1) If it appears to the Commissioner that the only or more convenient means of sewerage of any premises is by laying any sewer over, under, along or across the immovable property of another person, the Commissioner may, by order in writing, authorise the owner of the premises to lay or carry such sewer over, under, along or across such immovable property:

Provided that before making any such order the Commissioner shall give to the owner of the immovable property a reasonable opportunity of showing cause within forty-five days as to why such an order should not be made:

Provided further that the owner of the premises shall not acquire any right other than a right of user in the property over, under along or across which any such sewer is laid.

(2) Upon the making of an order under sub-section (1), the owner of the premises may, after giving reasonable notice of his intention so to do, enter upon the immovable property with assistants and workmen at any time between sunrise and sunset for the purposes of laying a sewer over, under, along or across such immovable property or for the purpose of repairing the same.

(3) In laying a sewer under this section, as little damage as possible shall be done to the immovable property and the owner of the premises shall,-

(a) cause the sewer to be laid with the least practicable delay;

(b) fill in, reinstate and make good at his own cost and with the least practicable delay, any land opened, broken up or removed for the purpose of laying such sewer; and

(c) pay compensation to the owner of the immovable property and to any other person who sustains damage by reason of the laying of such sewer.

(4) If the owner of the immovable property, over, under, along or across which a sewer has been laid under this section whilst such immovable property was not built upon desires to erect any building on such property, the Commissioner shall, by notice in writing, require the owner of the premises to close, remove or divert the sewer in such manner as shall be approved by him and to fill in, reinstate and make good the immovable property as if the sewer had not been laid over, along or across the same:

Provided that no such requisition shall be made unless in the opinion of the Commissioner it is necessary to expedient for the construction of the proposed building or the safe enjoyment thereof that the sewer should be closed, removed or diverted.

237. Power to execute work after giving notice to the person liable.- (1) When under the provisions of this Chapter any person may be required or is liable to execute any work, the Commissioner, in accordance with the provision of this Act and of any bye-laws made in this behalf, cause such work to be executed after giving such person an opportunity of executing the same within such time as may be specified by it for this purpose.

(2) The expenses incurred or likely to be incurred by the Commissioner in the execution of any such work shall be payable by the said person and the expenses incurred by the Commissioner in connection with the maintenance of such work shall be payable by the person or persons enjoying such amenities and convenience rendered possible by such work.

(3) The expenses referred to in sub-section (2) shall be recoverable from the person or persons liable therefor as an arrear of charges payable under this Act.

238. Power to affix shafts, etc., for ventilation of sewer or cesspool.- For the purpose of ventilating any sewer or cesspool, whether vested in the corporation or not, the Commissioner may, in accordance with the bye-laws made in this behalf, erect upon any premises or affix to the outside of any building or to any tree any such shaft or pipe as may appear to it to be necessary.

239. Power to examine and test sewers, etc., believed to be defective.- (1) Where it appears to the Commissioner that there are reasonable grounds for believing that a private sewer or cesspool is in such condition as to be prejudicial to health or to be a nuisance or that a private sewer communicating directly or indirectly with a corporation sewer is so defective as to admit sub-soil water, he may examine its condition and for that purpose may apply any test, other than a test by water under pressure, and if he deems it necessary, open the ground.

(2) If, on examination, the sewer or cesspool is found to be in proper condition, the Commissioner shall, as soon as possible, reinstate any ground which has been opened by him and make good the damage done by him.

240. Work connected with the corporation sewerage system to be done by licensed plumber.- (1) No person other than a licensed plumber shall execute any work connected with the corporation sewerage system and no person shall permit any such work to be executed except by a licensed plumber:

Provided that if, in the opinion of the corporation Engineer, the work is of a trivial nature he may grant permission in writing for the execution of such work by a person other than a licensed plumber.

(2) The provisions of section 218 shall be applicable in respect of any work connected with any drain as they are applicable in respect of any work connected with water supply.

241. Prohibition of certain acts relating to sewerage.- No person shall,-

(a) wilfully obstruct any person acting under the authority of the corporation or the Commissioner in setting out the lines of any works or pull up or remove any pillar, posts or stake fixed in the ground for the purpose of setting out lines of such work, or deface or destroy any works, made for the same purpose; or

(b) wilfully or negligently break, injure, turn on, open, close, shut off or otherwise interfere with any lock, cock, valve, pipe, or other work or apparatus belonging to the corporation; or

(c) unlawfully obstruct the flow of or flush, draw off, divert or take sewage from any sewage work belonging to the corporation; or

(d) obstruct any officer or other employees of the corporation in the discharge of his duties under this Chapter or refuse or wilfully neglect to furnish him with the means necessary for the making of any entry, inspection, examination or inquiry thereunder in relation to any sewage work.

242. Bye-laws regarding sewerage.- (1) The corporation may make bye-laws relating to sewerage to carry out the purposes of this Chapter.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the foregoing provisions, such bye-laws may provide for,-

(a) the regulation or prohibition of the discharge or deposit of offensive or obstructive matter, polluted water or other polluted and obnoxious matter into sewers;

(b) the regulation in any manner not specifically provided for in this Act, of the construction, alteration, maintenance, preservation, cleaning and repairs of sewers, ventilation shafts, pipes, latrines, urinals, cesspools and other sewerage works;

(c) the cleaning of sewers;

(d) the prohibition of erection of buildings over sewers without the permission of the corporation or the Commissioner;

(e) the connection of private drains with corporation sewers;

(f) the location and construction of cesspools;

(g) the covering and ventilation of cesspools;

(h) the period or periods of the day during which trade effluent may be discharged from any trade premises into corporation sewers;

(i) the exclusion from trade effluent of all condensing matter;

(j) the elimination from trade effluent before it enters corporation sewer, of any constituent which in the opinion of the corporation would, either alone or in combination with any matter with which it is likely to come into contact while passing through corporation sewers, injure or obstruct those sewers or make specially difficult or expensive the treatment or disposal of the sewage from those sewers;

(k) the maximum quantity of trade effluent which may, without any consent or permission, be discharged from any trade premises into corporation sewers on any one day and the highest rate at which trade effluent may, without such consent or permission be discharged from any trade premises into corporation sewers;

(l) the regulation of the temperature of trade effluent at the time of its discharge into corporation sewers and the securing of the neutrality of trade effluent (that is to say, that it is neither acidic nor alkaline) at the time of such discharge;

(m) the charge to be paid to the corporation by occupiers of trade premises for the reception of trade effluent into corporation sewers and disposal thereof;

(n) the provision and maintenance of such an inspection chamber or manhole as will enable a person readily to take at any time samples of what is passing into corporation sewers from trade premises;

(o) the provision and maintenance of such meters as may be required to measure the volume of any effluent being discharged from any trade premises into corporation sewers, and the testing of such meters.

(p) any other matter which has to be or may be provided for by bye-laws made under this Chapter.

(3) In making any bye-law under this section, the corporation may provide that a breach thereof shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees and in case of a continuing breach with an additional fine which may extend to ten rupees for every day during which the breach continues after receipt of a notice from the corporation to discontinue such breach.

243. Inspection of corporation water works or sewerage works by persons appointed by Government.- Any person appointed by the Government in this behalf shall at all reasonable times have liberty to enter upon and inspect any corporation water works or sewerage works.

244. Execution of works by Government agency.- Government may at the request of the corporation when it considers that the corporation does

not have at its disposal adequate technical assistance to execute a water supply or drainage scheme, direct the execution of any water supply or drainage scheme through the Public Works Department of the Government.

245. Provision of public privies.- The corporation shall provide and maintain in proper and convenient places a sufficient number of public privies and shall cause the same to be kept clean and in proper order.

246. Licensing of public privies.- (1) The Commissioner may license for any period not exceeding one year the provision and maintenance of privies for public use.

(2) No person shall keep a public privy without a licence under sub-section (1).

(3) Every licensee of a public privy shall maintain it in clean and proper order.

247. Provision of privies by owner or occupier.- (1) The Commissioner may, by notice require, the owner or occupier of any building, within such time and in accordance with such direction as may be specified therein, to provide flush-out or other privies for the use of the persons employed in or about or occupying such building or alter or remove from an unsuitable place to a more suitable place any existing privy. Such owner or occupier shall keep every such privy clean and in proper order.

(2) Every owner or occupier of the ground on which any block of huts stands shall, within such time and in accordance with such directions as may be specified in a notice issued by the Commissioner, provide flush-out or other privies for the use of the inhabitants of such block of huts or alter or remove from an unsuitable place to a more suitable place any existing privy and shall keep the same clean and in proper order.

248. Provision of privies and urinals for labourers.- Every person employing workmen, labourers or other person exceeding twenty in number shall provide and maintain for the separate use of persons of each sex so employed flush-out or other latrines of such description and number as the Commissioner may by notice require, and within such time as may be fixed in the notice and shall keep the same clean and in proper order.

249. Provision of privies and urinals for markets, cart stands and cattle stands.- The Commissioner may, by notice require any owner or manager of a market, cartstand, cattle stand, choultry, theatre, railway station or other place of public resort within such time as may be specified in such notice to provide and maintain for the separate use of persons of each sex, flush-out or other privies of such description and number and in such a position as may be specified and to keep the same clean and in proper order.

250. Privies to be screened from view.- All flush-outs or other privies shall be so constructed as to screen persons using the same from the view of persons passing by or residing in the neighbourhood.

251. Power to carry wire, pipes, drains, etc., through private property.- The Commissioner may carry any cable, wire, pipe, drain or channel of any kind to establish or maintain any system of drainage, water-

supply or lighting, through, across, under or over any road, street or place laid out for a road or street and after giving reasonable notice to the owner or occupier may place and maintain posts, poles, standards, brackets or other contrivances to support cables, pipes, channels, wires and lights on any pole or post in the city not vested in the Government and under the control of the Government and may do all acts necessary or expedient for repairing or maintaining any such cable, wire, pipe, drain, channel, post, pole, standard, bracket or other similar contrivance in an effective state for the purpose for which it is intended to be used, or for removing the same:

Provided that such work shall be done so as to cause the least practicable nuisance or inconvenience to any person:

Provided further that the Commissioner shall, with the sanction of the stnading committee, pay compensation to any person who sustains damage by the exercise of such power.

252. Prohibition against making connection without permission.- (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Commissioner, make any connection with any corporation cable, wire, pipe, drain or channel or with the house connection of any other person.

(2) The Commissioner may, by notice, require any connections made in contravention of sub-section (1) to be demolished, removed, closed, altered or re-made.

253. Power to require railway level, etc., to be raised or lowered.- If the corporation conducts any pipe or drain or other work connected with the water supply or drainages of the city across a line of railway, it may, with the sanction of the Government and at the cost of the corporation fund, require the railway administration to raise or lower the level thereof.

254. Power of corporation in respect of works outside the city.- (1) The corporation shall not undertake new works beyond the limits of the city without the sanction of the Government.

(2) The corporation may, in the execution and for the purposes of any works beyond the limits of the corporation sanctioned by the Government exercise all the powers which it may exercise within the city throughout the line of country through which conduits, channels, pipes, lines or posts and wires and the like, run, and over any lake or reservoir from which a supply of water for the use of the corporation is derived and over all lands at a distance not exceeding two kilometres beyond the high-water level of any such lake or reservoir, and over any lands used for sewage farms, sewage disposal tanks, filter and other works connected with the drainage of the city.

255. Provision for removal of filth.- (1) The Commissioner shall,-

(i) provide or appoint in proper and convenient situations, depots or places for the temporary deposit of rubbish and filth and for the final disposal of filth and carcasses of animals.

(ii) provide dust-bins for the temporary deposit of rubbish;

1[(ii-a) make necessary arrangement for collection of solid waste from owners or occupiers as the case may be;]1

(iii) provide vehicles or other suitable means for the removal of carcasses of animals; and

(iv) provide covered vehicles or vessels for the removal of filth.

(2) The Commissioner shall make adequate provision for preventing the deposits, places, dust-bins, vehicles and vessels referred to in sub-section (1) from becoming sources of nuisance.

1. Inserted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.8.2013.

1[256. Public notice ordering deposit of rubbish and filth by occupier.- (1) The Commissioner may, by public notice, direct that all rubbish and filth accumulating in any premises in any street or quarter of the city specified in the notice shall be collected by the owner or occupier of such premises, and after segregating it, hand it over to the concerned collector of solid waste or dispose it in such manner as may be specified in the notification, different manner may be specified in respect of different kind of solid wastes.

(2) The Commissioner may cause solid wastes are collected and disposed at suitable intervals and in proper and convenient situation in respect of which no notice issued under sub-section (1) is for the time being in force, and may by public notice direct that all rubbish and filth accumulating in any premises, are segregated and handed over or disposed off in accordance with such rules or bye-law as may be made in this regard.]1

1. Substituted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.8.2013.

1[257. Removal of rubbish and filth accumulating in large quantities on premises.- When any premises are used for carrying on any manufacture, trade or business or in any way so that rubbish or filth or any solid waste is accumulated in quantities which are, in the opinion of the Commissioner, too considerable to be segregated and deposited or handed over to concerned in any of the methods specified, by a notice issued under section 256, the Commissioner may,-

(a) by notice require the owner or occupier of such premises to collect all rubbish and filth or any solid waste after segregation accumulating thereon, and to remove the same at such times, in such carts or receptacles, and by such routes as may be specified in the notice to a depot or place provided or appointed under section 255; or

(b) after giving such owner or occupier notice of his intention, cause all rubbish and filth or solid waste accumulated in such premises to be segregated and removed and charge the said owner or occupier for such removal such periodical fee as may, with the sanction of the standing committee, be specified in the notice issued under clause (a).]1

1. Substituted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.8.2013.

258. Provision for daily cleaning of streets and removal of rubbish and filth.- The Commissioner shall provide,-

(a) for the daily surface-cleaning of all public streets and the removal of the sweeping therefrom, and

(b) for the removal of,-

(i) the contents of all receptacles and depots and the accumulations at all places provided or appointed by him under section 255 for the temporary deposit of any of the things specified therein, and

(ii) all things 1[collected or]1 deposited by owners or occupiers of premises in pursuance of any notice issued under section 256.

1. Inserted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.8.2013.

259. Rights of property of corporation in things deposited in receptacles.- All things deposited in depots or places provided or appointed under section 260 shall be the property of the corporation.

260. Directions as to removal of rubbish and filth and preparation of compost manure from rubbish and filth.- In cases not provided for by any notice issued under section 256, the Commissioner shall lay down,-

(a) the hours within which rubbish and filth may be removed;

(b) the kind of cart or other receptacle in which rubbish and filth may be removed; and

(c) the route by which such carts or other receptacles shall be taken.

261. Maintenance of establishment for removal of rubbish and filth.- (1) The corporation shall maintain an establishment under the control of the Commissioner for the removal of rubbish and filth from privies which are not connected with a public drain.

(2) The corporation shall, if so required by the Government make provision for the preparation of compost manure from rubbish and filth.

262. Prohibition of the practice of employing persons for carrying night soil as head-load.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in any other law, custom, usage, agreement or practice to the contrary, and save as provided in sub-section (3), no person shall employ or allow himself to be employed for wages or salary for carrying night-soil as head-load or by the manual handling thereof.

1[(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees and with further fine which may extend to fifty rupees for every day on which such offence is continued, after the date of the first conviction and if any person is convicted for the fifth time of an offence for the contravention of the provisions of sub-section (1) he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.]1

(3) Nothing in this Act shall apply to any person who employs or allows himself to be employed for carrying night-soil as head-load or by the manual handling thereof in any hospital, clinic, nursing home or other similar institution or as a member of any organisation engaged in social service or to any person who himself carries or collects night-soil for the preparation, use or manufacture of manure.

1. Substituted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.8.2013.

263. Prohibition against accumulation of rubbish and filth on premises, etc.- (1) No person who is bound by any notice issued under section 256 or section 257, as the case may be, to collect and deposit or remove rubbish or filth accumulating on any premises shall allow the same to accumulate for more than twenty-four hours.

(2) No person shall deposit any rubbish or filth otherwise than as provided in a notice issued under section 256 or 257 as the case may be.

(3) No person shall, after due provision has been made under sections 255 and 258 for the deposit and removal of the same,-

(a) deposit the carcasses of animals, rubbish or filth in any street or in the verandah of any building or on any unoccupied ground alongside any street or any public quay, jetty or landing place or on the bank of a water course or tank; or

(b) deposit filth or carcasses of animals in any dustbin or in any vehicle not intended for the removal of the same; or

(c) deposit rubbish in any vehicle or vessel intended for the removal of filth except for the purpose of deodorizing or disinfecting the filth.

(4) No owner or occupier of any premises shall keep or allow to be kept for more than twenty-four hours otherwise than in a receptacle approved by the Commissioner, any rubbish or filth on such premises or any place belonging thereto or neglect to employ proper means to remove the rubbish or filth from or to cleanse such receptacle and to dispose of such rubbish or filth in the manner directed by the Commissioner or fail to comply with any requisition of the Commissioner as to the construction, repair, paving or clearing of any privy on or belonging to, the premises.

(5) No owner or occupier shall allow the water of any sink, drain or privy or the drainage from any stable or place, or any other filth to run-down on or to be put upon, any street or into any drain in or alongside of any street, except in such manner as shall prevent any avoidable nuisance from any such filth soaking into the wells or ground at the side of the said drain.

264. Contribution from person having control over places of pilgrimage, etc.- Where a mosque, temple, math or any place of religious worship or instruction or any place which is used for holding fairs, festivals or other like purposes in the city or in its neighbourhood, attracts on particular occasions, a large number of persons the Commissioner shall make special arrangements whether permanent or temporary which may be necessary in the interests of public health, safety or convenience and require the trustee or other person having control over such place to make such recurring or non-recurring contribution to the funds of the corporation as the Government may determine.

CHAPTER XIV

STREETS

265. Vesting of public streets and their appurtenances in corporation.- (1) All public streets in the corporation reserved under the

control of the Government, with the pavements, stones and other materials thereof and all work materials, implements and other things provided for such streets, all sewers, drains, drainage works, tunnels and culverts whether made at the cost of the corporation fund or otherwise, in or alongside or under any street, whether public or private, and all works, materials, implements and other things appertaining thereto and all trees not being private property growing on public streets or by the side thereof, shall vest in the corporation.

(2) The Government may, after consulting the corporation by notification withdraw any such street, sewer, drain, drainage work, tunnel, culvert or tree from the control of the corporation.

266. Maintenance and repair of streets.- The corporation shall cause the public streets to be maintained and repaired and may make all improvements thereto which are necessary or expedient for the public safety or convenience.

267. Powers of authorities in regard to streets.- (1) The Commissioer may, subject always to such sanction as may be required,-

(a) lay-out and make new public streets;

(b) construct bridges and sub-ways;

(c) turn, divert, or with the special sanction of the corporation and the Government permanently close any public street or part thereof;

(d) widen, open, extend or otherwise improve any public street.

(2) Reasonable compensation shall be paid to the owners and occupiers of any land or buildings which are acquired for or affected by any such purposes.

(3) In determining such compensation, allowance shall be made for any benefit accuring to the owner or occupier concerned from the construction or improvement made by the Commissioner.

268. Power to adopt, construct or alter any sub-way, bridge, etc.- The Commissioner when authorised by the corporation in this behalf, may agree with any person,-

(a) to adopt, and maintain any existing or projected sub-way, bridge, aqueduct or arch, and the approaches thereto and may accordingly adopt and maintain such sub-way, bridges, aqueduct or arch and approaches as parts of public streets, or as property vesting in the corporation; or

(b) for the construction or alterations of any such sub-way, bridge acqueduct or arch or for the purchase or acquisition of any adjoining land required for the foundation and support thereof or for the approaches thereto, either entirely at the expense of such person or partly at the expense of such person and partly at the expense of the corporation.

269. Power to dispose of permanently closed streets.- (1) When any public street is permanently closed under section 267, the corporation may dispose of the site or so much thereof as is no longer required making due compensation to any person injured by such closing.

(2) In determining such compensation, allowance shall be made for any benefit accruing to the same premises or any adjacent premises belonging to the same owner from the construction or improvement of any other public street, at or about the same time that the public street, on account of which the compensation is paid, is closed.

270. Acquisition of land and buildings for improvement of streets.- (1) The Commissioner may subject always to such sanction as may be required, acquire,-

(a) any land required for the purpose of widening, opening, extending or otherwise improving any public street or of making any new public street, and the building if any, standing upon such land;

(b) any land outside the proposed street alignment with the building if any, standing thereupon with the corporation may consider it expedient to acquire.

(2) Any land or building acquired under clause (b) of sub-section (1) may be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of, after public advertisment, and any conveyance made for that purpose may comprise such conditions as the standing committee thinks fit as to the removal of the existing building, if any, the description of the new building (if any) to be erected, the period within which the new building (if any) shall be completed and any other similar matters.

(3) The standing committee may require any person to whom any land or building is transferred under sub-section (2) to comply with any conditions comprised in the said conveyance before it places him in possession of the land or building.

271. Powers to prescribe building line and street alignment.- The standing committee may,-

(a) prescribe for any public street, a building line or a street alignment or both a building line and a street alignment;

(b) from time to time, but subject in each case to its receiving the authority of the corporation in that behalf, define a fresh line in substitution for any line so defined or any part thereof, provided that such authority shall not be accorded,-

(i) unless, at least one month before the meeting of the corporation at which the matter is considered, public notice of the proposal has been given by the Commissioner by advertisment in the local newspapers and in the official

Gazette, and also special notice thereof, signed by the Commissioner has been put up in the street or part of the street for which fresh line is proposed to be defined; and

(ii) until the corporation has considered all objections to the said proposals made in writing and delivered at the corporation office not less than three clear days before the day of such meeting.

272. Restriction on erection of or addition to buildings within street alignment or building line.- (1) No person shall construct any portion of any building within a street alignment defined under section 271, provided however

that the Commissioner may in his discretion permit additions to a building to be made within a street alignment, if such addition merely add to the height and rest upon an existing building or wall, upon the owner of the building executing an agreement binding himself and his successors in interest,-

(a) not to claim compensation in the event of the Commissioner at any time thereafter calling upon him or his successors to remove any building erected or added to in pursuance of such permission or any portion thereof; and

(b) to pay the expenses of such removal:

Provided that the Commissioner shall, in every case in which he gives permission, report his reasons, in writing to the standing committee.

(2) If the Commissioner refuses to grant permission to erect or add to any building on the ground that the proposed site falls wholly or in part within a street alignment prescribed under section 271 and if such site or portion thereof which falls within such alignment be not acquired on behalf of the corporation within one year after the date of such refusal, the corporation shall pay reasonable compensation to the owner of the site.

(3) No person shall erect or add to any building between a street alignment and a building line defined under section 271 except with the permission of the Commissioner who may when granting the permission impose such conditions as the standing committee may lay down for such cases.

273. Setting back projecting building or wall.- (1) When any building or part thereof abutting on a public street is within a street alignment defined under section 271 the Commissioner may, whenever it is proposed,-

(a) to rebuild such building or take it down to an extent exceeding one-half thereof above the ground level such half to be measured in cubic meter; or

(b) to remove, reconstruct or make any addition to any portion of such building which is within the street alignment,

in the order which he issues concerning the re-building, alteration or repair of such building require such building to be set back to the street alignment.

(2) When any building or any part thereof within the street alignment falls down or is burnt down or is, whether by order of the Commissioner or otherwise, taken down, the Commissioner may forthwith take possession on behalf of the corporation of the portion of land within the street alignment thereof occupied by the said building and, if necessary, clear it.

(3) Land acquired under this section shall be deemed a part of the public street and shall vest in the corporation.

(4) When any building is set back in pursuance of any requisition made under sub-section (1), or when the Commissioner takes possession of any land under sub-section (2), the corporation shall forthwith make full compensation to the owner for any direct damage which he may sustain thereby.

Explanation.-The expression, "direct damage" as used in sub-section (4) with reference to land means, the market value of the land taken and the depreciation, if any, in the ordinary market value of the rest of the land resulting from the area being reduced in size; but does not include damage due to the prospective loss of any particular use to which the owner may allege that he intended to put the land, although such use may be injuriously affected by the reduction of site.

274. Additional power of Commissioner to order settling back of buildings to regular line of street.- (1) If any building or any part thereof is within the regular line of a public street and if, in the opinion of the Commissioner, it is necessary to set back the building to the regular line of the street he may, if the provisions of section 273 do not apply, by written notice,-

(a) require the owner of such building to show cause within such period as is specified in such notice by a statement in writing subscribed by him or by an agent duly authorised by him in that behalf and addressed to the Commissioner, why such building or any part thereof which is within the regular line of the street shall not be pulled down and the land within the said line acquired by the Commissioner; or

(b) require the said owner on such day and at such time and place as shall be specified in such notice to attend personally or by an agent duly authorised by him in that behalf and show cause why such building or any part thereof which is within the regular line of the street shall not be pulled down and the land within the said line acquired by the Commissioner.

(2) If such owner fails to show sufficient cause to the satisfaction of the Commissioner why such building or any part thereof, which is within the regular line of the street shall not be pulled down and the land within the said line acquired as aforesaid, the Commissioner, may, with the approval of the standing committee, require the owner by a written notice, to pull down the building or the part thereof which is within the regular line of the street within such period as is prescribed in the notice.

(3) If within such period the owner of such building fails to pull down such building or any part thereof coming within the said line, the Commissioner may pull down the same and all the expenses incurred in so doing shall be paid by the owner.

(4) The Commissioner shall at once take possession on behalf of the corporation of the portion of the land within the said line theretofore occupied by the said buildings and such land shall thenceforward be deemed a part of the public street and shall vest as such in the corporation.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to apply to buildings vesting in the Government.

275. Setting forward building to improve line of street.- The Commissioner may, upon such terms as he thinks fit, allow any building to be set forward for the purpose of improving the line of a public street and may, with the sanction of the standing committee, by notice require any building to be so set forward in the case of reconstruction thereof or of new construction.

Explanation.-For the purpose of this section a wall separating any premises from a public street shall be deemed to be a building; and it shall be deemed a sufficient compliance with permission or requisition to set forward a building to the street alignment if a wall of such material and dimensions as are approved by the Commissioner is erected along the said line.

276. Projected Streets.- (1) The standing committee may prepare schemes and plans of proposed public streets, showing the direction of such streets, the street alignment and building line of each side of them, their intended width and such other details as may appear desirable.

(2) The width of such proposed streets shall not ordinarily be less than twelve meters or in any area covered by huts, six meters.

(3) When any plan has been prepared under sub-section (1), the provisions of section 273 shall apply to all buildings, so far as they stand across the street alignment of the projected street.

277. Temporary closure of streets.- The Commissioner may by an order temporarily close any street to traffic for repair or in order to carry out any works connected with drainage, water supply or lighting or any of the purposes of this Act:

Provided that such work shall be completed and such street re-opened to traffic with all reasonable speed.

278. Protection of appurtenances and materials of streets.- It shall not be lawful for any person, without the permission of the Commissioner, to displace, take up or make up or make any alteration in the fences, posts, pavement, flags or other materials of any public street.

279. Power of the corporation to recover expenses caused by extraordinary traffic.- When, by a certificate of an officer of Government not below the rank of an Executive Engineer of the Public Works Department it appears to the Commissioner that having regard to the expenses of repairing roads in the neighbourhood extraordinary expenses have been incurred by the corporation in repairing a street by reason of the damage caused by excessive weight passing along the street or extraordinary traffic thereon, or by any process of loading, unloading, or depositing excessive weights thereon, the Commissioner may recover in civil court, from any person by or in consequence of whose order such damage has been caused, the amount of such expenses as may be proved to the satisfaction of such court to have been incurred by the corporation by reason of the damage arising from such weight or traffic as aforesaid:

Provided that any person from whom expenses are or may be recoverable under this section may enter into an agreement with the corporation for the payment to it of a composition in respect of such weight or traffic and thereupon the person so paying shall not be subject to any proceedings under this section.

280. Owner's obligation to make a street when disposing of land as building sites.- If the owner of any land utilises, sells, leases or otherwise disposes of such land or any portion or portions of the same as sites for the

construction of buildings, he shall, save in such cases as the site or sites may about on an existing public or private street, layout and make a street or streets or road or roads giving access to the site or sites and connecting with an existing public or private street.

281. Making of new private streets.- (1) Any person intending to layout or make a new private street must send to the Commissioner a written application with plans and sections showing the following particulars, namely:-

(a) the intended level, direction and width of the street;

(b) the street alignment and the building line; and

(c) the arrangements to be made for levelling, paving, metalling, flagging, channelling, sewering, draining, conserving and lighting the street.

(2) The provisions of this Act and of any rules or bye-laws made thereunder as to the level and width of public streets and the height of buildings abutting thereon shall apply also in the case of streets referred to in sub-section (1) and all the particulars referred to in that sub-section shall be subject to approval by the standing committee.

(3) Within sixty days after the receipt of any application under sub-section (1) the standing committee shall either sanction the making of street on such conditions as it may think fit or disallow it or ask for further information with

respect to it.

(4) Such sanction may be refused,-

(i) if the proposed street would conflict with any arrangements which have been made or which are in the opinion of the standing committee likely to be made, for carrying out any general scheme of street improvement;

(ii) if the proposed street does not conform to the provision of the Act, the rules and bye laws referred to in sub-section (2); or

(iii) if the proposed street is not designed so as to connect at one end with a street which is already open.

(5) No person shall layout or make any new private street without or otherwise than in conformity with the order of the standing committee. If further information is asked for, no steps shall be taken to lay out or make the street until orders have been passed upon receipt of such information:

Provided that the passing of such orders shall not in any case be delayed for more than sixty days after the standing committee has received all the information which it considers necessary to enable it to deal finally with the said application.

(6) If the standing committee does not refuse sanction within sixty days from the receipt of the application under sub-section (1) or from the receipt of all the information asked for under sub-section (5), such sanction shall be deemed to have been given and the applicant may proceed to make the street, but not so as to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or the rules or bye-laws made under this Act.

282. Alteration or demolition of street made in breach of section 281.- (1) If any person lays out or marks any street referred to in section 281

without or otherwise than in conformity with the orders of the standing committee the Commissioner, may, whether or not the offender be prosecuted under this Act, by notice require the offender to,-

(a) show sufficient cause, by a written statement signed by him and sent to the Commissioner on or before such day as may be specified in the notice why such street should not be altered to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, or is such alteration be impracticable, why such street should not be demolished; or

(b) appear before the Commissioner either personally or by duly authorised agent on such day at such time and place as may be specified in the notice, and show cause as aforesaid.

(2) If any person on whom such notice is served fails to show sufficient cause to the satisfaction of the Commissioner why such street should not be so altered or demolished, the Commissioner may pass an order directing the alteration or demolition of such street.

283. Power of Commissioner to order work to be carried out or to carry it out himself in default.- (1) If any private street or part thereof is not levelled, paved, metalled, flagged, channelled, sewered, drained, conserved or lighted to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, he may by notice require the owners of such street or part and the owners of buildings and lands fronting or abutting on such street or part including in cases where the owners of the land and of the building thereon are different, the owners both of the land and of the building to carry out any work which in his opinion may be necessary and within such time as may be specified in such notice.

(2) If such work is not carried out within the time specified in the notice, the Commissioner may, if he thinks fit, execute it and the expenses incurred shall be paid by the owner referred to in sub-section (1) in such proportions as may be settled by the Commissioner.

284. Right of owners to require streets to be declared public.- If any street has been levelled, paved, metalled, flagged, channelled, sewered, drained, conserved and lighted under the provisions of section 283, such street shall, on the requisition of a majority of the owners referred to in sub-section (1) of that section, be declared a public street.

285. Prohibition against obstructions in streets.- No one shall build any wall or erect any fence or other obstruction or projection or make any encroachment in or over any street or any public place the control of which is vested in the corporation except as hereinafter provided.

286. Prohibition and regulation of doors, ground-floor, windows and bars opening outwards.- (1) No door, gate, bar or ground-floor window shall, without a licence from the Commissioner, be hung or placed so as to open outwards upon any street.

(2) The Commissioner may, by notice require the owner of such door, date, bar or window to alter it so that no part thereof when open shall project over the street.

287. Removal of encroachment.- (1) The Commissioner may, by notice require the owner or occupier of any premises to remove or alter any projection, encroachment or obstruction (other than a door, gate, bar or ground-floor window) situated against or in front of such premises and in or over any street or any public place the control of which is vested in the corporation.

(2) If the owner or occupier of the premises proves that any such projection, encroachment or obstruction has existed for a period sufficient under the law of limitation to give him a prescriptive title (or where such period is less than thirty years, for a period of thirty years), or that it was erected with the consent of any municipal authority duly empowered in that behalf, and that the period, if any, for which the consent is valid has not expired, the corporation shall make reasonable compensation to every person who suffers damage by the removal or alteration of the same.

288. Power to allow certain projections and erections.- (1) The Commissioner may grant a licence subject to such conditions and restrictions as he may think fit to the owner or occupier of any premises,-

(a) to put-up or continue to have verandahs, balconies, sun-shades, weather frames and the like to project over a street; or

(b) in streets in which the constructions of arcades has been sanctioned by the corporation to put up or continue to have an arcade; or

(c) to construct any step or drain-covering necessary for access to the premises.

(2) The Commissioner may grant a licence subject to such conditions and restrictions as he may think fit for any temporary construction in any street or in any public place the control of which is vested in the corporation.

(3) No licence shall be granted under sub-section (1) if the projection or construction is likely to be injurious to health or cause public inconvenience or otherwise materially interfere with the use of the road as such.

(4) On the expiry of any period for which a licence has been granted under this section or after due communication of an order of suspension or revocation of such licence the Commissioner may, without notice, cause any projection or construction put up under sub-section (1) or (2) to be removed, and the cost of so doing shall be recoverable in the manner provided in section 470 from the person to whom the licence was granted.

(5) The corporation shall have power to lease road sides and street margins vested in the corporation for occupation on such terms and conditions and for such period as it may fix:

Provided that no such road sides and street margins shall be leased out for any term exceeding three years without prior sanction of the Government:

Provided further that if the Government consider that any occupation of a road side or street margin under a lease granted by the corporation under this section is likely to be injurious to health or cause public inconvenience or otherwise materially interfere with the use of the road side or street margin as

such, the Government may direct the corporation to cancel or modify the lease and the corporation shall thereupon cancel or modify the lease accordingly.

1[288A. Prohibition of structures or fixtures which cause obstruction in public streets.- No person shall except with the written permission of the Commissioner under section 288 erect or set up any wall, fence, rail, post, step, booth or other structures or fixtures in or upon any public street or upon or over any open channel, well or tank in any street so as to form an obstruction to, or an encroachment upon or a projection over, or to occupy any portion of such street, channel, drain, well or tank.

288B. Prohibition of deposit etc., of things in public street.- No person shall except with the written permission of the Commissioner place or deposit upon any public street or upon any open channel, drain or well in any street or in any public place, any stall, chair, bench, box, ladder, bale or other things so as to form an obstruction thereto or encroachment thereto.

288C. Licence for sale in public places.- Except under and in conformity with the terms and provisions of a licence granted by the Commissioner in this behalf, no person shall hawk or expose for sale in any public place or in any public street any article whatsoever whether it be for human consumption or not.

288D. Commissioner may without notice remove encroachment.- Notwith-standing anything contained in this Act, the Commissioner may, without notice, cause to be removed,-

(a) any wall, fence, rail, step, booth or other structure or fixture which is erected or set up in contravention of the provisions of section 288A;

(b) any stall, chair, bench, box, ladder, bale, or any other thing whatsoever, placed or deposited in contravention of section 288B;

(c) any article, whatsoever, hawked or exposed for sale in any public place or in any public street in contravention of section 288C and any vehicle, package, box, board, shelf or any other thing in or on which such article is placed, or kept for the purpose of sale.]1

1. Section 288A to 288D inserted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

289. Precautions during repair of streets.- (1) The Commissioner shall, so far as is practicable, during the construction or repair of any street, drain or premises vested in the corporation,-

(a) cause the same to be fenced and guarded;

(b) take proper precautions against accident by shoring up and protecting adjoining buildings; and

(c) cause such bars, chains or posts to be fixed across or in any street in which any such work is under execution as are necessary in order to prevent the passage of vehicles or animals and avert danger.

(2) The Commissioner shall cause such drain, street or premises to be sufficiently lighted or guarded during the night while under construction or repair.

(3) The Commissioner shall, with all reasonable speed, cause the said work to be completed, the ground to be filled in the said drain, street or premises to be repaired and the rubbish occasioned thereby to be removed.

290. Prohibition against removal of bars and lights.- No person shall without lawful authority remove any bar, chain, post or storing timber or remove or extinguish any light set up under section 289.

291. Making holes and causing obstruction.- (1) No person shall make a hole or cause any obstruction in any street unless he previously obtains the permission of the Commissioner and complies with such conditions as he may impose.

(2) When such permission is granted, such person shall, at his own expense, cause such hole or obstruction to be sufficiently fenced and enclosed, until the hole or obstruction is filled up or removed and shall cause the hole or obstruction to be sufficiently lighted during the night.

(3) If any obstruction is caused in any street by the fall of structures, trees, or fences, the owner or occupier of the premises concerned shall, within twelve hours of the occurrence of such fall or within such further period as the Commissioner may by written order allow, clear the street of such obstruction.

292. Licence for work on buildings likely to cause obstruction.- If any person intends to construct or demolish any building or to alter or repair the outward part thereof and if any street or foot-way is likely to be obstructed or rendered inconvenient by means of such work, he shall first obtain a licence from the Commissioner in that behalf and shall also,-

(a) cause the said building to be fenced and guarded;

(b) sufficiently light it during the night; and

(c) take proper precautions against accidents during such time as public safety or convenience requires.

293. Naming or numbering of public streets.- (1) The corporation shall give names or numbers to new public streets and may, subject to the approval of the Government, alter the name or number of any public street.

(2) The Commissioner shall cause to be put up or painted on a conspicuous part of some building, wall, or place, at or near each end, corner or entrance of every public street, the name or number by which it is to be known.

(3) No person shall without lawful authority destroy, pull down or deface any such name or number or put up any name or number different from that put up by order of the Commissioner.

294. Numbering of buildings.- (1) The Commissioner may cause a number to be affixed to the side or outer door of any building or to some place at the entrance of the enclosure thereof.

(2) No person shall without lawful authority destroy, pull down or deface any such number.

(3) When a number has been affixed under sub-section (1), the owner of the building shall be bound to maintain such number and to replace it if

removed or defaced, and if he fails to do so, the Commissioner may, by notice, require him to replace it.

CHAPTER XV

REGULATION OF BUILDINGS
GENERAL POWERS 1[INCLUDING TOWN PLANNING]1

1. Inserted by the Act 37 of 2024 w.e.f. 04.09.2015.

295. Building bye-laws.- (1) With the approval of the Government the corporation may make bye-laws,-
(a) for the regulation or restriction of the use of sites or buildings, and (b) for the regulation or restriction of building.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the power conferred by clause (b) of sub-section (1), bye-laws made under that clause may provide,-
(a) that no insanitary or dangerous site shall be used for building, and (b) for the regulation or restriction of the construction of buildings intended for public worship on sites.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of the power conferred by clause (a) of sub-section (1), bye-laws made under that clause may provide for the following matters:-
(a) information and plans to be submitted together with applications for permission to build;
(b) height of buildings, whether absolute or relative to the width of streets;
(c) level and width of foundation, level of lowest floor and stability of structure;
(d) number and height of storeys composing a building and height of rooms;
(e) provision of sufficient open space, external or internal, and adequate means of ventilation;
(f) provision of means of egress in case of fire;
(g) provision of secondary means of access for the removal of house refuse;
(h) materials and methods of construction of external and party walls, roofs, and floors;
(i) position, materials and methods of construction of hearths, smoke escapes, chimneys, staircases, privies, drains, cesspools;
(j) paving of yards;
(k) restrictions on the use of inflammable materials in buildings;
(l) in the case of wells, dimensions of the well, the manner of enclosing it and if the well is intended for drinking purposes, the means which shall be used to prevent pollution of water.

(4) Every bye-law made under sub-section (1) relating to grant of licence for the construction or reconstruction of a building shall provide that planting of

trees and plants in the premises shall be a condition of every licence granted for the construction or reconstruction of any such building.

(5) No piece of land shall be used as a site for the construction of a buildings, and no building shall be constructed or reconstructed otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act and of any rules or bye-laws made thereunder relating to the use of building sites or the construction or re-construction of buildings.

1[295A. Obligation to provide for rain water harvesting structure.-Every owner or occupier of a building having sital area of not less than 2400 square feet or every owner who propose to construct a building on a sital area of not less than 1200 square feet shall provide rain water harvesting structure for storage for reuse or for ground water recharge within such date as may be notified by the State Government in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be provided in the rules and guidelines issued by the Corporation.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this section,-
(a) “rain water harvesting” means collection and storage of rain water from roof top of a building or from a vacant land for reuse or for ground water recharge; and
(b) “ground water recharge” means recharging of open well or the under ground water table as the case may be, by use of harvested rain water.

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to the buildings already provided with rainwater harvesting structure in accordance with section 72 A of the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Act, 1964.]1

1. Section 295A inserted by Act 19 of 2012 w.e.f. 28.4.2012.

296. Power of corporation to regulate future construction of certain classes of buildings in particular streets or localities.- (1) The corporation may give public notice of its intention to declare,-

(a) that in any streets or portions of streets specified in the notice,-

(i) continuous building will be allowed;

(ii) the elevation and construction of the frontage of all buildings thereafter constructed or reconstructed shall, in respect of their architectural features be such as the standing committee may consider suitable to the locality, or

(b) that in any localities specified in the notice the construction of only detached buildings will be allowed, or

(c) that in any streets, portions of streets of localities specified in the notice, the construction of shops, warehouses, factories, huts or buildings of a specified architectural character or buildings designed for particular uses will not be allowed without the special permission of the standing committee.

(2) No objections to any such declaration shall be received after a period of three months from the publication of such notice.

(3) The standing committee shall consider all objections received within the said period and may then confirm the declaration, and before doing so, may modify it, but not so as to extend its effect.

(4) The Commissioner shall publish any declaration so confirmed and it shall take effect from the date of publication.

(5) No person shall, after the date of publication of such declaration, construct or reconstruct any building in contravention of any such declaration.

297. Building at corner of streets.- (1) The corporation may require any building intended to be erected at the corner of two streets to be rounded off or displayed off to such height and to such extent otherwise as it may determine, and may acquire such portion of the site at the corner as it may consider necessary for public convenience or amenity.

(2) For any land so acquired the corporation shall pay compensation.

(3) In determining such compensation allowance shall be made for any benefit accruing to the same premises from the improvement of the streets.

298. Prohibition against use of inflammable materials for buildings, etc., without permission.- (1) No external roof, verandah, pendal or wall of a building and no shed or fence shall be constructed or re-constructed of cloth, grass, leaves, mats or other inflammable materials except with the permission of the Commissioner, nor shall any such roofs, verandah, pendal, wall, shed or fence constructed or re-constructed in any year be retained in a subsequent year, except with such permission.

(2) Every permission granted under sub-section (1) shall expire at the end of the year for which it is granted.

299. Application to construct or re-construct building.- (1) If any person intends to construct or re-construct a building, he shall send to the Commissioner an application in writing for permission to execute the work together with a site plan of the land, ground-plan, elevations and sections of the building, a specification of the work

1[including documents related to self-certification of the licensed professionals for such buildings as notified by the Government]1 and such other documents as may be prescribed.

Explanation.- 'Building' in this sub-section shall include a wall or fence of whatever height bounding or abutting on any public street.

(2) Every document furnished under sub-section (1) shall contain such particulars and be prepared in such manner as may be required under rules or bye-laws.

1. Inserted by Act 65 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025

1[299A. Levy of imposts, restrictions and conditions in respect of

Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike.- (1) The Commissioner may grant

such permission to execute the work together with a site plan of the land,

ground plan, elevations and section of the building subject to such restrictions

and conditions, as may be specified in the zoning regulations or building bye-

laws or he may refuse to grant such license subject to the conditions specified in section 303.

(2) The Commissioner may for approving or sanctioning the plan or grant of commencement certificate or completion certificate, charge and levy the following fee at such rates based on the guidance value 1[of vacant plot]1 fixed by the Department of Stamps and Registration under the provisions of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957, namely:-

2[(a) fee for issuance of license at such rate not exceeding 0.30 percent of guidance value of vacant site under section 45B of the ` 157 Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by proposed built up area;

(b) scrutiny fee of the building for which licence granted, at such rate not exceeding 0.10 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by proposed built up area;

(c) fee for maintenance usage of public roads, storing of construction materials in public places and other infrastructure facilities provided and maintained by the Corporation and the debris generated, during the period of construction viz. ground rent, at such rate not exceeding 0.25 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by proposed built up area;

(d) security deposit as specified in zoning regulation for ensuring that the construction is in accordance with the plan sanctioned;

(e) fee for commencement certificate at such rate not exceeding 0.20 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed plinth area;

(f) fee for occupancy certificate at such rate not exceeding 1.0 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed built up area;

(g) penalty imposed at the time of issuance of occupancy certificate for not obtaining commencement certificate at the commencement of the construction, at such rate not exceeding 0.25 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by constructed built up area;

(h) penalty for regularization up to 5 percent of violation or deviation in the construction with respect to the sanctioned plan or Zonal regulations limit specified at

such rate not exceeding 35 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the violated portion; and
(i) such other fee as specified by the Government from time to time under this Act and the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) and the rules made there under.]2
1. Inserted by the Act 37 of 2024 w.e.f. 04.09.2015.

2. Substituted by the Act 37 of 2024 w.e.f. 04.09.2015.

1[**299-AB. Levy of imposts, restrictions and conditions.-** (1) The Commissioner may grant such permission to execute the work together with a site plan of the land, ground plan, elevations and section of the building subject to such restrictions and conditions, as may be specified in the zoning regulations or building bye-laws or he may refuse to grant such license subject to the conditions specified in section 303.

(2) The Commissioner may for approving or sanctioning the plan or grant of commencement certificate or occupation certificate, charge and levy the following fee at such rates as may be prescribed in the rules or bye-laws, based on the guidance value fixed by the Department of Stamps and Registration under the provisions of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) or based on any fixed charges with annual increment, namely:-

(a) fee for issuance of license;
(b) fee for security of the building for which license granted;
(c) fee for maintenance of public roads or storing of construction materials in public places during construction viz, ground rent; (d) security fee, ensuring that the construction is in accordance with plan sanctioned;
(e) fee for commencement certificate;
(f) fee for occupancy certificate;
(g) fee for services rendered by Empanelled Professionals in connection to the Authority's requirements, to be borne by the owners of buildings.

(h) penalty imposed at the time of issuance of occupancy certificate for

not obtaining commencement certificate at the commencement of

the construction;

(i) penalty for regularization up to the extent of violation or deviation in

the construction with respect to sanctioned plan or zonal regulation

limit, as may be specified in the bye-laws; and

(j) such other fee as specified in the bye-laws or as specified by the

Government from time to time.]1

1. Inserted by Act 65 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025.

299B. Power of the State Government to exempt or reduce fee levied or charged or assessed in respect of the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike.- (1) The State Government may, if in its opinion it is necessary in the public interest so to do, by notification and subject to such restrictions and conditions and for such period, as may

be specified in the notification, exempt or reduce the fee payable under this Act, for any Board or Corporation or Organization owned or controlled by the Central Government or the State Government.

(2) The State Government may, by notification cancel or vary any notification issued under sub-section (1).

(3) Where any restriction or condition specified under sub-section (1) is contravened or is not observed by a person or a declaration furnished under sub-section (1) is found to be wrong, then such person shall be liable to pay by way of penalty, an amount equal to twice the difference between the fee payable at the rate specified by or under the Act and the fee paid at the rate specified under the notification on consideration in respect of which such contravention or non-observance has taken place or a wrong declaration is furnished.

(4) For removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the levy of imposts, assessment and collection of fee or penalty under the Act as amended by the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021or any rules, notification, order, letter or guidelines shall be deemed to have always been levied and collected as levy of imposts.

(5) No penal proceeding shall be commended against any person for any contravention of the provisions of Chapter-XV of the Act that may arise as a consequence of the retrospective amendment made by the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021.

299C. Validation of levy and collection of fee.- Notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any Court, Tribunal or other authority to the contrary levy, assessment or collection of any amount as fee or penalty for sanctioning plan or commencement certificate or occupancy certificate made or purporting to have been made under section 299A and any action or thing taken or done, (including any notices or orders issued or assessment made) and all proceedings held and any levy and collection of fee or amount purported to have been collected by way of fee or penalty in relation to such levy, assessment or collection under the provisions of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) or any rules, notifications, order, guidelines or letters before the commencement of this Act shall be and shall be deemed to be valid and effective for all purposes as if such levy, assessment or collection or action or thing had been made, taken or done under the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) as amended by the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021 and accordingly:-

(a) all acts, proceedings or things done or any action taken by the Government or the Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike officers as the case may be in connection with the levy, assessment or collection of any amount as fee for all purposes be deemed to be and to have always been made, done or taken in accordance with law;

(b) no suit or other proceeding shall be maintained or continued in any Court or Tribunal or before any authority for the refund of any such fee; and

(c) no Court shall enforce any decree or order directing the refund of any such fee.]1

1. Section 299A to 299C Deemed to have been Inserted by Act 01 of 2022 w.e.f.

13.01.2022.

300.	**Prohibition**	**against**	**commencement**	**of**	**work**	**without**

permission.- The construction or re-construction of a building shall not be begun unless and until the Commissioner has granted permission for the execution of the work.

1[**300-A. Working Hours for construction activities.–** The working

hours for undertaking certain kinds of construction activities of buildings and

other developments which do not cause nuisance from dust smoke and noise

shall be such as may be prescribed in the rules or bye-laws.]1

1. Inserted by Act 65 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025.

301. Period within which Commissioner is to grant or refuse to grant permission to execute work.- 1[(1)]1Within thirty days after the receipt of any application made under section 299 for permission to execute any work or of any information or of documents or further information or documents required under rules or bye-laws the Commissioner shall, by written order, either grant such permission 2[including the permission that may be granted based on self-certification from the licensed professional for such buildings as notified by the Government]2 or refuse on one or more of the grounds mentioned in section 303 or section 304 to grant it.

1. Renumbered by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

2. Inserted by Act 65 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025.

1[(2) If the Commissioner has not within the said period of thirty days passed any order, the applicant may address a letter to the Commissioner by name, requesting him to pass necessary orders on his application, and the Commissioner shall, within a further period of 30 days from the date of receipt of such letter, by written order, either grant such permission or refuse, on one or more of the grounds mentioned in section 303 or section 304, to grant it.]1

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

302. Reference to standing committee if Commissioner delays grant or refusal of approval or permission.- (1) If, within the period laid down in 1[sub-section (2) of section 301]1 the Commissioner has neither given nor refused his approval of a building site, or his permission to execute any work, as the case may be, the standing committee shall be bound, on the written request of the applicant, to determine by written order whether such approval or permission should be given or not.

1.Substituted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

(2) If the standing committee does not, within one month from the receipt of such written request, determine whether such approval or permission should be given or not such approval or permission shall be deemed to have been given and the applicant may proceed to execute the work, but not as to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or any rules or bye-laws made under this Act.

303. Grounds on which approval of site for, or permission to construct building, may be refused.- (1) The only grounds on which approval of a site for the construction or re-construction of a building or permission to construct or re-construct a building may be refused, are the following, namely:-

(a) that the work or the use of the site for the work or any of the particulars comprised in the site plan, ground-plan, elevations, sections, or specification would contravene some specified provisions of any law or some specified order, rule, declaration or bye-law made under any law;

(b) that the application for such permission does not contain the particulars or is not prepared in the manner required under rules or bye-laws;

(c) that any of the documents referred to in section 299 have not been signed as required under rules or bye-laws;

(d) that any information or documents required by the Commissioner under the rules or bye-laws has or have not been duly furnished;

(e) that streets or roads have not been made as required by section 280;

(f) that the proposed building would be an encroachment upon Government or corporation land;

(g) that the site of such building does not abut on a street or a projected street and there is no access to such building from any such street by a passage or pathway appertaining to such site and not less than five meters wide at any part.

(2) Whenever the Commissioner or the standing committee refuses to approve a site for a building or to grant permission to construct or re-construct a building the reasons for such refusal shall be specifically stated in the order.

304. Restriction on the power to sanction construction of a place of entertainment in certain cases.- Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or any rule or bye-law made thereunder, the construction of, or any addition to any building of public entertainment or any addition thereto, shall not, except with the previous approval of the Government, be sanctioned by the Commissioner or the standing committee, if the site of, or proposed site for, such building is,-

(a) within a radius of two hundred meters from,-

(i) any residential institution attached to a recongnised educational institution such as a college, high school or girls school; or

(ii) a public hospital with a large indoor patient ward; or

(iii) an orphanage containing one hundred or more inmates; or

(b) in any thickly populated residential area which is either exclusively residential or reserved or used generally for residential as distinguished from business purposes; or

(c) in any area reserved for residential purposes by any housing or planning scheme or otherwise under any enactment:

Provided that no permission to construct any building intended to be used for cinematograph exhibition shall be given unless the standing committee is satisfied that sanction to the plans and specifications have been obtained in accordance with the Karnataka Cinemas (Regulation) Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 23 of 1964) and the rules made thereunder.

305. Special powers for suspending permission to construct buildings.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 303, if any street shown in the site plan is an intended private street, the Commissioner may at his discretion refuse to grant permission to construct a building, until the street is commenced or completed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 301 and 303, the Commissioner may refuse approval of site for the construction or re-construction of a building on the ground that the site or the site on which the building is situated is proposed to be acquired for a public purpose, provided that such refusal shall cease to operate after a period of six months from the date of communication of the refusal to the applicant.

306. Lapse of permission if not acted upon within two years.- If the construction or re-construction of a building is not commenced within two years after the date on which permission was given to execute the work, the work shall not be commenced until a fresh application has been made and a fresh permission granted under this Chapter.

307. Inspection by Commissioner.- The Commissioner may inspect any building during the construction or re-construction thereof, or within one month from the date of receipt of the notice given under section 115.

308. Power of Commissioner to require alteration of work.- (1) If the Commissioner finds that the work,-

(a) is otherwise than in accordance with the plans or specifications which have been approved, or

(b) contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or any rule, bye-law, order or declaration made under this Act,

he may by notice require the owner of the building within a period state either,-

(i) to show cause why such alterations should not be made, or

(ii) to make such alterations as may be specified in the said notice with the object of bringing the work into conformity with the said plans, specifications or provisions.

(2) If the owner does not show cause as aforesaid he shall be bound to make the alterations specified in such notice.

(3) If the owner shows cause as aforesaid the Commissioner shall by an order cancel the notice issued under sub-section (1) or confirm the same subject to such modifications as he may think fit.

309. Stoppage of work endangering human life.- Notwithstanding anything contained in any of the preceding sections, the Commissioner may at any time stop the construction or re-construction of any building if in his opinion the work in progress endagers human life.

310. Completion certificate and permission to occupy or use.- (1) Every person shall, within one month after the completion of the erection of a building or the execution of any such work, deliver or send or cause to be delivered or sent to the Commissioner at his office notice in writing of such completion, accompanied by a certificate in the form prescribed in the bye-laws signed and subscribed in the manner prescribed and shall give to the Commissioner all necessary facilities for the inspection of such buildings or of such work and shall apply for permission to occupy the building.

1[(1A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where permission is granted to any person for erection of a building having more than

one floor, such person shall, within one month after completion of execution of any of the floors of such building, deliver or send or cause to be delivered or sent to the Commissioner at his office, a notice in writing of such completion accompanied by a certificate in the form prescribed in the bye-laws, signed and subscribed in the manner prescribed and shall give to the Commissioner all necessary facilities for inspection of such floor of the building and may apply for permission to occupy such floor of the building.]1

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

(2) No person shall occupy or permit to be occupied any such building, 1[or part of the building]1 or use or permit to be used the building or part thereof affected by any work, until,-

(a) permission has been received from the Commissioner in this behalf; or

(b) the Commissioner has failed for 2[thirty]2 days after receipt of the notice of completion to intimate his refusal of the said permission.

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

1[(3) The Government may notify the category of building which shall be exempted from obtaining occupancy certificate.]1

1. Inserted by Act 64 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025

311. Provisions not to apply to huts.- In sections 299 to 310 the word 'building' does not include a hut.

312. Application of certain sections to wells.- The provisions of sections 299, 300, 306, 307, 308 and 309 shall, so far as may be, apply to wells.

313. Application to construct or re-construct huts.- (1) Every person who intends to construct or re-construct a hut shall send to the Commissioner,-

(a) an application in writing for permission to execute the work, and

(b) a site-plan of the land.

(2) Every such application and a plan shall contain the particulars and be prepared in the manner required under the rules or bye-laws.

314.	**Prohibition**	**against**	**commencement**	**of**	**work**	**without**

permission.- The construction or re-construction of a hut shall not be commenced unless and until the Commissioner has granted permission for the execution of the work on an application sent to him under section 313.

315. Period within which Commissioner is to grant or refuse to grant permission to execute the work.- Within fourteen days after the receipt of any application made under section 313 for permission to construct or re-construct a hut, or of any information or plan or further information or fresh plan required under rules or bye-laws, the Commissioner shall, by written order, either grant such permission or refuse on one or more of the grounds mentioned in section 317 to grant it.

316. Reference to standing committee if Commissioner delays to grant permission.- (1) If within the period laid down in section 315, the Commissioner has neither granted nor refused to grant permission to construct or re-construct a hut, the standing committee shall be bound on the written request of the applicant to determine by written order whether such permission should be granted or not.

(2) If the standing committee does not, within thirty days from the receipt of such written request determine whether such permission should be granted or not, such permission shall be deemed to have been granted; and the applicant may proceed to execute the work but not so as to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or any rules or bye-laws made under this Act.

317. Grounds on which permission to construct or re-construct hut may be refused.- (1) The only grounds on which permission to construct or re-construct a hut be refused are the following, namely:-

(a) that the work or the use of the site for the work would contravene some specified provision of any law or some specified rule, bye-law, order or declaration made under any law;

(b) that the application for permission does not contain the particulars or is not prepared in the manner required under rules or bye-laws;

(c) that any information or plan required by the Commissioner under rules or bye-laws has not been duly furnished;

(d) that streets or roads have not been made as required by section 280;

(e) that the land on which the hut is to be constructed or the street or streets on which such land abuts are not adequately drained, levelled or lighted;

(f) that the proposed hut would be an encroachment upon Government or corporation land.

(2) Whenever the Commissioner or standing committee refuses to grant permission to construct or reconstruct a hut, the reason for such refusal shall be specifically stated in the order.

318. Lapse of permission if not acted upon within six months.- If the construction or reconstruction of any hut is not commenced within six months after the date on which permission was given to execute the work, the work shall not be commenced until a fresh application has been made and a fresh permission granted under this Chapter.

319. Maintenance of external walls in repair.- The owner or occupier of any building adjoining a street shall keep the external part thereof in proper repair with limeplaster or other material to the satisfaction of the Commissioner.

320. Application of provisions to alterations and additions.- (1) The provisions of this Chapter and of any rules or bye-laws made under this Act relating to construction and re-construction of the buildings or huts shall also be applicable to any alteration thereof or addition thereto:

Provided that works of necessary repair which do not affect the position or dimensions of a building or hut or any room in a building therein shall not be deemed an alteration or addition for the purpose of this section.

(2) If any question arises as to whether any addition or alteration is a necessary repair not affecting the position or dimensions of a building or hut or room in a building therein, such question shall be referred to the standing committee, whose decision shall be final.

321. Demolition or alteration of buildings or well work unlawfully commenced, carried on or completed.- (1) If the Commissioner is satisfied,-

(i) that the construction or re-construction of any building or hut or well,-

(a) has been commenced without obtaining his permission or where an appeal or reference has been made to the standing committee, in contravention of any order passed by the standing committee; or

(b) is being carried on, or has been completed otherwise than in accordance with the plans or particulars on which such permission or order was based; or

(c) is being carried on, or has been completed in breach of any of the provisions of this Act or of any rule or bye-law made under this Act or of any direction or requisition lawfully given or made under this Act or such rules or bye-laws; or

(ii) that any alteration required by any notice issued under section 308, have not been duly made; or

(iii) that any alteration of or addition to any building or hut or any other work made or done for any purpose into, or upon any building or hut, has been commenced or is being carried on or has been completed in breach of section 320, he may make a provisional order requiring the owner of the building to demolish the work done, or so much of it as, in the opinion of the Commissioner, has been unlawfully executed, or make such alterations as may, in the opinion of the Commissioner, be necessary to bring the work into conformity with the Act, rules, bye-laws, directions or requisitions as aforesaid, or with the plans or particulars on which such permission or orders was based and may also direct that until the said order is complied with the owner or builder shall refrain from proceeding with the building or well or hut.

(2) The Commissioner shall serve a copy of the provisional order made under sub-section (1) on the owner or builder of the building or hut or well together with a notice requiring him to show cause within a reasonable time to be named in such notice why the order should not be confirmed.

(3) If the owner or builder fails to show cause to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, the Commissioner may confirm the order, with any modification he may think fit and such order shall then be binding on the owner.

(4) If the construction or reconstruction of any building or hut is commenced contrary to the provisions of section 300 or 314 and the Commissioner is of the opinion that immediate action should be taken, then, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, a notice to be given under sub-section (2) shall not be of less duration than twenty-four hours and shall be deemed to be duly served if it is affixed in some conspicuous part of the building or hut to which the notice relates and published by proclamation at or near such building or hut accompanied by beat of drum, and upon such affixation and publication, all persons concerned shall be deemed, to have been duly informed of the matters stated therein.

1[321-A.	**Regularisation**	**of**	**certain**	**unlawful**	**buildings.-**	(1)

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, when construction of any building is completed in contravention of the section 300, section 321 and building by laws made under section 423, the Commissioner may regularise building constructed prior to 3[2[the date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2013]2]3 subject to the following restrictions and such rules as may be prescribed and on payment of the amount specified in sub-section (2), namely:-

(a) Where the building is built abutting the neighbouring property or where the set back provided is less than the limit prescribed in bye laws, violation upto twenty-five percent in case of non-residential buildings and fifty percent in case of residential buildings shall be regularized.

(b) No development made in the basement or usage in contravention of bye law shall be regularized.

(c) The construction of building shall not be regularised if it violates the building line specified on any given road unless the owners of such building furnish an undertaking that the space between the building line and the road or footpath or margin will be given up free of cost at any time when required for the purpose of widening the road in question.

(d) The provisions of sub-sections (2) to (14) of section 76 FF of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, shall apply mutatis mutandis for regularization of building under this section and application for regularization being made to the Commissioner.

(2) Regularisation of any construction under this section shall be subject to payment of the prescribed amount which may be different for different types of contravention of building bye-laws;

Provided that the amount so prescribed shall not be less than,-

(i) 2[six]2 percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio does not exceed twenty five percent;

(ii) 2[eight]2 percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and the rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such

violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio exceeds twenty five percent but does not exceed fifty percent:

Provided further that where the portion of the building is built in violation of the provisions referred to above is being used or meant for non-residential purpose and amount payable for regularization of such portion shall be,-

(a) 2[twenty]2 percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and the rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio does not exceed twelve and a half percent;

(b) 2[thirty five]2 percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and the rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio exceeds twelve and a half percent but does not exceed twenty five percent.

(3) No person shall be liable to pay fine or fee for regularization under any other law if he has paid regularization fee under this Act for the same violations.

(4) All payments made under sub-section (1) shall be credited to a separate fund kept in the concerned Local/Planning Authority called the urban areas infrastructure Development fund which shall be utilized in such manner, for the development of infrastructure, civic amenities, lighting, parks, drinking water, drainage system and for any other infrastructure, as may be prescribed.

321B. Penalty against jurisdictional officer failing to prevent unauthorised deviations or constructions.- The jurisdictional officer who is proved to have failed to prevent unauthorized deviation or construction that have taken place in his jurisdiction shall be liable for such punishment as may be prescribed.]1

1. Sections 321-A and 321-B inserted by Act 1 of 2007 w.e.f. 15.9.2007 by notification text of the Notification is at the end of the Act.

2. Substituted by Act 57 of 2013 w.e.f. 27.08.2013.

3. Substituted by Act 67 of 2013It shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from the 19th day of October, 2013.

CHAPTER XVI

NUISANCE

322. Precautions in case of dangerous structures.- (1) If any structure be deemed by the Commissioner to be in a ruinous state or dangerous to passers by or to the occupiers of neighbouring structures, the Commissioner may, by notice require the owner or occupier to fence off, take down, secure or repair such structure so as to prevent any danger therefrom.

(2) If immediate action is necessary, the commissioner may himself, before giving such notice or before the period of notice expires, fence off, take down, secure or repair such structure or fence off a part of any street or take such temporary measures as he thinks fit to prevent danger and the cost of doing so shall be recoverable from the owner or occupier in the manner provided in section 470.

(3) If in the Commissioner's opinion the said structure is imminently dangerous to the inmates thereof, the Commissioner shall order the immediate evacuation thereof and any persons disobeying may be removed by any police officer.

323. Precautions in case of dangerous trees.- (1) If any tree or any branch of a tree or the fruit of any tree be deemed by the Commissioner to be likely to fall and thereby to endanger any person or any structure, the Commissioner may by notice require the owner of the said tree to secure, lop or cut down the said tree or remove the fruit so as to prevent any danger therefrom.

(2) If immediate action is necessary, the Commissioner may himself before giving such notice or before the period of notice expires secure, lop or cut down the said tree or remove the fruit thereof or fence off a part of any street or to take such temporary measure, as he thinks fit to prevent danger, and the cost of so doing shall be recoverable from the owner of the tree in the manner provided in section 470.

324. Precautions in case of dangerous tanks, wells, holes etc.- (1) If any tank, pond, well, hole, stream, dam, bank or other place be deemed by the Commissioner to be for want of sufficient repair, protection or enclosure, dangerous to the passers by or to persons living in the neighbourhood, the Commissioner may by notice require the owner to fill in, remove, repair, protect or enclose the same so as to prevent any danger therefrom.

(2) If immediate action is necessary the Commissioner may himself, before giving such notice or before the period of notice expires, take such temporary measures as he thinks fit to prevent danger and the cost of doing so shall be recoverable from the owner in the manner provided in section 470.

325. Precautions against fire.- The Commissioner may by notice require the owner of any structure, booth or tent, partly or entirely composed of or having any external roof, verandah, pendal, fence, or wall partly or entirely composed of cloth, grass, leaves, mats or other inflammable materials to remove or alter such structure, booth, tent, roof, verandah, pendal, fence or wall, or may grant him permission to retain the same on such conditions as the Commissioner may think necessary to prevent danger from fire.

(2) The Commissioner may by notice require any person using any place for the storage for private use of timber firewood or other combustible things to take special steps to guard against danger from fire.

(3) Where the Commissioner is of opinion that the means of egress from any structure are insufficient to allow of safe exit in the event of fire, he may with the sanction of the standing committee by notice require the owner or

occupier of the structure to alter or reconstruct any staircase in such manner or to provide such additional or emergency stair-cases as he may direct; and when any structure, booth or tent is used for purposes of public entertainment, he may require, subject to such sanction as aforesaid, that it shall be provided with an adequate number of clearly indicated exits so placed and maintained as readily to afford the audience ample means of safe egress, that the seating be so arranged as not interfere with free access to the exits and that the gangways, passage and staircases leading to the exits shall, during the presence of the public, be kept clear of obstructions.

326. Prohibition of construction of wells, tanks, etc., without the Commissioner's permission.- (1) No new well, tank, pond, cistern, fountain or the like shall be dug or constructed without the permission of the commissioner.

(2) The Commissioner may grant permission, with or without conditions, or may refuse, it.

(3) If any such work is begun or completed without such permission, the Commissioner may either,-

(a) by notice require the owner or other person who has done such work to fill up or demolish such work in such manner as he shall direct; or

(b) grant permission to retain such work, but such permission shall not exempt such owner from proceedings for contravening the provisions of sub-section(1).

327. Power to stop dangerous quarrying.- If in the opinion of the Commissioner, the working of any quarry, or the removal of stone, earth or other materials from any place is dangerous to persons residing in or having legal access to the neighbourhood thereof or creates or is likely to create a nuisance, the Commissioner, may, with the approval of the standing committee, by notice, require the owner or person having control of the said quarry or place to discontinue working the same or to discontinue removing stone, earth or other material from such place or to take such order with such quarry or place, as he shall deem necessary for the purpose of preventing danger or of abating the nuisance arising or likely to arise therefrom.

328. Power to order filling in pools, etc., which are a nuisance and regulation of agriculture within the city.- (1) If in the opinion of the Commissioner,-

(a) any pool, ditch, tank, well, pond, bog, swamp, quarry-hole, drain, cess-pool, pit, water-course or any collection of water; or

(b) any land on which water may at any time accumulate, is or is likely to become a breeding-place of mosquitoes or in any other respect a nuisance, the Commissioner may, by notice, require the owner or person having control thereof to fill up, cover, weed, stock with weed, stock with larvicidal fish, treat with kerosene oil, or drain off the same in such manner and with such materials as the Commissioner shall direct or to take such order with the same for removing or abating the nuisance as the Commissioner shall direct.

(2) If a person on whom a requisition is made under sub section (1) to fill up, cover over, or drain off a well, delivers to the Commissioner, within the time fixed for compliance therewith written objections to such requisition the Commissioner shall report such objections to the standing committee and shall make further inquiry into the case, and he shall not institute any prosecution for failure to comply with such requisition except with the approval of the standing committee, but the Commissioner may nevertheless, if he deems the execution of the work called for by such requisition to be of urgent importance, proceed in accordance with section 462 and pending the standing committee's disposal of the question whether the said well shall be permanently filled up, covered over or otherwise dealt with, may cause such well to be securely covered over, so as to prevent the ingress of mosquitoes and in every such case the Commissioner shall determine with the approval of the standing committee, whether the expenses of any work already done as aforesaid shall be paid by the owner or by the Commissioner out of the corporation fund or shall be shared and if so, in what proportions.

(3) On the report of the health officer that the cultivation of any specified crop, or the use of any specified manure or the irrigation of land in any place within the limits of the city is injurious to the public health, the corporation may, with the previous sanction of the Government by public notice, regulate or prohibit the cultivation, use of manure or irrigation so reported to be injurious:

Provided that when such cultivation or irrigation has been practised during the five years preceding the date of such public notice with such continuity as the ordinary course of husbandry admits of, compensation shall be paid from the corporation fund to all persons interested for any damage caused to them by such prohibition.

329. Power to order cleansing of insanitary private water course, spring, tank, well, etc., used for drinking.- (1) The Commissioner may by notice require the owner or person having control over any private water course, spring, tank, well or other place the water of which is used for drinking, bathing or washing clothes to keep the same in good repair, to cleanse it in such manner as the Commissioner may direct and to protect it from pollution caused by surface drainage or other matter in such manner as may be provided in the notice.

(2) If the water of any private tank, well, or other place which is used for drinking or washing clothes, as the case may be, is proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioner to be unfit for that purpose, the Commissioner may by

notice require the owner or person having control thereof to,-

(a) refrain from using or permitting use of such water; or

(b) close or fill up such place or enclose it with a substantial wall or fence.

330. Duty of Commissioner in respect of public well or receptacle or stagnant water.- If it appears to the Commissioner, that any public well or receptacle for stagnant water is likely to be injurious to health or offensive to the neighbourhood, he shall cause the same to be cleansed, drained or filled up.

331. Prohibition against contaminating water supply.- It shall not be lawful for any person to,-

(a) bathe in any tank, reservoir, conduit, fountain, well or other place set apart by the corporation or by the owner thereof, for drinking purposes;

(b) wash or cause any animal or thing to be washed in any such place;

(c) throw, put or cause to enter into the water in any such place, any animal, or thing whereby the water may be fouled or polluted; or

(d) cause or suffer to drain into or upon any such place, or cause or suffer anything to be brought thereunto or do anything, whereby the water may be fouled or polluted.

332. Untenanted buildings or lands.- If any building or land, by reason of abandonment, disputed ownership or other cause remains untenanted and thereby becomes a resort of idle or disorderly persons or in the opinion of the Commissioner becomes a nuisance, the Commissioner may after due inquiry by notice require the owner or person claiming to be the owner to secure, enclose, clear or cleanse the same.

333. Removal of filth or noxious vegetation.- The Commissioner may by notice require the owner or occupier of any building or land (which appears to him to be in a filthy or unwholesome state or overgrown with any thick or noxious vegetation, trees or undergrowth injurious to health or offensive to the neighbourhood), to cleanse, clear or otherwise put the building or land in proper state or to clear away and remove such vegetation, trees or under growth within twenty four hours or such longer period and in such manner as may be specified in the notice.

334. Abatement of nuisance from dust, smoke, etc.- If in the opinion of the Commissioner the storage, dumping or deposit in any building or land of coal, charcoal, ashes, cinders, gunny bags, wool cotton or any material of the shifting, breaking, cutting or burning of such coal charcoal, ashes, cinders or material or subjecting the same to any process causes or is likely to cause nuisance to the inhabitants in the neighbourhood of such building or land, by the emanation of dust, floating particles, smoke, unwholesome smell or noise or otherwise, he may, by notice, require the owner or occupier of such building of land to take such steps as may be specified in the notice for the abatement of such nuisance.

335. Fencing of buildings or lands and pruning of hedges and trees.-The Commissioner may by notice require the owner or occupier of any building or land near a public street to,-

(a) fence the same to the satisfaction of the Commissioner; or

(b) trim or prune any hedges bordering on the said street so that they may not exceed such height from the level of the adjoining roadway as the Commissioner may determine; or

(c) cut and trim any hedges and trees overhanging the said street and obstructing it or the view of traffic or causing it damage; or

(d) lower an enclosing wall or fence which by reason of its height and situation obstructs the view of traffic so as to cause danger.

336. Limewashing and cleaning of buildings.- The Commissioner, if it appears to him necessary for sanitary purposes so to do may by notice require the owner or occupier of any building to limewash or otherwise cleanse the building inside and outside in the manner and within a period to be specified in the order.

337. Further powers with reference to insanitary buildings.- (1) Whenever the Commissioner considers,-

(a) that any building or portion thereof is, by reason of its having no plinth or having a plinth of insufficient height or by reason of the want of proper drainage or ventilation or by reason of the impracticability of cleaning, attended with danger of disease to the occupier thereof or to the inhabitants of the neighourhood, or is for any reason likely to endanger the public health or safety, or

(b) that a block or group of buildings, is, for any of the said reasons, or by reason of the manner in which the buildings are crowded together, attended with such risk as aforesaid, he may by notice require the owners occupiers of such buildings or portions of buildings, or at his option the owners of the land occupied by such buildings or portions of buildings to execute such works or to take such measure as he may deem necessary for the prevention of such danger.

(2) No person shall be entitled to compensation for damages sustained by reason of any action taken under or in pursuance of this section save when a building is demolished in pursuance of an order made hereunder or so far demolished as to require re-construction, in which cases the corporation shall make reasonable compensation to the owner thereof.

(3) When any building is entirely demolished under this section and the demolition thereof adds to the value of other buildings in the immediate vicinity the owners of such other buildings shall be bound to contribute towards the compensation payable to the owner of the first named building in such proportion to the increased value acquired by their respective buildings as may be determined by the Commissioner.

(4) When any building is so far demolished under this section as to require reconstruction, allowance shall be made, in determining the compensation, for the benefit accruing to the premises from the improvement thereof.

338. Building unfit for human habitation.- (1) If any building or portion thereof, intended for or used as a dwelling-place appears to the Commissioner to be unfit for human habitation he may apply to the standing committee to prohibit the further use of such building for such purpose, and the standing committee may, after giving the owner and occupiers thereof a reasonable opportunity of showing cause why such order should not be made, make a prohibitory order as aforesaid.

(2) When any such prohibitory order has been made, the Commissioner shall communicate the purport thereof to the owner and occupier of the building and on expiry of such period as is specified in the notice, not being less than thirty days after the service of the notice, no owner or occupier shall use or suffer it to be used for human habitation until the Commissioner certifies in writing that the causes rendering it unfit for human habitation have been removed to his satisfaction or the standing committee withdraws the prohibition.

(3) When such prohibitory order has remained in operation for three months, the Commissioner shall report the case to the standing committee which shall thereupon consider whether the building should not be demolished. The standing committee shall give the owner not less than thirty days' notice of the time and place at which the question will be considered and the owner shall be entitled to be heard when the question is taken into consideration.

(4) If upon such consideration the standing committee is of opinion that the building has not been rendered fit for human habitation and that steps are not being taken with due diligence to render it so fit and that the continuance thereof is a nuisance or dangerous or injurious to the health of the public or to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood, it shall record a decision, to that effect with the grounds of the decision, and the Commissioner shall, in pursuance of the said decision by notice, require the owner to demolish the building.

(5) If the owner undertakes to execute forthwith the works necessary to render the building fit for human habitation and the Commissioner considers that it can be so made fit, the Commissioner may postpone the execution of the decision of the standing committee, for such time not exceeding six months, as he thinks sufficient for the purpose of giving the owner an opportunity of executing the necessary works.

339. Abatement of crowding in dwelling house or dwelling place.- (1) If it appears to the Commissioner that any dwelling house or other building which is used as a dwelling place, or any room in any such dwelling-house, or building, is so overcrowded as to endanger the health of the inmates thereof, he may apply to a magistrate, to abate such overcrowding; and the magistrate, after such inquiry as he thinks fit to make, may by written order, require the owner of the building or room, within a reasonable time, not exceeding four weeks, to be laid down in the said order, to abate such overcrowding by reducing the number of lodgers, tenants or other inmates of the building or room, or may pass such other order as he may deem just and proper,

(2) The standing committee may declare what amount of superficial cubic space shall be deemed for the purposes of sub-section (1) to be necessary for such occupant of a building or room.

(3) If any building or room referred to in sub-section(1) has been sub-let, the landlord of the lodgers, tenants or other actual inmates of the same shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the owner of the building or room.

(4) It shall be incumbent on every tenant, lodger, or other inmate of a building or room, to vacate on being required by the owner so to do in obedience to any requisition made under sub-section (1).

340. Power of Commissioner to use or sell materials of dangerous building taken down, etc.- (1) When the Commissioner takes down any building or part thereof or cuts down any tree or hedge or shrub or part thereof or removes any fruit by virtue of his powers under this Chapter or under section 462, the Commissioner may sell the materials or things taken down or cut down or removed and shall in the case of sale apply the proceeds in or towards payment of the expenses incurred and pay any surplus accruing from such sale to the owner or other person entitled thereto on demand made within twelve months from the date of sale. If no such demand is made such surplus shall be forfeited to the corporation.

(2) If after reasonable inquiry it appears to the Commissioner that there is no owner or occupier to whom notice can be given under any section in this Chapter he may himself take such order with the property mentioned in such section as may appear to him to be necessary and may recover the expense incurred by selling such property (not being land) or any portion thereof.

341. Limitation of compensation.- No person shall be entitled, save as provided in sections 328 and 337, to compensation for any damages sustained by reason of any action taken by a municipal authority in pursuance of its powers under this chapter.

CHAPTER XVII

LICENSES AND FEES

342. Exemptions.- (1) Nothing in this Act or in any rule or bye-law made thereunder shall be construed as requiring the taking out of any licence or the obtaining of any permission under this Act or any such rule or bye-law in respect of any place in the occupation or under the control of the Central Government or the State Government or in respect of any property of the Central Government or the State Government.

(2) Save in so far as the levy of any tax or continuation of levy of any tax on any property of the Union is permissible under Article 285 of the Constitution of India, the property of the Union shall be exempt from any tax levied under this Act.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act no licence or permission shall be necessary for the Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation in respect of the fixation or erection of posts showing places of stoppage of buses or erection or construction of passenger-shelters, ticket booths and bus stands on any road or land vested in the corporation:

Provided that no passenger-shelter, ticket booth or bus stand shall be erected or constructed under this section except with the previous sanction of the Government.

(4) In respect of passenger-shelters, ticket booths and bus stands erected or constructed under this section the Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation shall be liable to pay to the corporation such annual ground rent

as may be agreed between them, and where there is no such agreement, as may be determined by the Government.

343. Prohibition in respect of lodging houses.- (1) No person shall, without or otherwise than in conformity with the terms of a licence granted by the Commissioner in this behalf, keep any lodging house, eating house, tea-shop, coffee-house, cafe, restaurant, refreshment room, or any place, where the public are admitted for repose or for the consumption of any food or drink or any place where food is sold or prepared for sale.

Explanation.- In this sub-section "lodging house" means a hotel, boarding house, choultry or rest-house other than a choultry or rest-house maintained by the Government or a local authority, or any place where casual visitors are received and provided with sleeping accommodation, with or without food, on payment but does not include a students' hostel under public or recognized control.

(2) The Commissioner may at any time cancel or suspend any licence granted under sub-section (1) if he is of opinion that the premises covered thereby are not kept in conformity with the conditions of such licence or with the provisions of any bye-law made under section 423 relating to such premises whether or not the licensee is prosecuted under this Act.

344. Prohibition in respect of keeping animals and birds and feeding animals.- No person shall,-

(a) without the permission of the Commissioner or otherwise than in conformity with the terms of such permission, keep pigs in any part of the city;

(b) keep any animal or bird on his premises so as to be a nuisance or so as to be dangerous; or

(c) feed or permit of be fed on filth any animal, which is kept for dairy purposes or may be used for food.

345. Destruction of stray pigs and dogs.- If any dogs 1[x x x]1 or pigs are found straying, the same may be summarily destroyed by any person authorised in that behalf in writing by the Commissioner.

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

346. Licences for places in which animals are kept.- (1) The owner or occupier of any stable, veterinary infirmary, stand, shed, yard or other place in which quadrupeds are kept or taken in for purposes of profit, shall, in

the first month of 1[every fifth year]1 or, in the case of a place to be newly opened, within one month before the opening of such place, apply to Commissioner for a licence.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(2) The Commissioner may, by an order and under such restrictions and regulations as he thinks fit, grant or refuse to grant such licence.

(3) No person shall, without or otherwise than in conformity with a licence, use any place or allow any place to be used for any such purpose.

347. General powers of control over stables, cattle-sheds and cow-house.- (1) All stables, cattlesheds and cow-houses shall be under the survey

and control of the Commissioner as regards their site, construction, material and dimensions.

(2) The Commissioner may, by notice, require that any stable, cattle-shed or cow-house be altered, paved, drained, repaired, disinfected or kept in such a state as to admit of its being sufficiently cleaned or be supplied with water, or be connected with a sewer or be demolished.

(3) Every such notice shall be addressed to the owner or person having control of the stable, cattle-shed or cow-house.

(4) The expense of executing any work in pursuance of any such notice shall be borne by the owner.

(5) If any stable, cattle-shed or cow-house is not constructed or maintained in the manner required by or under this Act, the Commissioner may, by notice, direct that the same shall no longer be used as a stable, cattle-shed or cow-house. Every such notice shall state the grounds on which it proceeds.

348. Provision of halting places, cart-stand, etc.- (1) The Commissioner may construct or provide public halting places, cart-stands, cattle-sheds and cow-houses and may charge and levy such fees for the use of the same as the standing committee may fix.

Explanation.- A cart-stand shall, for the purposes of this Act, include a stand for carriages including motor vehicles within the meaning of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939 (Central Act IV of 1939) and animals.

(2) A statement of the fees fixed by the standing committee for the use of each such place, shall be put up in Kannada and English in a conspicuous part thereof.

(3) The Commissioner may farm out the collection of such fees for any period not exceeding 1[five years]1 at a time on such terms and conditions as he may thinks fit.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

349. Prohibition of use of public places or sides of public street as cart-stand, etc.- Where the Commissioner has provided a public halting place, cart-stand, cattle-shed or cow-house, he may prohibit the use for the same purpose by any person within such distance thereof as may be determined by the standing committee of any public place or the sides of any public street.

350. Recovery of cart-stand fees, etc.:- (1) If the fee leviable under sub-section (1) of section 348 is not paid on demand, the person appointed to collect such fee may seize and detain such portion of the appurtenances or load of such cart, carriage, motor vehicle or animal as will, in his opinion, suffice to defray the amount due; in the absence of any such appurtenances or load or in the event of their value being insufficient to defray the amount due, he may seize and detain the cart, carriage, motor vehicle or animal.

(2) All property seized under sub-section (1) shall be sent within twenty four hours to the Commissioner or to such person as he may have authorised to receive and sell such property and the Commissioner shall forthwith give

notice to the owner of the property seized or if the owner is not known or is not resident within the city, to the person who was in charge of such property at the time when it was seized or if such person is not found, give public notice that after the expiry of two days, exclusive of Sunday, from the date of service or publication of such notice, the property will be sold in public auction at a place to be specified in the notice.

(3) If at any time before the sale has begun, the amount due on account of the fee, together with the expenses incurred in connection with the seizure, detention and proposed sale is tendered to the Commissioner or other person authorised as aforesaid, the property seized shall be forthwith released.

(4) If no such tender is made, the property or a sufficient portion thereof may be sold and the proceeds of the sale applied to the payment of,-

(i) the amount due on account of the fees;

(ii) such penalty not exceeding the mount of the fee as the Commissioner may direct;

(iii) the expenses incurred in connection with the seizure, detention and sale.

(5) If, after making the payments referred to in sub-section (4) there is any surplus sale proceeds or any property remaining unsold, the same shall be paid or delivered to the owner or other person entitled thereto.

351. Licence for private cart-stand.- (1) No person shall open a new private cart-stand or continue to keep open a private cart-stand unless he obtains from the Commissioner a licence to do so.

(2) Application for such licence shall be made by the owner of the place in respect of which the licence is sought not less than thirty days before such place is opened as a cart-stand or not less than thirty days before the 1[expiry of the period of licence]1 as the case may be.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(3) The Commissioner shall, as regards private cart-stand already lawfully established and may, at his discretion as regards a new private cart-stand grant the licence applied for, subject to such regulations as to supervision and inspection and to such conditions as to conservancy as he may think proper, or he may refuse to grant any such licence for any new private cart-stand. The Commissioner may, at any time for breach of the conditions thereof, suspend or cancel any licence which has been granted under this section. The Commissioners may also modify the conditions of the licence to take effect from a specified date.

(4) When a licence is granted, refused, suspended, cancelled or modified under this section, the Commissioner shall cause a notice of such grant, refusal, suspension, cancellation or modification, in English and Kannada, to be pasted in some conspicuous place at or near the entrance to the place in respect of which the licence was sought or had been obtained.

(5) The Commissioner may levy for every licence granted under this section a fee not exceeding six hundred rupees per annum:

Provided that no fees shall be levied in respect of a licence for a cartstand for the use of which no charge is made.

(6) Every licence granted under this section shall expire at the 1[end of the period of five years]1 for which it is granted.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

352. Removal of carcasses of animals.- (1) The occupier of any premises in or on which any animal shall die or on which the carcass of any animal shall be found, and the person having the charge of any animal which dies in a street or in any open place, shall, within three hours after the death of such animal or if the death occurs at night within three hours after sunrise, either,-

(a) remove the carcass of such animal to such receptacle, depot or place as may be appointed by the Commissioner in that behalf; or

(b) report the death of the animal to an officer of the health department of the 1[ward]1 of the city in which the death occured with a view to his causing the same to be removed.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(2) When any carcass is so removed by the health department, a fee for the removal of such amount as shall be fixed by the Commissioner, shall be paid by the owner of the animal or, if the owner is not known, by occupier of the premises in or upon which or by the person in whose charge the animal died.

353. Purposes for which places within the limits of the city or within five kilometers thereof may not be used without licence and payment of
proportionate tax to local body concerned in the latter case.-(1) No place within the limits of the city shall be used for any of the purposes 3[as specified in the bye-laws or as notified by the Government]3 without a licence obtained from the Commissioner and except in accordance with the condition, specified therein.

2[Provided that, all Micro, small and Medium Enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (Central Act 27 of 2006) in concerned District Industries Centre and Large Industries who have filed Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum or Industrial License with the Secretariat of Industrial Assistance, Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Government of India are exempted from obtaining trade license.]2

(2) The Commissioner shall, if so required by the corporation, publish a notification in the Official Gazette and in two or more local newspapers that any place at a distance within five kilometers of the limits of the city shall not be used for any one or more of the purposes mentioned in 3[the bye-laws or as notified by the Government]3without a licence obtained from the Commissioner and except in accordance with the conditions specified therein:

Provided that no such notification shall take effect,-

(a) unless the sanction of the Government has been obtained therefor; and

(3) The owner or occupier of every place for the use of which for any purpose a licence is required under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) shall apply to the Commissioner for such licence not less than thirty days before the place is used for such purpose or within thirty days of the publication of the notification under sub-section (2) in the Official Gazette, as the case may be.

(4) Every application for a licence for the use of any place for the purpose of storing or selling explosives, timber or other combustible material shall contain a statement showing the boundaries and measurements of such place.

(5) The Commissioner may grant such licence subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be specified by him thereon or he may refuse to grant such licence if it is likely to cause nuisance in the neighbourhood.

(6) Every such licence shall expire at the 1[end of the period of five years]1 for which it is granted, or at such earlier date as the Commissioner may, for special reasons, specify in the licence.

(7) Applications for renewal of such licences shall be made not less than thirty days 1[before the expiry of the period of licence.]1 The licence may be renewed to such conditions or restrictions as may be specified by the Commissioner or he may refuse to renew if it is likely to cause nuisance in the neighbourhood.

(8) Where a licence is granted under this section for the use of any place outside the limits of the city, the corporation shall pay to the local authority within the limits of which such place is situated, such proportion of the fee received by the corporation for the grant or renewal of such licence as the Government may, by general or special order, determine.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

2. Inserted by Act 42 of 2015 w.e.f.23.12.2015.

3. Substituted by Act 64 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025

354. Application to be made for construction, establishment or installation of factory or workshop or work-place in which steam or other power is to be employed.- (1) Every person intending to,-

(a) construct or establish any factory, workshop or work-place in which it is proposed to employ steampower, waterpower, or other mechanical power or electric power, or

(b) to install in any premises any machinery or manufacturing plant driven by steam, water, electric or other power as aforesaid,

shall before beginning such construction, establishment or installation make an application in writing to the Commissioner for permission to undertake the intended work.

(2) The application shall specify the maximum number of workers proposed to be simultaneously employed at any time in the factory, workshop, workplace, place or premises and shall be accompanied by,-

(a) a plan of the factory, workshop, work-place or premises prepared in such manner as may be prescribed by rules made in this behalf by the Government; and

(b) such particulars as to the powers, machinery plant or premises as the corporation may require by bye-laws made in this behalf.

(3) The Commissioner shall, as soon as may be, after the receipt of the application,-

(a) grant permission applied for either absolutely or subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to impose, or

(b) refuse permission if he is of opinion that such construction, establishment or installation is objectionable by reason of the density of the population in the neighbourhood or is likely to cause nuisance in the neighbourhood.

(4)	Before	granting	permission	under	sub-section	(3),	the

Commissioner,-

(a) shall, if more than nine workers are proposed to be simultaneously employed at any time in the factory, work-shop, work place or premises, obtain the approval of the inspector of factories appointed under the Factories Act, 1948 (Central Act 63 of 1948), having jurisdiction over the area in the city where such factory, work-shop, work-place or premises is located as regards the plan of the factory, work-shop, work-place or premises with reference to,-

(i) the adequacy of the provision for ventilation and light;

(ii) the sufficiency of the height and dimensions of the rooms and doors;

(iii) the suitability of the exits, to be used in case of fire;

(iv) such other matters as may be prescribed by rules made by the Government, and

(b) shall consult and have due regard to the opinion of the health officer as regards the suitability of the site of the factory, workshop, work-place or premises for the purpose specified in the application.

(5) All chimneys in connection with any such factory, workshop, or work-place or any such machinery or manufacturing plant shall be of such height and dimensions as the Commissioner may determine.

(6) More than nine workers shall not be simultaneously employed at any time in any factory, workshop, work-place or premises, unless the permission granted in respect thereof under sub-section (3) authorises such employment or unless fresh permission authorising such employment has been obtained from the Commissioner. Before granting such fresh permission, the Commissioner shall obtain the approval of the inspector of factories referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (4), as regards the plan of the factory, workshop, work-place or premises with reference to the matters specified in that clause.

(7) The grant of permission under this section shall not be deemed to dispense with the necessity for compliance with the provisions of sections 300 and 301 or sections 314 and 315 as the case may be.

Explanation.- The word "worker" in sub-sections (2), (4) and (6) shall, in relation to any factory, workshop, work-place or premises, have the same meaning as in the Factories Act, 1948 (Central Act 63 of 1948).

355. Commissioner may issue directions for abatement of nuisance caused by steam or other power.- (1) If , in any factory, workshop

or work-place in which steam-power, water-power or other mechanical power or electric power is used, nuisance is, in the opinion of the Commissioner, caused by the particular kind of fuel used or by the noise or vibration created, he may issue such direction as he thinks fit for the abatement of the nuisance within a reasonable time to be specified for the purpose.

(2) If there has been wilful default in carrying out such directions or if abatement is found impracticable, the Commissioner may,-

(a) prohibit the use of the particular kind of fuel; or

(b) prohibit the working of the factory, workshop or work-place,-

(i) altogether until such directions have been carried out; or

(ii) between the hours of 6 p.m. and 6 a.m. or during any particular time or times between such hours.

356. Prohibition of use of steam-whistle or steam-trumpet without permission of the Commissioner.- (1) No person shall, without the written permission of the Commissioner, use or employ in any factory or any other place, any steam-whistle or steam-trumpet for purpose of summoning or dismissing workmen or persons employed.

(2) The Commissioner may at any time revoke any permission which he has given for the use of any such instrument as aforesaid, on giving one month's notice to the person using the same.

357. Power of Commissioner to require owner of factory, workshop, etc., to put up and maintain the factory, workshop, etc., in a cleanly state.- Whenever it shall appear to the Commissioner that any factory, workshop, work-place or any building or place in which steam, water or other mechanical power or electric power is used, is not kept in a cleanly state or is not ventilated in such a manner as to render harmless as far as practicable any gas,

vapour, dust or other impurity generated in the course of the work carried on therein which, in the opinion of the Commissioner, is a nuisance or is so overcrowd while work is carried on as to be dangerous or injurious in the opinion of the Commissioner, to the health of the persons employed therein, or that any engine, mill-gearing hoist or other machinery herein is so fixed or so insecurely fenced as to be dangerous to life or limb, the Commissioner may by written notice require the owner of such factory, workshop, work-place or other building or place to make such order as he thinks fit for putting and maintaining the said factory, workshop, work-place or other buildings or place in a cleanly state or for ventilating the same or for preventing the same from being overcrowd or for preventing the danger to life or limb from any engine, mill-gearing, hoist or other machinery therein.

Explanation.-Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect any of the provisions of the Indian Boilers Act, 1923, or to authorise the Commissioner to issue any order relating to the fixing or fencing of any engine, mill-gearing, hoist or other machinery in any factory to which the provisions of the Factories Act, 1948 (Central Act 63 of 1948) are applicable.

358. Power of Commissioner to require owner or occupier of factory, etc., to discontinue the use of such factory.- Whenever it shall

appear to the Commissioner that any factory, workshop or workplace or any building or any place in which steam, water or other mechanical or electric power is employed, is or is likely to become, by reason of the employment of such power or by noise or by any gas, vapour, smoke, vibration, dust or other impurity generated in the course of the work carried on in such place or by any other cause, a nuisance or danger to the life, health or property of persons in the neighbourhood, he may by written notice require the owner or occupier of such factory, workshop, work-place, building or place to discontinue the use of such factory or place for any of the purposes that may be specified in such notice.

359. Commissioner may enter any factory, workshop or work-place.- (1) The Commissioner or any person authorised by him in this behalf may enter any factory, workshop or work-place,-

(a) at any time between sunrise and sunset.

(b) at any time when any industry is being carried on, and

(c) at any time by day or night if he has reason to believe that any offence is being committed against sections 354, 355, 356, 357 or 358.

(2) No claim shall lie against any person for any damage or inconvenience necessarily caused by the exercise of powers under this section or by the use of the force necessary for the purpose of effecting an entrance under this section.

360. Power of Government to pass orders or give directions to Commissioner.- The Government may either generally or in any particular case make such order or give such directions as it deems fit in respect of any action taken or omitted to be taken under section 354, 355, 356, 357 or 358.

361. Provision of places for bathing and for washing animals.- The corporation shall set apart places for use by the public for bathing purposes and for washing animals.

362. Provision of public bathing-houses, wash-houses, etc.- The Commissioner may construct or provide and maintain public bathing-houses, public wash-houses or places for the washing of vessels, clothes and may charge and levy such rents and fees for the use of any such bathing-house, wash-house or place as the standing committee may determine. Such rents and fees shall be recoverable in the same manner as the property tax.

(2) The Commissioner may farm out the collection of such rents and fees for any period not exceeding three years at a time on such terms and conditions as he may think fit.

(3) If a sufficient number of public wash-houses or places be not maintained under sub-section (1) the Commissioner may without making any charge therefor appoint suitable places for the exercise by washermen of their calling.

(4) In public wash-houses, the clothes of persons suffering from infectious diseases and of persons residing in the premises occupied by persons suffering from such diseases shall be washed separately in a

separate block wherever set apart for the purpose and shall be washed by such methods as the Commissioner may lay down in that behalf.

363. Prohibition against washing by washermen at unauthorised places.- (1) The Commissioner may, by public notice, prohibit the washing of clothes by washermen in the exercise of their calling, either within the city or outside the city within five kilometers of the boundary thereof except at,-

(a) public wash-houses or places maintained or provided under section 362; or

(b) such other places as he may appoint for the purpose.

(2) When any such prohibition has been made no person who is by calling a washerman shall, in contravention of such prohibition, wash clothes, except for himself or for personal and family service or for hire on and within the premises of the hirer, at any place within or without the corporation limits other than in a public wash-house or place maintained or appointed under this Act:

Provided that this section shall apply only to clothes washed within or to be brought within the city.

364. Provision of corporation slaughter-houses.- (1) The corporation shall provide a sufficient number of places for use as corporation slaughter-houses and the Commissioner may charge and levy such rents and fees for their use as the standing committee may determine, Such rents and fees shall be recoverable in the same manner as the property tax.

(2) The Commissioner may farm out the collection of such rents and fees for any period not exceeding three years at a time on such terms and conditions as he may think fit.

(3) Corporation slaughter-houses may be situated within the city limits or outside the limits of the city with the sanction of the Government.

365. Licence for slaughter-houses.- (1) The owner of any place within the limits of the city or at a distance within five kilometers of such limits which is used as a slaughter house for the slaughtering of animals or for the skinning or cutting up of carcasses shall, not less than thirty days before the commencement of the year for which the licence is sought or in the case of a place to be newly opened, not less than one month before the opening of the same, apply to the Commissioner for a licence:

Provided that this sub-section shall not be applicable to any area outside the limits of the city except with the previous sanction of the Government.

(2) The Commissioner may by an order, and subject to such restrictions and regulations as to supervision and inspection, as he thinks fit, grant or refuse to grant such licence.

366. Slaughter of animals during festivals and ceremonies.- The Commissioner may allow any animal to be slaughtered in such place as he thinks fit on occasions of festivals and ceremonies or as a special measure.

367. Slaughter of animals for sale or food.- No person shall slaughter within the city except in a corporation or licensed slaughter-house any cattle, horse, sheep, goat or pig for sale or food or skin or cut up any carcass without or otherwise than in conformity with a licence from the Commissioner or dry or permit to be dried any skin in such a manner as to cause a nuisance.

368. Public markets.- All markets which are acquired, constructed, repaired or maintained out of the corporation fund shall be deemed to be public markets.

369. Power of municipal authorities in respect of public markets.- (1) The corporation may provide places for use as public markets.

(2) The Commissioner may, in any public market charge and levy any one or more of the following fees at such rates as the standing committee may determine and may place the collection of such fees under the management of such persons as may appear to him proper or may farm out such fees on such terms and subject to such conditions as he may deem fit, namely:-

(a) fees for the use of, or for the right to expose goods for sale in, such markets;

(b) fees for the use of shops, stalls, pens or stands in such markets;

(c) fees on vehicles or pack-animals carrying or on persons bringing goods for sale in such markets;

(d) fees on animals brought for sale into, or sold in such markets; and

(e) licence fees on brokers, commission agents, weighmen and measurers practising their calling in such markets.

(3) Such fees shall by recoverable in the same manner as the property tax.

(4)The corporation may, with the sanction of Government, close any public market or part thereof.

370. Commissioner's control over public markets.-No person shall, without the permission of the Commissioner, or if the fees have been farmed out, of the farmer, sell or expose for sale any animal or article within any public market.

(2) Any person who contravenes sub-section (1) or any condition of the licence or any regulation made under section 378 or in any bye-law made under section 423 or who commits default in payment of the fees leviable under section 369 may after three clear days' notice be summarily removed form such market by any corporation officer or servant and any lease or tenure which any person may possess may be terminated for such period and from such date as the Commissioner may determine with-out prejudice to the legal rights of the corporation to prosecute the person or to recover the fees leviable under section 369 and expenses, if any which the corporation may incur in such removal.

371. Establishement of private markets.- (1) The corporation shall determine whether the establishment of new private markets for the sale of or

for the purpose of exposing for sale, animals intended for human food or any article of human food shall be permitted in the city or any specified part of it.

(2) (a) No person shall establish any new private market without or otherwise than in conformity with a licence issued by the Commissioner with the sanction of the standing committee which shall be guided in giving or refusing sanction by the resolutions of the corporation passed under sub-section (1).

(b) Applications for such licence shall be made by the owner of the place in respect of which the licence is sought not less than thirty days before such place is opened as a market.

372. Licensing private market.- (1) No person shall without or otherwise than in conformity with 1[xxx]1 licence granted by the Commissioner in this behalf continue to keep open a private market. Application for the renewal of the licence shall be made not less than thirty days before the commencement of the year for which licence is sought.

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(2) The Commissioner may, by an order, subject to such regulations as to supervision and inspection and to such conditions as to sanitation, drainage, water-supply, width of paths and ways, weights and measures to be used and rents and fees to be charged in such markets, as he thinks fit,-

(a) grant or refuse to grant or renew such licences, or

(b) withhold the licence until the owner or occupier executes such works as may be specified in the order:

Provided that the Commissioner shall not refuse or withhold such licence for any cause other than the failure of the owner or occupier thereof to comply with some provision of this Act or some regulation made under section 422 or some bye-law made under section 423 without the approval of the standing committee.

(3) The Commissioner shall cause a notice that the market has been so licensed to be affixed in English and in Kannada in some conspicuous place at or near the entrance to every market.

(4) The Commissioner, if a licence has been refused or withheld as aforesaid, shall cause a notice of such refusal or withholding to be affixed in English and in Kannada in some conspicuous place at or near the entrance to the premises.

373. Period of licence.- Every licence granted under section 371 or section 372 shall expire at the 1[end of the period of five years]1 for which it is granted.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

374. Licence fee for private markets.- When a licence granted under section 372 permits the levy of any fee or fees of the nature specified in sub-section (2) of section 369 a fee not exceeding fifteen per cent of the gross income of the owner from the market in the preceding year shall be charged and levied by the Commissioner for such licence.

375. Sale in un-licensed private market.- It shall not be lawful for any person to sell or expose for sale any animal or article in any un-licensed private market.

376. Powers of Commissioner in respect of private market.- The Commissioner may by notice require the owner, occupier or farmer of any private market for the sale of any animal or article of food, to,-

(a) construct approaches, entrances, passages, gates, drains and cesspits for such market and provide it with privy of such description and in such position and number as the Commissioner may think fit;

(b) roof and pave the whole or any portion of it with such material as will, in the opinion of the Commissioner, secure imperviousness and ready cleaning;

(c) ventilate and light it properly and provide it with supply of water;

(d) provide passages of sufficient width between the stalls, and make such alterations in the stalls, passages, shops, doors or other parts of the market as the Commissioner may direct; and

(e) keep it in a clean and proper state and remove all filth and rubbish therefrom.

377. Suspension or refusal of licence in default.- (1) If any person, after notice given to him in that behalf by the Commissioner, fails within the period and in the manner laid down in the said notice to carry out any of the works specified in section 376 the Commissioner may, with the sanction of the standing committee, suspend the licence of the said person or may refuse to grant him a licence until such works have been completed.

(2) It shall not be lawful for any person to open or keep open any such market after such suspension or refusal.

378. Power of Commissioner to make regulations for markets, bazaars, slaughter houses and places set apart for sacrifice of animals,-The Commissioner may, with the approval of the standing committee, make regulations not inconsistent with any provision of this Act, or of any bye-law made under section 423,-

(a) for preventing nuisance or obstruction in any market-building, market-place, bazaar or slaughter-house, or in the approaches thereto, or in any of the roads, paths or ways in any market or bazaar;

(b) fixing the days and the hours on and during which any market, bazaar or slaughter house may be held or kept open for use;

(c) for keeping every market-building, market-place, bazaar, slaughter-house and place specified under section 371 in a clean and proper state, and for removing filth and rubbish therefrom;

(d) requiring that any market-building, market-place, bazaar, slaughter-house or place specified as aforesaid be properly ventilated and be provided with a sufficient supply of water;

(e) requiring that in market-buildings, market-places and bazaars, passages be provided between the stalls of sufficient width for the convenient use of the public; and

(f) requiring that in market-building, market-places and bazaars separate areas be set apart for different classes of articles.

379. Duty of expelling lepers, etc., from markets and private markets.- The person incharge of a market shall prevent the entry therein of, and shall expel therefrom, any person suffering from leprosy in whom the process of ulceration has commenced or from any infectious or contagious disease who sells or exposes for sale therein any article or who, not having purchased the same, handles any articles exposed for sale therein; and he may expel therefrom any person who is creating a disturbance therein.

380. Acquisition of rights of private persons to hold power to expel disturbers.- (1) The corporation may acquire the rights of any person to hold a private market in any place and to levy fees therein. The acquisition shall be made under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, and such rights shall be deemed to be land for the purposes of that Act.

(2) On payment by the corporation of the compensation awarded under the said Act in respect of such property and any other charges incurred in acquiring it, the rights of such person to hold such market and to levy fees therein shall vest in the corporation.

381. Butcher's, fishmonger's and poulterer's licence.- (1) No person shall, without or otherwise than inconformity with a licence from the Commissioner, carry on the trade of a butcher, fishmonger or poulterer or use any place for the sale of fresh fish or poultry intended for human food,-

(a) in any place within the limits of the city;

(b) in any place within five kilometers of such limits and not included in any municipality constituted under the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964):

Provided that no licence shall be required for a place used for the selling or storing for sale of presented flesh of fish contained in air-tight and hermetically sealed receptacles.

(2) The Commissioner may by order and subject to such restrictions as to supervision and inspection as he thinks fit grant or refuse to grant such licence.

(3) Every such licence shall expire at the 1[end of the period of five years]1 for which it is granted or at such earlier date as the Commissioner may, for special reasons, specify in the licence.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

382. Power to prohibit or regulate sale of animals, birds or articles in public streets.- The Commissioner may, with the sanction of the standing committee, prohibit by public notice or licence or regulate the sale or exposure for sale of any animal, bird or article in or on any public street or part thereof.

383. Decision of disputes as to whether places are markets.- If any question arises whether any place where persons assemble for the sale or purchase of articles of food or clothing, or live-stock or poultry, or cotton, groundnut or other industrial crops or of any other raw or manufactured products, is a market or not, the Commissioner shall make a reference to the Government and the decision of the Government on the question shall be final.

384. Duty of Commissioner to inspect.- It shall be the duty of the Commissioner to make provision for the constant and vigilant inspection of animals, carcasses, meat, poultry, game, fresh fish, vegetables, corn, bread, floor, milk, ghee, butter, oil and any other articles exposed or hawked about for sale or deposited in or brought to any place for the purpose of sale or of preparation for sale.

385. Power of Commissioner for purposes of inspection.- (1) The Commissioner or any person authorised by him in writing for the purpose may without notice enter any slaughter house or any place where animals, poultry or fish intended for food are exposed for sale or where articles of food are being manufactured or exposed for sale at any time by day or night, when the slaughter, exposure for sale or manufacture is being carried on and inspect the same and any utensil or vessel used for manufacturing, preparing or containing any such article.

(2) If the Commissioner or any person so authorised by him has reason to believe that in any place any animal intended for human food is being slaughtered or any carcass is being skinned or cut up or that any food is being manufactured, stored, prepared, packed, cleansed, kept or exposed for sale or sold without, or otherwise than in conformity with a licence, he may enter any such place without notice, at any time by day or night for the purpose of satisfying himself whether any provision of this Act, bye-laws, or regulations or any condition of a licence is being contravened.

(3) No claim shall lie against the Commissioner or any person acting under his authority or the corporation for any damage or inconvenience caused by the exercise of powers under this section or by the use of any force necessary for effecting entry into any place under this section.

(4) In any legal proceedings in respect of powers exercised under this section in which it is alleged that any animals, poultry, fish or articles of food were not kept, exposed, hawked about, manufactured, prepared, stored, packed or cleansed for sale, or were not intended for human food, the burden of proof shall lie on the party so alleging.

386. Preventing inspection by Commissioner.- No person shall in any manner whatsoever obstruct the Commissioner or person duly authorised by him in the exercise of his powers under the preceding section.

387. Power of Commissioner to seize diseased animal, noxious food, etc.- If it appears to the Commissioner or a person duly authorised by him,-

(a) that any animal, poultry or fish intended for food is diseased; or

(b) that any article of food is noxious; or

(c) that any utensil or vessel used in manufacturing, preparing or containing any article of food is of such kind or in such state as to render the articles noxious,

he may seize or carry away or secure such animals, poultry, fish, article, utensil or vessel in order that the same may be dealt with as hereinafter provided.

Explanation.- For purposes of this section meat subjected to the process of blowing shall be deemed to be noxious.

388. Removing or interfering with articles seized.- No person shall remove or in any way interfere with anything secured under the preceding section.

389. Power to destroy articles seized.- (1) When any animal, poultry, fish or other article of food (or any utensil or vessel) is seized under section 387, it may, with the consent of the owner or person in whose possession it was found, be forthwith destroyed, and if the article is perishable, without such consent.

(2) Any expenses incurred in destroying anything under sub-section(1), shall be paid by the owner or person in whose possession such thing was at the time of the seizure.

390. Production of articles, etc., seized before magistrate and powers of magistrate to deal with them.- (1) Articles of food, animals, poultry, fish, utensils or vessels seized under section 387 and not destroyed under section 389 shall as soon as possible, be produced before a magistrate.

(2) Whether or not complaint is laid before the magistrate for any offence under the Indian Penal Code (Central Act 45 of 1860) or under this Act, If it appears to the magistrate on taking such evidence as he thinks necessary that any such animal, poultry, or fish is diseased, or any such article is noxious or any such utensil or vessel is of such kind or in such state as is described in section 387, he may order the same,-

(a) to be forfeited to the corporation; and

(b) to be destroyed at the charge of the owner or person in whose possession it was at the time of seizure, in such manner as to prevent the same being again exposed or hawked about for sale, or used for human food or for the manufacture or preparation of, or for containing any such articles as aforesaid.

391. Registration or closing or ownerless places for disposal of dead.- If it appears to the Commissioner that there is no owner or person having the control of any place used for burying, burning or otherwise disposing of the dead, he shall assume such control and register such place or may, with the sanction of the corporation, close it.

392. Licensing of places for disposal of dead.- (1) No new place for the disposal of the dead whether public or private shall be opened, formed, constructed or used unless a licence has been obtained form the Commissioner on application.

(2) Such application for a licence shall be accompanied by a plan of the place to be registered showing the locality, boundaries and extent thereof, the name of the owner or person or community interested therein, the system of management and such further particulars as the Commissioner may require.

(3) The Commissioner may, with the sanction of the corporation,-

(a) grant or refuse a licence; or

(b) postpone the grant of a licence until his objections to the site have been removed or the particulars called for by him have been furnished.

393. Provision of places by the corporation for burial and burning grounds and crematoria.- (1) The corporation may, and shall if no sufficient provision exists, provide places to be used as burial or burning grounds or crematoria, either within, or with the sanction of the Government outside the limits of the city; and may charge and levy rents and fees for the use thereof:

Provided that the corporation shall itself undertake the cremation of unclaimed dead bodies free of charge.

(2) If the corporation provides any such place without the limits of the corporation all the provisions of this Act and all bye-laws framed under this Act for the management of such places within the corporation shall apply to such place and all offences against such provisions or bye-laws shall be congnizable by amagistrate as if such places were within the corporation limits.

394. Register of registered, licensed and provided places and prohibition of use of other places.- (1) A book shall be kept at the corporation office in which the places registered, licensed or provided under section 391, section 392 or section 393 and all such places registered, licensed or provided before the commencement of this Act, shall be recorded and the plans of such places shall be filed in such office.

(2) Notice that the such place has been registered, licensed or provided as aforesaid shall be affixed in English and in Kannada to some conspicuous place at or near the entrance to the burial or burning ground or other places aforesaid.

(3) The Commissioner shall annually publish a list of all places registered, licensed or provided as aforesaid or provided by the Government.

(4) No person shall bury, burn or otherwise dispose of any corpse except in a place which has been registered, licensed or provided as aforesaid.

(5) Where a magistrate on a complaint preferred by the Commissioner or otherwise is satisfied that a corpse has been buried in a place which has not been registered, licensed or provided as aforesaid, he may direct the exhumation of the corpse and its burial in an authorised place.

395. Report of burial and burnings.- The person having control of a place for disposing of the dead shall give information of every burial, burning or other disposal of a corpse at such place to the officer, if any, appointed by Commissioner in that behalf.

396. Prohibition against making of vault or grave in any place of public worship.- No person shall make a vault or grave, or cause any corpse to be buried within the walls or underneath any place of public worship:

Provided that the Commissioner may, subject to the general or special orders of the Government, authorise the making of a vault or grave within the precincts of or underneath any place of public worship and the burial of priests or religious ministers in such vault or grave, or in an existing vault or grave.

397. Prohibition against use of burial and burning grounds dangerous to health or overcrowded with graves.- (1) If the Commissioner is of opinion,-

(a) that any registered or licensed place for the disposal of the dead or any place provided for such disposal by the Corporation or by the Government is in such a state or situation as to or to be likely to become dangerous to health of persons living in the neighbourhood thereof; or

(b) that any burial ground is overcrowded with graves, and if in the case of a public or burning ground or other place as aforesaid another convenient place duly authorised for the disposal of the dead exists or has been provided for the persons who would ordinarily make use of such place,

he may with the consent of the corporation and the previous sanction of the Government, give notice that it shall not be lawful after a period to be named in such notice, to bury, burn or otherwise dispose of any corpse at such place.

(2) Every notice given under sub-section (1) shall be affixed to some part of such place.

(3) After the expiry of the period named in such notice it shall not be lawful to bury, burn or otherwise dispose of a corpse at such place except with the permission of the Commissioner.

398. Prohibition in respect of corpse.- No person shall,-

(a) bury or cause to be buried any corpse or part thereof in a grave whether dug or constructed of masonry or otherwise in such manner that the surface of the coffin or the surface of the body where no coffin is used, is at a less depth than eight meters from the surface of the ground; or

(b) build or dig or cause to be built or dug any grave in any burial ground at a less distance than four meters from the margin of any other existing grave; or

(c) without the sanction in writing, of the Commissioner, or an order in writing of a magistrate reopen a grave already occupied; or

(d) convey or cause to be conveyed a corpse or part thereof to any burial or burning ground and not cause the burial or burning of the same to commence within six hours after its arrival at such place; or

(e) when burning or causing to be burnt a corpse or part thereof, permit the same or any part thereof or its clothing to remain without being completely reduced to ashes; or

(f) carry through any street a corpse or part thereof not decently covered; or

(g) while carrying a corpse or part thereof within the city leave the same in or near any street for any purpose whatever; or

(h) remove, otherwise than in a closed receptacle, any corpse or part thereof, kept or used for the purpose of dissection.

399. Fencing, etc., of private burial ground.- The owner of, or other person having control over, any private burial ground shall fence and maintain the same properly to the satisfaction of the Commissioner.

400. Grave digger's licence.- No person shall discharge the office of a grave digger or other attendant at a public place for the disposal of the dead (other than a place provided by the Government) unless he has been licensed in that behalf by the Commissioner.

CHAPTER XVIII

PREVENTION OF DISEASES

DANGEROUS DISEASES

401. Power to notify dangerous diseases.-	The	Government

may, by notification, declare any epidemic, endemic or infectious disease other than a disease specified in clause (8) of section 2 to be a "dangerous disease", for the purpose of this Act.

402. Obligation of medical practitioner to report dangerous disease.-(1) If any medical practitioner becomes cognizant of the existence of any dangerous disease in any private or public dwelling in the city, he shall inform the Commissioner, the health officer or the sanitary inspector of the division, with the least practicable delay.

(2) The information shall be communicated in such form and with such details as the Commissioner may require.

(3) The Commissioner may direct the compulsory notification by the owner or occupier of every house within the corporation limits, during such period and to such officer as the Commissioner may specify, of all deaths from or occurrences of dangerous disease in his house.

Explanation.- For purposes of sub-sections (1) and (2) a hakim or a vaidya shall be deemed to be a medical practitioner.

403. Power of entry into suspected places.- The Commissioner or health officer may, at any time by day or by night without notice, or after giving such notice as may appear to him reasonable, inspect any place in which any dangerous disease is reported or suspected to exist and except in cases where he is satisfied that adequate arrangements have been made or exist for the proper care and treatment of the person who is suffering or is suspected to be suffering from any dangerous disease, remove or cause to be removed such person to any Government or corporation medical institution intended for the treatment of patients suffering from such disease, and take such other measures as he may think fit to prevent the spread of such disease.

404. Provision of conveyance for carriage of patients.- The Commissioner may provide and maintain suitable conveyance for the carriage of persons suffering from any dangerous disease.

405. Powers to order removal of patients to hospitals.- (1) If, in the case of any person in a hospital, it appears to the officer in charge of it that such person is suffering from a dangerous disease or if, in the case of any other person it appears to the health officer or assistant health officer that such person is suffering from a dangerous disease,-

(a) is without proper lodging or accommodation; or

(b) is lodged in a place occupied by more than one family; or

(c) is without medical supervision directed to prevent the spread of the disease, and if such officer in-charge, health-officer or assistant health-officer, as the case may be, considers that such person should be, removed to a hospital or other place at which patients suffering from such disease are received for medical treatment, he may remove such person or cause him to be removed to the said hospital or place:

Provided that, if any such person is a female she shall not be removed to any such hospital or place unless the same has accommodation of a suitable kind set apart from the portions assigned to males.

(2) Whoever obstructs the removal of a person under this section shall be deemed to have committed an offence punishable under section 269, of the Indian Penal Code, 1860.

406. Disinfection of buildings and articles.- (1)If the Commissioner or health officer is of opinion that the cleansing or disinfecting of a building or of any part thereof, or of any article therein, which is likely to retain infection, will tend to prevent or check the spread of any dangerous disease, he may by notice, require the owner or occupier to cleanse or disinfect the same, in the manner and within the time specified in such notice.

(2) The owner or occupier shall, within the time specified as aforesaid, comply with the terms of the notice.

(3) If the Commissioner or health officer considers that immediate action is necessary, or that the owner or occupier is, by reason of poverty or otherwise, unable effectually to comply with his requisition, the Commissioner or health officer may himself without notice cause such buildings, or article to be cleansed or disinfected, and for this purpose may cause such article to be removed from the building or premises; and the expenses incurred by the Commissioner or health officer shall be recoverable from the said owner or occupier.

407. Destruction of huts and sheds when necessary.- (1) If the Commissioner is of opinion that the destruction of any hut or shed is necessary to prevent the spread of any dangerous disease, he may, after giving to the owner or occupier of such hut or shed such previous notice of his intention as may in the circumstances of the case appear to him reasonable, take measures for having such hut or shed and all the materials thereof destroyed.

(2) Compensation shall be paid by the Commissioner to any person who sustains substantial loss by the destruction of any such hut or shed; but except as so allowed by the Commissioner, no claim for compensation shall lie for

any loss or damage caused by any exercise of the power conferred by this section.

408. Provision of places for disinfection and power to destroy infected articles.- (1) The Commissioner may,-

(a) provide proper places with all necessary attendants and apparatus for the disinfection of conveyances, clothing, bedding or other articles, which have been exposed to infection from any dangerous disease; and

(b) cause conveyances, clothing, bedding or other articles brought for disinfection to be disinfected free of charge, or subject to such charges, as may be approved by the standing committee.

(2) The Commissioner shall notify places at which conveyance, clothing, bedding or other articles which have been exposed to infection from any dangerous disease shall be washed and disinfected and no person shall wash or disinfect any such article at any place not so notified.

(3) The Commissioner may direct any clothing, bedding or other article likely to retain infection from any dangerous disease to be disinfected or destroyed.

409. Prohibition against transfer of infected articles.- No person shall, without previously disinfecting it, give, lend, let, hire, sell, transmit or otherwise dispose of, any article which he knows or has reason to know has been exposed to infection from any dangerous disease:

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to a person who transmits with proper precautions any article for the purpose of having it disinfected.

410. Prohibition against infected person carrying on occupation.-If any person knows or has been certified by the health officer or a registered medical practitioner in the service of the Government or the corporation that he is suffering from a dangerous disease he shall not engage in any occupation or carry on trade or business unless he can do so without risk of spreading the disease.

411.	**Prohibition**	**against**	**diseased**	**person**	**entering**	**public**

conveyance.- (1) No person who is suffering from any dangerous disease shall enter a public conveyance without previously notifying to the owner or driver or person in charge of such conveyance that he is so suffering.

(2) No owner or driver or person in charge of a public conveyance shall be bound to convey any person suffering as aforesaid, unless and until the said person pays or tenders a sum sufficient to cover any loss and costs that may be incurred in disinfecting such conveyance.

(3) A court convicting any person of contravening sub-section (1) may levy, in addition to the penalty for the offence provided in this Act, such amount as the court deems sufficient to cover the loss and costs which the owner or driver must incur for the purpose of disinfecting the conveyance. The amount so imposed shall be awarded by the court to the owner or driver of the conveyance:

Provided that in a case which is subject to appeal, such amount shall not be paid to the owner or driver before the period allowed for presenting the appeal has elapsed or if an appeal is presented, before the decision of the appeal.

(4) At the time of awarding compensation in any subsequent civil suit relating to the same matter, the court shall take into account any sum which the plaintiff shall have received under this section.

412. Disinfection of public conveyance after carriage of patients.- (1) The owner, driver or person in charge of any public conveyance in which any person suffering from a dangerous disease has been carried, shall forthwith disinfect the conveyance or cause it to be disinfected.

(2) No such conveyance shall be used until the health officer or some person authorised by him in this behalf has granted a certificate stating that it may be used without causing risk of infection.

413. Letting of infected building.- (1) No person shall let or sub-let or for that purpose allow any person to enter a building or any part of a building in which he knows or has reason to know that a person has been suffering from a dangerous disease until the health officer has granted a certificate that such building may be re-occupied.

(2) For the purpose of sub-section (1), the keeper of a hotel or lodging house shall be deemed to let the same or part of the same to any person accommodated therein.

414. Power to order closure of places of public entertainment.- In the event of prevalence of any dangerous disease within the city, the Commissioner may, with the sanction of the standing committee, by notice require the owner or occupier of any building, booth or tent used for purposes of public entertainment to close the same for such period as may be fixed by the standing committee.

415. Minor suffering from dangerous disease not to attend school.-No person being the parent or having the care of charge of a minor who is or has been suffering form a dangerous disease or has been exposed to infection there from shall, after a notice from the health officer that the minor is not to be sent to school or college, permit such minor to attend school or college without having procured from the health officer a certificate (which shall be granted free of charge on application) that in his opinion such minor may attend without undue risk of communicating such disease to others.

416. Provision as to library books.- (1) No person who is suffering from an infectious disease shall take any book or use or cause any book to be taken for his use from or in any public or circulating library.

(2) A person shall not permit any book which has been taken from a public or circulating library, and is under his control, to be used by any person whom he knows to be suffering from an infectious disease.

(3) A person shall not return to any public or circulating library any book which he knows to have been exposed to infection from any infectious disease, or permit any such book which is under his control to be so returned,

but shall give notice to the Commissioner that the book has been so exposed to infection and the Commissioner shall cause the book to be disinfected and returned to the library, or to be destroyed.

(4) The Commissioner shall pay to the proprietor of the concerned library the value of any book destroyed.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this section the Commissioner shall from time to time notify what diseases are to be deemed infectious.

417. Power to prohibit use of water likely to spread infection.- If the health officer certifies that the water in any well, tank or other place within the limits of the city is likely, if used for drinking, to endanger or cause the spread of any dangerous disease, the Commissioner may, by public notice, prohibit the removal or use of such water for drinking and domestic purposes during a specified period.

418. Compulsory vaccination.- The corporation shall enforce vaccination throughout the city in such manner as may be prescribed and it may enforce vaccination throughout the city or in any part thereof, in respect of such person, to such extent and in such manner as may be prescribed.

419. Obligation to give information of small pox.- Where an inmate of any dwelling place within the city is suffering from small-pox, the head of the family to which the inmate belongs and, on his default, the occupier or person in charge of such place, shall inform the Commissioner, the health officer or the sanitary inspector of the division with the least practicable delay.

420. Prohibition of inoculation for small-pox.- Inoculation for small-pox is prohibited.

(2) No person who has undergone the operation of inoculation shall enter the city before the lapse of forty days from the date of inoculation without a certificate from a medical practitioner of such class as the Commissioner may authorise stating that such person is no longer likely to produce small-pox by contact or near approach.

CHAPTER XIX

RULES, REGULATIONS AND BYE-LAWS

RULES

421. Power of Government to make rules.- (1) The Government may, 1[after previous publication]1 by notification make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act:

2[Provided that no previous publication shall be necessary for any rule made for the first time after the commencement of this Act.]2

1.Omitted by Act 13 of 1983 w.e.f. 24.2.1983 and inserted by the same Act w.e.f. 1.3.1983

2.Inserted by Act 40 of 1981 w.e.f. 1.6.1977.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power such rules may,-

(a) provide for all matters expressly required or allowed by this Act to be prescribed;

(b) regulate or prohibit the moving of any resolution or the making or any motions on or the discussion of any matter unconnected with the municipal administration;

(c) prescribe the accounts to be kept by the corporation, the manner in which such accounts shall be audited and published and the conditions under which the rate-payers may appear before auditors, inspect books and vouchers and take exception to items entered therein or omitted therefrom;

(d) prescribe the forms of all registers, reports and returns, the manner in which such registers shall be maintained, the dates on which the reports and returns shall be made and the officers to whom they shall be sent, as also of warrants and notices of sale;

(e) regulate sharing between local authorities of the proceeds of the tax 1[x x x]1 or income levied or obtained under this or any other Act;

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(f) prescribe the powers of auditors, inspecting and superintending officers authorised to hold inquiries to summon and examine witnesses and to compel the production of documents and all other matters connected with audit, inspection and superintendence.

(3) The Government may, by notification, and after previous publication make rules altering, adding to or cancelling any of Schedules to this Act except Schedules XI and XII.

(4) All reference made in this Act to any of the aforesaid Schedules shall be construed as referring to such Schedules as for the time being amended in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3).

1[(4A) A rule under this Act may be made with retrospective effect, and when such a rule is made, the reasons for making the rule shall be specified in a statement laid before both Houses of the State Legislature, and subject to any modification made under sub-section (6), every rule made under this Act, shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.]1

1. Inserted by Act 8 of 1982 w.e.f. 9.11.1981.

(5) In making any rule, the Government may provide that a breach thereof shall be punishable with fine which may extend to 1[one thousand rupees]1

(6) Every rule made under this section or any other provisions of this Act shall be laid as soon as may be after it is made before each House of the State Legislature while it is in session for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or both Houses agree that the rule should not be made, the rule shall from the date on which the modification or annulment is notified by the Government in the Official Gazette have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

1. Substituted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f. 20.08.2013.

422. Power to make regulations.- The Corporation may with the previous approval of the Government by notification make regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder in respect of matters which are required to be provided for by regulations by this Act.

423. Power to make bye-laws.- Subject to the provisions of this Act, the rules and regulations, the corporation may make bye-laws,-

(1) for all matters expressly required or allowed by this Act to be provided for by bye-laws;

(2) for the due performance by all corporation officers and servants of the duties assigned to them;

(3) for the regulation of the time and mode of collecting the taxes and duties under this Act;

(4) for determining the conditions under which lands shall be deemed to appurtenant to building;

(5) (a) f or the use of public tanks, wells, conduits and other places or works for water supply;

(b) for the regulation of public bathing, washing and the like;

(6) for the cleansing of privies, earth-closets, ashpits and cess-pools, and the keeping of privies supplied with sufficient water for flushing;

(7) (a) for the laying out of streets, for determining the information and plans to be submitted with applications for permission to layout street; and for regulating the level and width of public streets and the height of buildings

abutting thereon;

(b) for the regulation of the use of public streets, and the closing thereof or part thereof;

2[(bb) for the regulation of the laying of any cable including Optical Fibre Cables and imposing the conditions thereof and levying of 3[suchone time fee]3 and annual track rent on the cable including Optical Fibre Cables so laid]2

(c) for the protection of avenues, trees, grass and other appurtenances of public streets and other places;

(8) for the regulation of the use of parks, gardens and other public or corporation places;

(9) (a) for the regulation of building;

(b) for determining the information and plans to be submitted with applications to build;

4[(c) for the licensing of plumbers, surveyors, architects, engineers and structural designers and for the compulsory employment of licensed architects, plumbers and surveyors and for empanelling various professionals to avail their services to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction and t*o* certify the constructions made are as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority and also to sanction building plans of certain buildings as notified by the Government and to clearly define their roles, responsibilities, and the penal provisions applicable in cases of violation.]4

(10) for the regulation and licensing of hotels, lodging houses, boarding houses, choultries, rest houses, restaurants, eating houses, cafes, refreshment rooms, coffee houses and any premises to which the public are admitted for repose or for consumption of any food or drink or any place where any food or drink is exposed for sale;

(11) for regulating the mode of constructing stables, cattlesheds and cow-houses and connecting them with corporation drains;

(12) for the control and supervision of public and private cart-stands, for the regulation of their use and for the levy of fees therein;

(13) for the sanitary control and supervision of factories and places used for any of the purposes specified in Schedule X and of any trade or manufacture carried on therein;

(14) (a) for the control and supervision of slaughter houses and of places used for skinning and cutting up of carcasses;

(b) for the control and supervision of the methods of slaughtering;

(c) for the control and supervision of butchers carrying on business in the city or at any slaughter-house outside the city provided or licensed by the corporation;

(15) for the inspection of milch-cattle and the regulation of the ventilation, lighting, cleaning drainage and water-supply of dairies and cattle-sheds in the occupation of persons following the trade of dairyman or milk-seller;

(16) for enforcing the cleanliness of milk-stores and milk-shops and vessels and utensils used by the keepers thereof or by hawkers for containing or measuring milk or preparing any milk product and for enforcing the cleanliness of persons employed in the milk trade;

(17) for requiring notice to be given whenever any milch-animal is affected with any contagious disease and prescribing the precautions to be taken in order to protect milch-cattle and milk, against infection and contamination;

(18)(a) for the inspection of public and private markets and shops and other places therein;

(b) for the regulation of their use and the control of their sanitary condition; and

(c) for licensing and controlling brokers, commission agents and weighmen and measurers practising their calling in markets;

(19) for the prevention of the sale or exposure for the sale of unwholesome meat, fish or provision and securing the efficient inspection and sanitary regulation of shops in which articles intended for human food are kept or sold;

(20)(a) for the regulation of burial and burning and other places for the disposal of corpses;

(b) for the levy of fees for the use of such burial and burning grounds and crematoria as are maintained by the Corporation;

(c) for the verification of deaths and the cause of death;

(d) for the period for which corpses must be kept for the inspection;

e) for the period within which corpses must be conveyed to a burial or burning ground, and the mode of conveyance of corpses through public places;

(21) for the prevention of dangerous diseases of men or animals;

(22) for the enforcement of compulsory vaccination;

(23) for the prevention of out-breaks of fire;

(24) for the prohibition and regulation of advertisements;

(25) for the maintenance and protection of lighting system;

1[(26) and (27) x x x]1

(28) for stopping, abating or controlling any excessive noise whether within or outside a building which may amount to a nuisance;

(29) in general, for securing cleanliness, safety and order and the good governance and well being of the city and for carrying out all the purposes of this Act.

2[(30) manner of segregation and disposal of solid waste including bulk generation of solid waste and bio-medical solid waste and penalty for contravention of the same.]2

1. Omitted by Act 21 of 1979 w.e.f. 31.3.1979.

2. Inserted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.08.2013.

3. Substituted by Act 08 of 2020 w.e.f. 27.04.2020

4. Substituted by Act 65 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025.

1[424. Power to give retrospective effect to certain bye-laws and penalties for breaches of bye-laws.- (1) Bye-laws with regard to the drainage of, and supply of water to, buildings and water-closets, earth closets, privies, ash-pits, solid waste management and cess-pools in connection with buildings and the keeping of water-closets supplied with sufficient water for flushing may be made so as to affect buildings erected before the making of bye-laws under this Act.

(2) In making any bye-law under sections 423 and this section the corporation may provide that a breach thereof shall be punishable.-
(a) 2["with penalty which may extend to ten thousand rupees]2, and in case of a continuing breach, with 2[penalty which may be extended to three thousand

rupees]2for every day during which the breach continues after conviction for the first breach, or
(b) 2[with penalty which may be extended to two thousand rupees]2 for every day during which the breach continues after receipt of notice from the Commissioner to discontinue such breach.]1

1. Substituted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.08.2013.

2. Substituted by Act 61 of 2025 w.e.f. …….

425. Sanction of bye-laws by Government.- No bye-law made by the corporation under this Act shall have any validity unless and until it is sanctioned by the Government:

Provided that if the sanction is not accorded within three months the bye-laws shall be deemed to have been sanctioned.

426. Conditions precedent to making of bye-laws.- The power to make bye-laws under this Act is subject to the conditions,-

(b) that the draft shall not be further proceeded with until after the expiration of a period of thirty days from the publication thereof in the Official Gazette or of such longer period as the corporation may appoint;

(c) that for at least thirty days, during such period a printed copy of the draft shall be kept at the corporation office for public inspection and all persons permitted to peruse the same at any reasonable time free of charge; and

(d) that printed copies of the draft shall be sold to any person requiring them on payment of such price, as the Commissioner may fix.

427. Power of Government to make rules in lieu of bye-laws.- (1) If, in respect of any of the matters specified in section 423, the corporation has failed to make any bye-laws or if the bye-laws made by it are not, in its opinion adequate, the Government may make rules providing for such maters to such extent as it may think fit.

(2) Rules made under this section, may add to, alter, or cancel any bye-law made by the corporation.

(3) If any provision of a bye-law made by the corporation is repugnant to any provision of a rule made under this section, the rule shall prevail and the bye-law shall, to the extent of the repugnancy, be void.

(4) The provisions of sections 424, 426, of the second sentence of sub-section (1) of section 428 and of section 430 shall apply to the rules made under this section as they apply to the bye-laws made under section 423.

(5) Before making any rule under this section the Government shall give the corporation an opportunity of showing cause against the making thereof.

428. Publication of rules and bye-laws.- (1) When any rule or bye-law has been made under this Act, such rule or bye-law shall be published in the Official Gazette in English and in Kannada. A bye-law shall come into operation three months after it has been published as aforesaid.

(2) The Commissioner shall cause all rules and bye-laws in force to be printed in the said languages, and shall cause printed copies thereof to be sold to any applicant on payment of a fixed price.

(3) The Commissioner shall publish lists of officers and fines under this Act and the rules and bye-laws made under it, and shall cause printed copies thereof to be sold to any applicant on payment of fixed price.

(4) The Commissioner shall advertise in the local newspapers that copies of rules and bye-laws are for sale and specify the place where and the person from whom and the price at which, they are obtainable.

429. Publication of regulations.- Regulations made under this Act shall be published in such manner as the corporation may determine.

430. Exhibition of rules, bye-laws and regulations.- (1) Printed copies of bye-laws under sub-clauses (a), (b) and (c) of clause (7) and clause (8) of section 423 shall be affixed at the entrances to or elsewhere in the streets park, or other place affected thereby in such conspicuous manner, as the Commissioner may deem best, calculated to give information to the person using such place.

(2) Printed copies of other bye-laws and of the rules and regulations shall be hung up in some conspicuous part of the corporation office. The Commissioner shall also keep affixed in a like manner in places of public resort, markets, slaughter-houses and other places affected, thereby copies of such portions of the rules, bye-laws and regulations as may relate to these places.

(3) No corporation officer or servant shall prevent any person from inspecting at any reasonable time copies so exhibited.

(4) No person shall, without lawful authority, destroy, pull-down, injure or deface any copies exhibited as above or any board to which the copies have been affixed.

CHAPTER XX

PENALTIES

431. General provision regarding penalties specified in the schedules.- (1) Whoever,-

(a) contravenes any provisions of any of the sections of this Act or rules made under it, specified in the first column of Schedule XI;

(b) contravenes any rule or order made under any of the said sections or rules; or

(c) fails to comply with any direction lawfully given to him or any requisition lawfully made upon him under or in pursuance of the provisions of any of the said sections or rules, shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to the amount mentioned in that behalf in the third column of the said schedule.

(2) Whoever after having been convicted of,-

(a) contravening any provision of any of the sections or rules of this Act specified in the first column of Schedule XII' or

(b) contravening any rule or order made under any of the sections or rules; or

(c) failing to comply with any direction lawfully given to him or any requisition lawfully made upon him under or in pursuance of any of the said sections or rules, continues to contravence the said provision or to neglect to comply with the said direction or requisition, as the case may be, shall, on conviction, be punished for each day after the previous date of conviction during which he continues so to offend, with 1[penalty]1 which may extend to the amount mentioned in that behalf in the third column of the said Schedule.

Explanation.- The entries in the second column of Schedule XII headed "subject" are not intended as definitions of the offences described in the sections, sub-sections, clauses or rules mentioned in the first column or as abstracts of those sections, sub-sections, clauses or rules, but are inserted merely as reference to the subject of the sections, sub-sections, clauses or rules, as the case may be.

1. Substituted by Act 61 of 2025 w.e.f. …….

1[431-A. Penalties for failure to comply with the Solid Waste Management Scheme.- (1)It shall be the duty of every owner or occupier generating of solid waste to comply with any notification issued by the State Government, Bye-laws framed by the Corporation, Order, Circular or Public notice issued by the Commissioner or other authority regarding the manner of ensuring cleanliness, sanitation, handling, Transport, processing and disposal of Solid Wastes.

2[(2) Whoever commits any act of commission or omission which is likely to obstruct, impair or fails to comply with the provisions of sub-section (1) or the Solid Waste Management Schemes for the time being in force shall on conviction be punished with fine as specified in the Solid Waste Management bye-laws framed by Corporation under the provisions of Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016 which may extend to rupess two lakh.]2

2[(3) The corporation may alter, amend or vary any of the penalties specified in Solid Waste Management bye-laws.]2

Explanation:- For the purpose of this section "Solid Waste Management Scheme" means a series of measures taken by the Corporation for the purpose of effective handling, collection, transport, processing and disposal of Municipal Solid Wastes for discharge of its obligations enumerated under 2[the Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016]2 issued by the Central Government under the Environment Protection Act, 1986 (Central Act 29 of 1986) or any other provisions of law as may be applicable for management of Municipal Solid Wastes.

431-B. Compounding of offence.- Any officer authorized by the Commissioner not below the rank of Group-B officer may accept, in the prescribed manner, from any person who has committed or it reasonably suspected of having committed an offence punishable under sub-section (1) and (2) of section 431-A, such sum of money specified in Schedule XIII or any

sum of money as may be prescribed, by way of composition of the offence which such person has committed or is reasonably suspected of having committed and on the payment of such sum of money to the authorized officer such person, if in custody, shall be set at liberty and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person with reference to the same act.]1

1. Section 431A and 431B inserted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f.20.08.2013.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 2020 w.e.f. 19.10.2020.

432. Penalties for voting as councillor, acting as Mayor, Deputy Mayor when not entitled and for failure to hand over documents.- (1) If a councillor votes in contravention of section 80 or if any person acts as a councillor knowing that under this Act or the rules made thereunder he is not entitled or has ceased to be entitled to hold such office, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine not exceeding two hundred rupees for every such offence.

(2) If any person acts as or exercise the functions of the Mayor or deputy Mayor knowing that under this Act or the rules made thereunder he is not entitled or has ceased to be entitled to hold such office or to exercise such functions he shall, on conviction be punished with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees for every such offence.

(3) If the Mayor or Deputy Mayor fails to hand over any documents of, or any money or other properties vested in or belonging to the corporation, which are in or have come into, his possession or control, to his successor in office or other prescribed authority, in every case as soon as his term of office as Mayor or Deputy Mayor expires and in the case of the Deputy Mayor also on demand by the Mayor, such Mayor or Deputy Mayor shall, on conviction, be punished with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees for every such offence.

433. Penalty for acquisition by any councillor, the Commissioner or any corporation officer of interest in contract or work.- If any councillor, the Commissioner or any corporation officer or servant knowingly acquires, directly or indirectly, by himself or in the name of any member of his family or by a partner or employer or servant any personal share or interest in any contract or employment with, by or on behalf of the corporation, he shall be deemed to have committed the offence punishable under section 168 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860.

Provided that no person shall, by reason of being a shareholder in or member of a company be held to be interested in any contract between such company and the corporation unless he is a director of such company.

1[434. X X X]1

1.Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

435. Penalty for willfully preventing distraint.- Any person who willfully prevents distraint or sufficient distraint of property subject to distraint for any tax due from him, shall, on conviction by a magistrate be liable to a fine not exceeding twice the amount of the tax found to be due.

436. Penalty for unlawful building.- (a) If the construction or reconstruction of any building or well,-

(i) is commenced without the permission of the Commissioner, or

(ii) is carried on or completed otherwise than in accordance with the particulars on which such permission was based, or

(iii) is carried on or completed in contravention of any lawful order or breach of any provision of this Act or any rule or bye-law made under it, or of any direction or requisition lawfully given or made, or

(b) if any alterations or additions required by any notice issued under section 308 or section 320 are not duly made, or

(c) if any person to whom a direction is given by the Commissioner to alter or demolish a building or well under section 321 fails to obey such direction, the owner of the building or well or the said person, as the case may be, shall be liable on conviction to a fine which may extend in the case of a well or hut to fifty rupees and in the case of any other building to five hundred rupees, and to a further fine which may extend in the case of a well or hut to ten rupees and in the case of any other building to one hundred rupees for each day during which the offence is proved to have continued after the first day.

1[**436A. Prohibition of unauthorised occupation of land.-** (1) Any person who unauthorisedly enters upon and uses or occupies any land belonging to the Corporation to the use or occupation of which he is not entitled or has ceased to be entitled, shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees.

(2) Any person who, having unauthorisedly occupied whether before or after the commencement of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 1984, any land belonging to a Corporation to the use or occupation of which he is not entitled or has ceased to be entitled, fails to vacate such land in pursuance of an order under sub-section (1) of section 5 of the Karnataka Public Premises (Eviction of Unauthorised Occupants) Act, 1974 (Karnataka Act 32 of 1974), shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees and with further five which may extend to fifty rupees per acre of land or part thereof for every day on which the occupation continues after the date of the first conviction for such offence.

(3) Whoever intentionally aids or abets the commission by any other person of an offence punishable under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) shall, on conviction, be punishable with the same punishment provided for such offence under the said sub-sections.]1

1. Section 436A inserted by Act 34 of 1984 w.e.f. 26.6.1984.

437. Notice to certain class of officers and servants of the corporation before discharge.- (1) In the absence of a written contract to the contrary, every officer or servant of the corporation whose functions concern the public health and safety shall be entitled to one month's notice before discharge or to one month's wages in lieu thereof, unless he is

discharged for misconduct or was engaged for a specified term and discharged at the end of it.

(2) Should any such officer or servant employed by the corporation in the absence of a written contract authorising him so to do, and without reasonable cause, resigns his employment or absents himself from his duties without giving one month's notice to the corporation or neglects or refuses to perform his duties or any of them, he shall be liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees or to imprisonment of either description which may extend to two months.

438. Wrongful restraint of Commissioner and his delegates.- Every person who prevents the Commissioner or any person to whom the Commissioner has lawfully delegated his power from exercising his power of entering on any land or into any building shall be deemed to have committed an offence under section 341 of the Indian Penal Code.

439. Penalty for not giving information or giving false information.-If any person who is required by the provisions of this Act or by any notice or other proceedings issued under this Act to furnish any information,-

(a) omits to furnish it, or

(b) knowingly or negligently furnishes false information, such person shall, on conviction, be punished with fine not exceeding one hundred rupees.

440.Penalty for disobeying requisition under section 150 and Schedule IX.- Any person who willfully neglects or refuses to comply with any requisition lawfully made upon him under section 150 and Schedule IX shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees:

Provided that no proceedings under this section shall be instituted except with the written sanction of the Commissioner:

Provided further that before giving such sanction the Commissioner shall call upon the person against whom the procedings are to be instituted to show cause why the sanction should not be given.

441. Penalty for unauthorised use of corporation property.-Whoever dishonestly misappropriates or converts to his own use any corporation property or puts into improper or unauthorised use such property shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment which may extend to three months or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.

442. Penalty for leaving vehicle or animal in dangerous position in public street.- (1) No person in charge of a vehicle or animal shall cause or allow the vehicle or animal to remain at rest on any public street or public place in such a position or in such a condition or in such circumstances as to cause or is likely to cause danger, obstruction or undue in-convenience or nuisance to other users of the public street and no person in charge of a vehicle or animal shall allow any vehicle or animal to stand in a public street or public place unless it is under adequate control.

(2) Whoever contravenes sub-section (1) shall on conviction be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

CHAPTER XXI

PROCEDURE AND MISCELLANEOUS

443. General Provisions regarding licences, registrations and permissions.- (1) Every licence or permission granted under this Act or any rule or bye law made under it shall specify the period, if any, for which and the restrictions, limitations and conditions subject to which the same is granted and shall be signed by the Commissioner.

(2) (a) Save as otherwise expressly provided in or may be prescribed under this Act for every such licence or permission fees shall be paid in advance on such units and at such rates as may be fixed by the corporation: Provided that not more than one fee shall be levied in respect of any purpose specified in more heads than one of Schedule X if such heads form part of a continuous process of manufacture and the fee so charged shall not exceed the highest fee chargeable in respect of any one of the said purposes.

1[Provided further that notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, fee may be paid in advance in a lump sum for a period of five years by the applicant for grant of license, registration or permission or at his choice for each year from the commencement of first year of such period.]1

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(b) The corporation may compound for any period not exceeding 1[five years]1 at a time with the owner of any mill or factory for a certain sum, to be paid in lieu of the fees payable in respect of such mill or factory.

1. Inserted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 16.6.2003.

(c) Every order of the Commissioner or other municipal authority granting or refusing a licence or permission shall be published on the notice board of the corporation.

(3) Every order of the Commissioner or other municipal authority refusing, suspending, cancelling or modifying a licence or permission shall be in writing and shall state the grounds on which it proceeds.

(4) 1[Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act]1, any licence or permission granted under this Act or any rule or bye-law made under it, may at any time be suspended or revoked by the Commissioner, if any of its restrictions or conditions is evaded or infringed by the grantee or if the grantee is convicted of a breach of any of the provisions of this Act or of any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it, in any matter to which such licence or permission relates, or if the grantee has obtained the same by misrepresentation or fraud.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

(5) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner to inspect places in respect of which a licence or permission is required by or under this Act, and he may enter any such place between sunrise and sunset, and also between sunset and sunrise if it is open to the public or any industry is being carried on at the time, and if he has reason to believe that anything is being done in any place without a licence or permission, where the same is required by or under this Act, or otherwise than in conformity with the same, he may at any time by day or night without notice enter such place for the purpose of satisfying himself whether any provision of law, rules, bye-laws, regulations, any condition of a

licence or permission or any lawful direction or prohibition is being contravened and no claim shall lie against any person for any damage or inconvenience necessarily caused by the exercise of powers under this sub-section by the Commissioner or any person to whom he has lawfully delegated his powers or by the use of any force necessary for effecting an entrance under this sub-section.

(6) When any licence or permission is suspended or revoked or when the period for which it was granted or within which application for renewal should be made has expired, the grantee shall for all purposes of this Act, or any rule or bye-law made under it be deemed to be without licence or permission made until the order suspending or revoking the licence or permission is cancelled or subject to sub-section (10) until the licence or permission is renewed, as the case may be.

(7) Every grantee of any licence or permission, shall at all reasonable times while such licence or permission remains in force, produce the same at the request of the Commissioner.

(8) Whenever any person is convicted of an offence in respect of the failure to obtain a licence or permission or to make registration required by the provisions of this Act, or by any rule or bye-law made under this Act, the magistrate shall, in addition to any fine which may be imposed, recover summarily and pay over to the corporation the amount of the fee chargeable for the licence or permission or for registration and may in his discretion also recover summarily and pay over to the corporation such amount, if any, as he may fix as the costs of the prosecution.

(9) Such recovery of the fee under sub-section (8) shall not by itself entitle the person convicted to a licence or permission or to registration as aforesaid.

(10) The acceptance by the corporation of the pre-payment of the fee for a licence or permission or for registration shall not entitle the person making such pre-payment to the licence or permission or to registration, as the case may be, but only to refund of the fee in case of refusal of the licence or permission or of registration, but an applicant for the removal of a licence or permission, or registration, shall until communication of orders on his application, be entitled to act as if the licence or permission or registration had been renewed; and save as otherwise specially provided in this Act, if orders on an application for licence or permission or for registration are not communicated to the applicant within forty five days after the receipt of the application by the Commissioner, the application shall be deemed to have been allowed for the year or for such less period as is mentioned in the application and subject to the provisions of this Act, the rules, bye-laws, regulations and all conditions ordinarily imposed.

1[443-A. Appeal to Karnataka Appellate Tribunal or District Court.- (1)Any person aggrieved by any notice issued, action taken or proposed to be taken by the Commissioner under sections 308, 309, 321 (3) may appeal,-

(i) to the Karnataka Appellate Tribunal in case of the 2[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike;]2

(ii) to the District Court having jurisdiction in case of other corporations.

(2) The decision of the Karnataka Appellate Tribunal or as the case may be the District Court shall be final.

(3) All appeals made against any notice issued or other action taken or proposed to be taken by the Commissioner under sections 308, 309 and 321 (3) and pending before the standing committee on the date of commencement of this section shall stand transferred to the Karnataka Appellate Tribunal, or as the case may be, District Court and such appeals shall be disposed off by them as if they were filed before them.]1

1. Section 443-A inserted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

2. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

444. Appeal from Commissioner to standing committee.- (1) An appeal shall lie to the Standing Committee from,-

(a) any notice issued or other action taken or proposed to be taken by the Commissioner,-

(i) under sections 138, 247, 248, 249, 252, 1[xxx]1 322(1), 323(1), 328(1), 329, 330, 337, 345, 347, 354, 355 and 358;

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 2003 w.e.f. 20.8.2003.

(ii) under any bye-law concerning house drainage or the connection of house drains with corporation drains; or house connection with corporation water supply or lighting mains.

(b) any refusal by the Commissioner to grant permission to construct or reconstruct a building under section 301 or 315;

(c) any refusal by the Commissioner to grant a permission under section 135, 234, 326 or 354;

(d) any refusal by the Commissioner to grant a licence under section 346, 353, 365 or sub-section (2) of section 372; or

(e)any order of the Commissioner made under sub-section (4) of section 443 suspending or revoking a licence;

(f) any other order of the Commissioner that may be made appealable by the rules made under section 421;

(2) If, on any such appeal, the standing committee reverses or substantially modifies any action taken or proposed to be taken by the Commissioner or any order passed by him, he may, within sixty days of the date of such decision, refer the matter to the corporation, and pending the decision of the corporation on such reference, the Commissioner shall not be bound to give effect to the decision of the standing committee.

(3) The decision of the standing committee or where the matter has been referred to the corporation as aforesaid, the decision of the corporation shall be final.

445. Period of limitation for appeals.- In any case in which no time is laid down in the foregoing provisions of this Act for the presentation of an appeal allowed thereunder such appeal shall be presented,-

(a) where the appeal is against an order granting a licence or permission, within 1[sixty days]1 after the date of the publication of the order on the notice board of the corporation; and

(b) in other cases within 1[sixty days]1 after the date of receipt of the order or proceeding against which the appeal is made.

1. Substituted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

446. Power of person conducting election and other inquiries.- All persons authorised by rule to conduct enquiries relating to elections and all inspecting or superintending officers holding any inquiry into matters falling within the scope of their duties, shall have for the purposes of such enquiries the same powers in regard to the issue of summonses for the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents as are conferred upon revenue officers by the Karnataka Land Revenue Act, 1964 and the provisions of that Act shall apply to summonses issued and to persons summoned by virtue of the powers conferred by this section; and all persons to whom summonses are issued by virtue of the said powers shall be bound to obey such summonses.

447.Summons to attend and give evidence or produce documents.- The Commissioner may summon any person to attend before him, and to give evidence or produce documents, as the case may be, in respect of any question relating to taxation, or inspection, or registration or to the grant of any licence or permission under the provisions of this Act.

448. Form of notices and permissions.- All notices and permissions given, issued or granted, as the case may be, under the provisions of this Act shall be in writing.

449. Proof of consent of municipal authorities or corporation officers.- Whenever under this Act or any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it, the doing of or omitting to do anything or the validity of anything depends upon the approval, sanction, consent, concurrence, declaration, opinion or satisfaction of,-

(a) the corporation, a standing committee or the Commissioner; or

(b) any corporation officer,

- a written document signed in the case of (a), by the Commissioner and in the case of (b) by the said corporation officer, purporting to convey or set forth such approval, sanction, consent, concurrence, declaration, opinion or satisfaction, shall be sufficient evidence thereof.

450. Signature on documents.- (1) Every licence, permission, notice, bill, schedule, summons, warrant or other document which is required by this Act or by any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it to bear the signature of the Commissioner or of any corporation officer shall be deemed to be properly signed if it bears the facsimile of the signature of the Commissioner or of such corporation officer, as the case may be, stamped thereupon.

(2) Noting in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to apply to a cheque drawn upon the corporation fund or to any deed of contract.

451. Publication of notification.- Save as otherwise provided, every notification under this Act shall be published in the official Gazette, in English and in Kannada.

452. Publication of order, notice or other documents.- Every order, notice or other documents, directed to be published under this Act or any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it shall unless a different method is prescribed by this Act or by the corporation or the standing committee, as the case may be, be translated into Kannada and deposited in the office of the corporation and copies thereof in English and in Kannada shall be pasted in a conspicuous position at such office and at such other places as the corporation or standing committee, as the case may be, may direct; and a public proclamation shall be made by beat of drum in the locality affected or by advertisement in the local newspapers that such copies have been so pasted and that the originals are open to inspection at the office of the corporation.

453. Publication in newspapers.- Whenever it is provided by this Act or by any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it that notice shall be given by advertisement in the local newspapers or that a notification or any information

shall be published in the same, such notice, notification or information shall be inserted in at least one English and one Kannada newspaper published in the city.

454. Notice of prohibition or setting apart of places.- Whenever the corporation, a standing committee or the Commissioner shall have set apart any place for any purpose authorised by this Act or shall have prohibited the doing of anything in any place, the Commissioner shall forthwith cause to be put up a notice in English and in Kannada at or near such place. Such notice shall specify the purpose for which such place has been set apart or the act prohibited in such place.

455. Method of serving documents.-(1) When any notice or other document is required by this Act or by any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it to be served on or sent to any person, the service or sending thereof may be effected,-

(a) by giving or tendering the said document to such person; or

(b) if such person is not found, by leaving such document at his last known place of abode or business or by giving or tendering the same to his agent, clerk or servant or some adult member of his family; or

(c) if such person does not reside in the city and his address elsewhere is known to the Commissioner, by sending the same to him by registered post; or

(d) if none of the means aforesaid be available, by affixing the same in some conspicuous part of such place of abode or business.

(2) When the person is an owner or occupier of any building or land it shall not be necessary to name the owner or occupier in the document, and in

the case of joint owners and occupiers it shall be sufficient to serve it on, or send it to, one of such owners or occupiers.

(3) Whenever in any bill, notice, form or other document served or sent under this Act, a period is fixed within which any tax or other sum is to be paid or any work executed or anything provided, such period shall, in the absence of an express provision to the contrary in this Act, be calculated from the date of such service or sending by registered post.

456. Recovery by occupier of sum leviable from owners.- If the occupier of any building or land makes on behalf of the owner thereof any payment for which under this Act, the owner, but not the occupier is liable, such occupier shall be entitled to recover the same from the owner and may deduct it from the rent then or thereafter due by him to the owner.

457. Obstruction of owner by occupier.- (1) If the occupier of any building or land prevents the owner from carrying into effect in respect thereof any of the provisions of this Act the Commissioner may by an order require the said occupier to permit the owner, within eight days from the date of service of such order, to execute all such works as may be necessary.

(2) Such owner shall, for a period during which he is prevented as aforesaid, be exempt from any fine or penalty to which he might otherwise have become liable by reason of default, in executing such works.

458. Execution of work by occupier in default of owner.- If the owner of any building or land fails to execute any work which he is required to execute under the provisions of this Act or of any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it, the occupier of such building or land may, with the approval of the Commissioner, execute the said

work, and shall be entitled to recover from the owner the reasonable expenses incurred in the execution thereof and may deduct the amount thereof from the rent then or thereafter due by him to the owner.

459. Commissioner's power of entry to inspect, survey or execute the work.- The Commissioner or any person authorised by him in this behalf may enter into or on any building or land with or without assistants or workmen in order to make any inquiry, inspection, test, examination, survey, measurement or valuation or for the purpose of lawfully placing or removing meters, instruments, pipes or apparatus, or to execute any other work which he is authorised by the provisions of this Act or of any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it, or which it is necessary for any of the purposes of this Act or in pursuance of any of the said provisions to make or execute:

Provided that,-

(a) except when it is in this Act otherwise expressly provided, no such entry shall be made between sunset and sunrise;

(b) except when it is in this Act otherwise expressly provided no dwelling house, and no part of a public building or hut, which is used as a dwelling place, shall be so entered without the consent of the occupier thereof, unless the said occupier has received at least twenty four hours previous notice of the intention to make such entry;

(c) sufficient notice shall be in every case given, even when any premises may otherwise be entered without notice, to enable the inmates of any apartment appropriated to females to withdraw to some part of the premises where their privacy may be preserved;

(d) due regard shall be paid, so far as may be compatible with the exigencies of the purpose of the entry, to the social and religious usages of the occupants of the premises.

460. Power to enter on lands adjacent to works.- (1) The Commissioner or any person, authorised by him in this behalf may with or without assistants or workmen enter on any land adjoining or within forty five meters of any work authorised by this Act or by any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it, for the purpose of depositing on such land any soil, gravel, stone or other materials, or of obtaining access to such work, or for any other purpose connected with the carrying on thereof.

(2) The Commissioner or such authorised person shall, before entering on any land under sub-section (1), give the owner and occupier three days' previous notice of the intention to make such entry, and state the purpose thereof, and shall if so required by the owner or occupier, fence off so much of the land as may be required for such purpose.

(3) The Commissioner or such authorised person shall not be bound to make any payment, tender or deposit before entering on any land under sub-section (1), but shall do as little damage as may be. The Commissioner shall pay compensation to the owner or occupier of the land for such entry and for any temporary or permanent damage that may result therefrom.

(4) If such owner or occupier is dissatisfied with the amount of compensation paid to him by the Commissioner, he may appeal to the standing committee, whose decision shall be final.

461. Consequences of failure to obtain licences, etc., or breach of the same.- (1) If, under this Act, or any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it the licence or permission of the Corporation, the standing committee or Commissioner or registration in the office of the Corporation is necessary for the doing of any act, and if such act is done without such licence or permission or registration then,-

(a) the Commissioner may, by notice, require the person so doing such act to alter, remove, or as far as practicable restore to its original state the whole or any part of any property, movable or immovable, public or private, affected thereby within a time to be specified in the notice.

(b) the Commissioner or any officer duly authorised by him may also enter into or on any building or land where such act is done and take all such steps as may be necessary to prevent the continuance of such act; and

(c) if no penalty has been specially provided in this Act for so doing such act, the person so doing it shall be liable on conviction by a magistrate to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every such offence.

(2) No claim shall lie against the Commissioner or any other person for any damage or inconvenience caused by the exercise of the power given

under this section or by the use of the force necessary for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section.

462. Time for complying with order and power to enforce in default.- (1) Whenever by any notice, requisition or order made under this Act or under any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it, any person is required to execute any work, or to take any measures or do anything, a reasonable time shall be named in such notice, requisition or order within which the work shall be executed, the measures taken, or the thing done.

(2) If such notice, requisition or order is not complied with within the time so named, then whether or not a fine is provided for such default and whether or not the person in default, is liable to punishment or has been prosecuted or sentenced to any punishment for such default, the Commissioner may cause such work to be executed, or may take any measure or do anything which may, in his opinion, be necessary for giving due effect to the notice. requisition or order as aforesaid.

(3) If no penalty has been specially provided in this Act for failure to comply with such notice, the said person shall, on conviction, be punished with fine not exceeding fifty rupees for such offence.

463. Recovery of expenses from persons liable and limitation or liability of occupier.- (1) The Commissioner may recover any reasonable expenses incurred under section 462 from the person or any one of the persons to whom the notice, requisition or order was addressed in the same manner as the tax on buildings or lands and may in executing work or taking measures under section 462 utilise any materials found on the property concerned or may sell them and apply the sale proceeds in or towards the payment of the expenses incurred.

(2) If the person to whom notice is given is the owner of the property in respect of which it is given, the Commissioner may (whether any action or other proceeding has been brought or taken against such owner or not) require the person if any, who occupies such property, or any part thereof, under the owner to pay to the corporation instead to the owner the rent payable by him in respect of such property, as it falls due, upto the amount recoverable from the owner under sub-section (1) or to such smaller amount as the Commissioner may think proper, and any amount so paid shall be deducted from the amount payable by the owner.

(3) For the purpose of deciding whether action should be taken under sub-section (2) the Commissioner may require any occupier of property to furnish information as to the sum payable by him as rent on account of such property and as to the name and address of the person to whom it is payable; and such occupier shall be bound to furnish such information.

(4) The provision of this section shall not affect any contract made between any owner and occupier respecting the payment of expenses of any such work as aforesaid.

464. Recovery of surcharges and charges how made.- (1) Every sum certified by the auditor to be due from any person under rule 16 of

Schedule IX shall be paid by such person into the treasury or bank in which the funds of the corporation are lodged, within one month from the receipt by him of the decision of the Commissioner, unless within that time such person has applied to the court or to the Government as provided in rule 15 of Schedule IX.

(2) The said sum, if not paid, or if an application has been made to the court or to the Government against the decision of the auditor as provided in rule 15 or 16 of Schedule IX such sum as the court or the Government shall declare to be due, shall be recoverable, on an application made by the Commissioner to the court, in the same manner as an amount decreed by the court in favour of the Commissioner.

465. Power of Commissioner to agree to receive payment of expenses in instalments.- Instead of recovering any such expenses as aforesaid in the manner provided under section 470, the Commissioner may, if he thinks fit and with the approval of the standing committee take an agreement from the person liable for the payment thereof, to pay the same in instalments of such amounts and at such intervals as will secure the payment of the whole amount due, with interest thereon at the rate of nine per cent per annum, within a period of not more than five years.

466. Power to declare expenses on certain works as improvement expenses.- If the expenses to be recovered have been incurred or are to be incurred in respect of any work mentioned,-

(a) in section 189, section 225, section 227, clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 272, section 283, sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 328, section 332 section 337, section 376 or section 462; or

(b) in any rule made under this Act in which this section is made applicable to such expenses, the Commissioner may, if he thinks fit and with the approval of the standing committee, declare such expenses to be improvement expenses.

467. Improvement expenses by whom payable.- (1) Improvement expenses shall be a charge on the premises, in respect of which or for the benefit of which the same shall have been incurred and shall be recoverable in instalments of such amounts, and at such intervals, as will suffice to discharge such expenses together with interest thereon within such period not exceeding twenty years as the Commissioner may in each case determine.

(2) The said instalments shall be payable by the owner or occupier of the premises on which the expenses are charged:

Provided that when the occupier pays any such instalment he shall be entitled to deduct the amount thereof from the rent payable by him to the owner or to recover the same from the owner.

468. Redemption of charge for improvement expenses.- At any time before the expiration of the period for the payment of any improvement expenses, the owner or occupier of the premises on which the expenses are charged may redeem such charge by paying to Commissioner such part of the said expenses as are still payable.

1[468A. Requisitioning of premises, vehicle, etc., for election purpose.- (1) If it appears to an officer authorised by the State Election Commission for the conduct of elections to the Corporation under this Act (hereinafter referred to as "the requisitioning authority") that in connection with an election under this Act,-

(a) any premises is needed or is likely to be needed for the purpose of being used as a polling station or for the storage of ballot boxes after a poll has been taken; or

(b) any vehicle, vessel or animal is needed or is likely to be needed for the purpose of transport of ballot boxes to or from any polling station or transport of members of the police force for maintaining order during the conduct of

such election, or transport of any officer or other person for performance of any duties in connection with such election,

the requisitioning authority may by order in writing requisition such premises, or as the case may be, such vehicle, vessel or animal and may make such further orders as may appear to it to be necessary or expedient in connection with the requisitioning:

Provided that no vehicle, vessel or animal which is being lawfully used by a candidate or his agent for any purpose connected with the election of such candidate shall be requisitioned under this sub-section, until the completion of the poll at such elections.

(2) The requisitioning shall be effected by an order in writing addressed to the person deemed by the requisitioning authority to be the owner or person in possession of the property, and such order shall be served in the manner prescribed on the person to whom it is addressed.

(3) Whenever any property is requisitioned under sub-section (1), the period of such requisitioning shall not extend beyond the period for which such property is required for any of the purposes mentioned in that sub-section.

(4) In this section,-

(a) "premises" means any land, building or part of a building and includes a hut, shed or other structure or any part thereof;

(b) "vehicle" means any vehicle used or capable of being used for the purpose of road transport whether propelled by mechanical power or otherwise.

468B. Payment of compensation.- (1) Whenever in pursuance of section 268A, the requisitioning authority requisitions any premises, the Corporation concerned shall pay to the persons interested compensation, the amount of which shall be determined by the requisitioning authority by taking into consideration the following factors that is to say:-

(i) the rent payable in respect of the premises, or if not rent is so payable, the rent payable for similar premises in the locality;

(ii) if in consequence of the requisitioning of premises, the person interested is compelled to change his residence or place of business, the reasonable expenses, if any, incidental to such change:

Provided that, when any person interested being aggrieved by the amount of compensation so determined makes an application to the requisitioning authority within thirty days of the order under sub-section (1) the matter shall be referred by the requisitioning authority to the Civil Judge having jurisdiction in the locality and the amount of compensation to be paid shall be such as the Civil Judge may determine.

Explanation.-In this sub-section, the expression "person interested" means the person who was in the actual possession of the premises requisitioned immediately before the requisitioning or where no person was in such actual possession, the owner of such premises.

(2) Whenever in pursuance of section 468A, the requisitioning authority requisitions any vehicle, vessel or animal the Corporation shall pay to the owner thereof compensation, the amount of which shall be determined by the requisitioning authority on the basis of fares or rates prevailing in the locality for the hire of such vehicle, vessel or animal:

Provided that where the owner of such vehicle, vessel or animal being aggrieved by the amount of compensation so determined, makes an application within thirty days to the requisitioning authority, the matter shall be referred to

the Civil Judge having Jurisdiction in the locality and the amount of compensation to be paid shall be such as the Civil Judge may determine:

Provided further that where immediately before the requisitioning the vehicle or vessel was by virtue of a hire purchase agreement in the possession of a person other than the owner the amount determined under this sub-section as the total compensation shall be apportioned between that person and the owner in such manner as they may agree upon and in default of agreement in such manner as an arbitrator appointed by the requisitioning authority in this behalf may decide.

468C. Power to obtaining information.- The requisitioning authority may with a view to requisitioning any property under section 468A or determining the compensation payable under section 468B by order require any person to furnish to such authority as may be specified in the order such information in his possession relating to such property as may be specified.

468D. Power of Entry into and inspection of premises, etc.- (1) Any person authorised in this behalf by the requisitioning authority may enter into any premises and inspect such premises and any vehicle, vessel or animal therein for the purpose of determining whether, and if so in what manner an order under section 468C should be made in relation to such premises, vehicle, vessel or animal or with a view to securing compliance with any order made under that section.

(2) In this section the expression "premises" and "vehicle" have the same meaning as in section 468A.

468E. Eviction from requisitioned premises.- (1) Any person remaining in possession of any requisitioned premises in contravention of any order made under section 468A may be summarily evicted from the premises by any officer empowered by the requisitioning authority in this behalf.

(2) Any officer so empowered may after giving to any woman not appearing in public, reasonable warning and facility to withdraw, remove or open any lock or bolt or break open any door of any building or do any other act necessary for effecting such eviction.

468F. Release of premises from requisitioning.- (1) When any premises requisitioned under section 468A are to be released from requisitioning the possession thereof shall be delivered to the person from whom possession was taken at the time of the requisition or if there was no such person to the person deemed by the requisitioning authority to be the owner of such premises and such delivery of possession shall be a full discharge of the requisiting authority from all liabilities in respect of such delivery but shall not prejudice any rights in respect of the premises which any other person may be entitled by due process of law to enforce against the person to whom possession of the premises is so delivered.

(2) Where the person to whom possession of any premises requisitioned under section 468A is to be given under sub-section (1) cannot be found or is not readily ascertainable or has no agent or any other person empowered to accept delivery on his behalf, requisitioning authority shall cause a notice declaring that such premises are released from the requisitioning to be affixed on some conspicuous part of such premises and on the notice board of the office of the Corporation.

(3) When a notice is affixed on the notice board as provided in sub-section (2), the premises specified in such notice shall cease to be subject to requisitioning on and from the date of such affixing of the notice and be deemed to have been delivered to the person entitled to possession thereof and the requisitioning authority or Corporation shall not be liable for any compensation or other claim in respect of such premises for any period after the said date.

468G. Penalty for contravention of any order regarding requisition.- If any person contravenes any order made under section 468A or section 468C he shall on conviction be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine or with both.]1

1. Sections 468A to 468G inserted by Act 25 of 1995 w.e.f. 26.9.1995.

469. Relief to agents and trustees.- (1) Where an agent, trustee, guardian, manager or receiver would be bound to discharge any obligation imposed by this Act, or any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it for the discharge of which money is required, he shall not be bound to discharge the obligation unless he has or but for his own improper act or default might have had, in his hands funds belonging to the principal or beneficial owner sufficient for the purposes.

(2) The burden of proving the facts entitling any person to relief under this section shall lie on him.

(3) When any person has claimed and established his right to relief under this section, the Commissioner may give him notice to apply to the discharge of such obligation as aforesaid the first moneys which shall come to

his hands on behalf of or for the use of the principal or beneficial owner, as the case may be; and should he fail to comply with such notice he shall be deemed to be personally liable to discharge such obligation.

470. Recovery of sums due as taxes.- All costs, damages, penalties, compensation, charges, fees, rents, expenses, contributions and other sums which under this Act or any rule, bye-law or regulation made thereunder or any other law or under any contract including a contract in respect of water-supply or drainage made in accordance with this Act, and the rules, bye-laws and regulations are due by any person to the corporation shall, if there is no special provision in this Act for their recovery be demanded by bill, containing particulars of the demand and notice of the liability incurred in default of payment and may be recovered in the manner provided in Chapter X unless within fifteen days from the date of service of the bill such person shall have applied to the District Court having jurisdiction, under section 471.

471. Determination by District Court of sums payable.- Where in any case not provided for in section 480 any municipal authority or any person is required by or under this Act or any rule, bye-law, regulation or contract made under it to pay any costs, damages, penalties, compensation, charges, fees, rents, expenses contributions, or other sums referred to in section 470, the amount or apportionment of the same, shall, in case of dispute, be ascertained and determined except as is otherwise provided in section 207, 407 or 460 or in the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, by the District Court having jurisdiction on application made to it for this purpose at any time within six months from the date when such costs, damages, penalties, compensation, charges, fees, rents, expenses, contributions or other sums first became payable.

472. Proceedings before District Court.- (1) On an application made under section 471, the District Court shall summon the other party to appear before it.

(2) On the appearance of the parties or, in the absence of any of them, on proof of due service of the summons, the District Court may hear and determine the case.

(3) In every such case the District Court shall determine the amount of the costs and shall direct by which of the parties the same shall be paid.

473. Recovery of sums payable by distress.- If the sum due on account of costs, damages, penalties, compensation, charges, fees, rents, expenses, contribution or other sums ascertained in the manner described in section 471, is not paid by the party liable within fifteen days after demand such sum may be recovered under a warrant of the District Court, by distress and sale of the movable property of such party.

474. Limitation for recovery of dues.- No distraint shall be made, no suit shall be instituted and no prosecution shall be commenced in respect of any sum due to the corporation under this Act after the expiration of a period of six years from the date on which distraint might first have been made, a suit

might first have been instituted or prosecution might first have been commenced, as the case may be, in respect of such sum.

475. Procedure in dealing with surplus sale proceeds.- If any property, movable or immovable is sold, under the provisions of this Act, and if there is a surplus after the sum due to the corporation and the costs have been deducted from the sale proceeds, such surplus shall, if the owner of the property sold claims it within three years from the date of the service or sending of the notice regarding such surplus be paid to him by the Commissioner, but if no such claim is preferred within such time, the said surplus shall be credited to the corporation fund and no suit lie for the recovery of any sum so credited.

476. Power of Government to direct person in custody of corporation fund to pay Government and other dues.- If the corporation makes default in the payment of any amount due to the Government, the Karnataka State Electricity Board, the Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board or any other statutory authority, Government may make an order directing the person having the custody of the corporation fund to pay it in priority to any other charge against such fund, and such person shall, so far as the funds to the credit of the corporation admit, comply with such order.

477. Period of limitation for making complaints.- No person shall be liable to be tried for any offence against any of the provisions of this Act, or of any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it, unless complaint is made within six months from the commission of the offence, by the police or the commissioner or by a person authorised in this behalf by the corporation or the standing committee or the Commissioner:

Provided that failure to take out a licence, obtain permission or secure registration under this Act shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed a continuing offence until the expiration of the period, if any, for which the licence, permission or registration is required, and if no period is specified complaint may be made at any time within twelve months from the commission of the offence.

478. Cognizance of offences.- All offences against this Act, or against any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it, whether committed within or outside the city, shall be cognizable by a first class magistrate having jurisdiction in the city; and such first class magistrate shall not be deemed to be incapable of taking cognizace of any such offence or of any offence against any enactment hereby repealed, by reason only of his being liable to pay any corporation rate or other tax or of his being benefited by the corporation fund to the credit of which any fine imposed by him will be payable.

479. Imprisonment in default of payment and application of fines.- (a) In case any fine, costs, tax or other sum of money imposed, assessed or recoverable by a magistrate under this Act or under any rule, bye-law, or regulation made under it, shall not be paid, the magistrate may order the offender to be imprisoned in default of payment subject to all the restrictions,

limitations and condition imposed in sections 64 to 70 (both inclusive) of the Indian Penal Code.

(b) Any fine, costs, tax or other sum imposed, assessed or recoverable by a magistrate under this Act or any rule, bye-law or regulation made thereunder shall be recoverable by such magistrate, as if it were a fine imposed under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974) and the same shall on recovery be credited to the corporation fund.

480.Payment	of	compensation	for	damage	to	corporation

property.- If, on account of any act or omission, any person has been convicted of an offence against the provisions of this Act or against any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it and by reason of such act or omission damage has been caused to any property of the corporation the said person shall pay compensation for such damage, notwithstanding any punishment to which he may have been sentenced for the said offence. In the event of dispute, the amount of compensation payable by the said person shall be determined by the magistrate before whom he was convicted of the said offence on application made to him for the purpose by the Commissioner not later than three months from the date of conviction, and in default of payment of the amount of compensation so determined, it shall be recovered under a warrant from the said magistrate as if it were a fine inflicted by him on the person liable therefor.

481. Recovery of tax, etc., by suit.- Nothing herein contained shall preclude the corporation from suing in a civil court for the recovery of any duty, fee, rate, charges or other amount due under this Act.

482. Institution of suits against municipal authority, officers and agents.- (1) No suit 1[x x x]1 shall be instituted against the corporation or any municipal authority, corporation officer or servant, or any person acting under the direction of the same, in respect of any act done in pursuance or in execution, or intended execution of this Act or any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it or in respect of any alleged neglect or default in the execution of this Act or any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it until the expiration of 2[sixty days]2 after a notice has been delivered or left at the corporation office or at the place of abode of such officer, servant or person, stating the cause of action , the relief sought, and the name and place of abode of the intending plaintiff, and the plaint shall contain a statement that such notice has been so delivered or left.

3[(1A) A suit to obtain an urgent or immediate relief against the corporation or any municipal authority, corporation officer or servant in respect of any act done or purporting to de done by such officer or servant in his official capacity, may be instituted with the leave of the court, without serving any notice as required by sub-section (1), but the court shall not grant relief in the suit, whether interim or otherwise except after giving to the corporation officer or servant, as the case may be, a reasonable opportunity of showing cause in respect of the relief prayed for in the suit:

Provided that the court shall, if it is satisfied after hearing the parties that no urgent or immediate relief need be granted in the suit, return the plaint, for presentation to it after complying with the requirements of sub-section (1).]3

1. Omited by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

2. Substituted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

3. Inserted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

(2) Every such suit be shall commenced, within six months after the date on which the cause of action arose or in case of a continuing injury or damage during such continuance or within six months after the ceasing thereof.

1[(3) x x x]1

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

(4) If any person to whom any notice is given under sub-section (1) tenders the amount to the plaintiff before the suit is instituted, and if the plaintiff, does not recover in any such action more than the amount so tendered he shall

not recover any costs incurred after such tender and the defendant shall be entitled to costs as from the date of tender.

(5) Where the defendant in any suit is the Commissioner, a corporation officer or servant, payment of the sum or any part of any sum payable by him in or in consequence of the suit, whether in respect of costs, charges, expenses, compensation for damages or otherwise may by made, with the sanction of the standing committee, from the corporation fund.

483. Provisions respecting institution, etc., of civil and criminal actions and obtaining legal advice.- The Commissioner may,-

(a) take,or withdraw from, proceedings against any person who is charged with,-

(i) any offence against this Act, the rules, bye-laws or regulations;

(ii) any offence which affects or is likely to affect any property or interest of the corporation or the due administration of this Act;

(iii) committing any nuisance whatsoever;

(b) compound any offence against this Act, the rules, bye-laws or regulations which may by rules made by the Government be declared compoundable;

(c) defend himself if sued or joined as a party in assessment or tax;

(d) defend, or compromise any appeal against any proceeding in respect of the conduct of elections;

(e) take, with-draw from or compromise proceedings under sections 471 and 480 for the recovery of expenses or compensation claimed to be due to the corporation;

(f) withdraw or compromise any claim for a sum not exceeding five hundred rupees against any person in respect of a penalty payable under a contract entered into with such person by the Commissioner, or with the approval of the standing committee, any such claim for any sum exceeding five hundred rupees;

(g) 1[x x x]1 defend any suit or other legal proceeding brought against the corporation or against any municipal authority, officer or servant in respect of anything done, or omitted to be done by them, respectively, in their official capacity;

2[Provided that he shall, within fifteen days from the date of taking action under this clause report to the corporation with regard to such action.]2

1. Omitted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

2. Inserted by Act 32 of 1986 w.e.f. 17.6.1986.

(h) with the approval of the standing committee, compromise any claim, suit or other legal proceedings brought against the corporation or against any municipal authority, officer or servant, in respect of anything done or omitted to be done as aforesaid;

(i) with the approval of the standing committee institute and prosecute any suit or withdraw from or compromise any suit or claim, other than a claim of the description specified in clause (f), which has been instituted or made in the name of the corporation or the Commissioner;

(j) obtain such legal advice and assistance as he may think it necessary or expedient to obtain, or as he may be desired by the corporation or the standing committee to obtain, for any of the purposes mentioned in the foregoing

clause of this section or for securing the lawful exercise or discharge of any power or duty vesting in or imposed upon any municipal authority, officer or servant.

484. Legal cell.- (1) There shall be a legal cell in the corporation consisting of such number of officers possessing such qualifications as are prescribed.

(2) The corporation shall consult the legal cell on all matters pertaining to the interpretation of the provisions of this Act and the Rules, Regulations and bye-laws made thereunder and also in matters pertaining to the institution, defence or conduct of suits and other legal proceedings to which the corporation is a party.

(3) The expenditure on the legal cell shall be met out of the corporation funds.

485. Indemnity to Government, municipal authorities, officers and servants.- No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the Government or any municipal authority, officer, or servant or any person acting under the direction of the Government or any municipal authority, officer or servant, in respect of anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act, or any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it.

486. Liability of Commissioner and councillor for loss, waste or misapplication of fund, etc.- (1) The Commissioner and every councillor shall be liable for the loss, waste or misapplication of any money or other property owned by or vested in the corporation, if such loss, waste, or misapplication is a direct consequence of his wilful neglect or misconduct and

a suit for compensation may be instituted against him by the corporation with the previous sanction of the Government.

(2) Every such suit shall be commenced within three years after the date on which the cause of action arose.

487. Sanction for prosecution of Mayor, Deputy Mayor, etc.- When the Mayor or Deputy Mayor, or any councillor or the Commissioner or any officer of Government working in the corporation on deputation is accused of any offence alleged to have been committed by him while acting or purporting to act in the discharging of his official duty, no magistrate shall take congnizance of such offence except with the previous sanction of the Government.

488. Assessment, etc., not to be impeached.- (1) No assessment or demand made and no charge imposed under the authority of this Act shall be impeached or affected by reason of any clerical error or by reason of any mistake,-

(a) in respect of the name, residence, place of business or occupation of any person, or

(b) in the description of any property or thing, or

(c) in respect of the amount assessed, demanded or charged:

Provided that the provisions of this Act have in substance and effect been complied with and no proceedings under this Act shall, merely for defect in form, be quashed or set aside by any court.

(2) No suit shall be brought in any court to recover any sum of money collected under the authority of this Act or to recover damages on account of any assessment, or collection of money made under the said authority:

Provided that the provisions of this Act have in substance and effect, been complied with.

(3) No distraint or sale under this Act shall be deemed unlawful, nor shall any person making the same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any error, defect or want of

form in the bill, notice, schedule, form, summons, notice of demand, warrant of distraint, inventory or, other proceeding relating thereto, if the provisions of this Act, the rules and the bye-laws have, in substance and effect

been complied with:

Provided that every person aggrieved by any irregularity may recover satisfaction for any special damage sustained by him.

489. Duties of police officers.- It shall be the duty of every police officer,-

(a) to communicate without delay to the appropriate corporation officer any information which he receives of the design to commit or of the commission of any offence under this Act or any rule, bye-law or regulations made under it;

(b) to assist the Commissioner or any corporation officer or servant or any person to whom the Commissioner has lawfully delegated powers reasonably demanding his aid for the lawful exercise of any power vesting in

the Commissioner or in such corporation officer or servant or person under this Act or any such rule, bye-law or regulation, and for all such purposes he shall have the same powers which he has in the exercise of his ordinary police duties.

490. Power of police officer to arrest persons.- (1) If any police officer sees any person committing an offence against any of the provisions of this Act or of any rule, bye-law or regulation made under it, he shall, if the name and address of such person are unknown to him and if the said person on demand declines to give his name and address or gives a name and address which such officer has reason to believe to be false, arrest such person.

(2) No person arrested under sub-section (1) shall be detained in custody,-

(a) after his true name and address are ascertained, or

(b) without the order of a magistrate for any longer time, not exceeding twenty four hours from the hour of arrest than is necessary for bringing him before a magistrate.

491. Exercise of powers of police officer by corporation servants.- Government may empower any corporation officer or servant or any class of corporation officers or servants to exercise the powers of a police officer for the purposes of this Act.

492. Corporation security force.- (1) There shall be constituted and maintained a force to be called the corporation security force,-

(i) for the better protection and security of the property owned by the corporation;

(ii) for aiding the officers of the corporation in the detection and investigation of any matter relating to leakage of revenue or any tax payable to the corporation;

(iii) for effective communication and obtaining of any information regarding any design to commit or the commission of any offence by any person under this Act, any rule, bye-law or regulation or order made under it.

(2) The corporation security force shall consist of such number of supervisory officers and members as may be determined by the corporation and shall be appointed by the Commissioner in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

(3) The Commissioner shall exercise powers of superintendence and control over the corporation security force and matters relating to recruitment and conditions of service, the conduct and discipline of the members of the security force shall be governed by such rules as may be prescribed.

493. Application of term "public servant", to corporation officers, agents and sub-agents.- Every councillor, officer or servant, every contractor or agent for the collection of any corporation tax, fee or other sum due to the

corporation and every person, employed by any such contractor or agent for the collection of such tax, fee, or sum shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

494. Prohibition against obstruction of proceedings of corporation, standing committee, Mayor, etc.- No person shall obstruct any proceedings of the corporation or any standing committee, the Mayor or Deputy Mayor, and Councillor, the Commissioner or any person employed by the corporation or any person with whom the Commissioner has entered into a contract on behalf of the corporation in the performance of their duty or of anything which they are empowered or required to do by virtue of or in consequence of this Act or of any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it.

495. Prohibition against removal of mark.- No person shall remove any mark set up for the purpose of indicating any level or direction incidental to the execution of any work authorised by this Act or any rule, bye-law, regulation or order made under it.

496. Prohibition against removal or obliteration of notice.- No person shall, without authority in that behalf remove, destroy, defence or otherwise obliterate any notice exhibited by or under the orders of the corporation, a standing committee or the Commissioner.

497. Prohibition against unauthorised dealings with public place or materials.- No person shall, without authority in that behalf, remove earth, sand or other material or deposit any matter or make any encroachment, from, in, or on any land vested in the corporation or water-courses (not being private property), or in any way obstruct the same.

498. Bidding prohibited.- (1) No employee or officer of the corporation having any duty to perform in connection with the sale of movable or immovable property by or on behalf of the corporation under this Act shall directly or indirectly bid for or acquire interest in any property sold at such sale.

(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees and shall also be liable to dismissal from service.

499. Offences by companies.- (1) Where any offence under this Act has been committed by a company, every person who, at the time the offence was committed, was in charge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct of the business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment provided in this Act if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of or is attributable to any neglect on the part of any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall also be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this section,-

(a) "company" means a body corporate, and includes a firm;

(b) "director" in relation to a firm means a partner in the firm.

1[499A. Official display of flag.- (1)No person shall fly any flag other than the National Flag or a flag approved by the Government on the office of the Corporation.

(2) Whoever contravenes sub-section (1) shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months or with fine which may extend to rupees five thousand or with both and in the case of continuing contravention with a further fine which may extend to rupees five hundred for each day during which the contravention continues.]1

1. Section 499 A inserted by Act 22 of 1991 w.e.f. 29.4.1991.

500. Effect of absorption of 1[Panchayat area]1 into a 1[larger urban area]1.- If any local area consisting of one or more revenue villages in respect of which a 1[Panchayat areal]1 has been constituted under the 1[Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993]1 is included in a 1[larger urban area]1 by virtue of a notification under sub-section (1) of section 4 then, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in the 1[Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993]1, but subject to the provisions of section 4 of this Act, with effect from the date on

which such area is included in a consequences shall ensue, namely:-

1[larger urban area]1, the following

(a) the 1[Grama Panchayat of such local area]1 (here-inafter referred to as the panchayat) shall cease to exist and the 1[Taluk Panchayat and Zilla Panchayat within the jurisdiction of which such area is situated]1 shall cease to have jurisdiction over such area;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(b) the unexpended balance of the 1[Grama Panchayat Fund]1 and the property (including arrears of rates, taxes and fees) belonging to the panchayat and all rights and powers which, prior to such notification, vested in the panchayat shall, subject to all charges and liabilities affecting the same, vest in the corporation of the 1[larger urban area]1 (hereinafter referred to as the corporation);

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(c) any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form, made, issued, imposed or granted under 1[the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993]1, immediately before the said date in respect of the said local area shall continue in force and be deemed to have been made, issued, imposed or granted under this Act until it is superseded or modified by any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form, made, issued, imposed or granted under this Act;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(d) all budget estimates, assessments, assessment lists, valuations or measurements, made or authenticated under 1[the Karnataka Panchayat Raj

Act, 1993]1, immediately before the said date in respect of the said local area shall be deemed to have been made or authenticated under this Act.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(e) all debts and obligations incurred and all contracts made by or on behalf of the panchayat immediately before the said date and subsisting on the said date shall be deemed to have been incurred and made by the corporation in exercise of the power conferred on it by this Act.

(f) all officers and servants in the employ of the panchayat immediately before the said date shall become officers and servants of the corporation under this Act and shall, until other provision is made in accordance with the provision of this Act receive salaries and allowances and be subject to the conditions of service to which they were entitled or subject immediately before such date:

Provided that it shall be competent to the corporation, subject to the previous sanction of the Government to discontinue the services of any officer or servant, who, in its opinion, is not necessary or suitable for the requirements of the service under the corporation after giving such officer or servant such notice as is required to be given by the terms of his employment and every officer or servant whose services are dispensed with shall be entitled to such leave, pension, provident fund and gratuity as he would have been entitled to take or receive on being invalidated out of service, as if the panchayat in the employ of which he was, had not ceased to exit;

(g) all proceedings pending on the said date before the panchayat shall be deemed to be transferred to and shall be continued before the corporation;

(h) all appeals pending before any authority shall, so far as may be practicable, be disposed of as if the said local area had been included in the 1[lager urban area]1 when they were filed;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(i) all prosecutions instituted by or on behalf of the panchayat and all suits or other legal proceedings instituted by or against the panchayat or any officer of the panchayat pending on the said date shall be continued by or against the corporation as if the said local area had been included in the 1[larger urban area]1 when such prosecutions, suits or proceedings were instituted;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(j) all arrears of rates, taxes and fees vesting in the corporation shall, notwithstanding that such rates and fees cannot be levied under this Act, be recoverable in the same manner as a tax recoverable under this Act;

(k) until the reconstitution of the corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Act, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, such number of persons ordinarily resident in the local area included in the 1[larger urban area]1 who are nominated by the Government shall be additional councillors of the corporation.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

501. Effect of absorption of a part of a 1[panchayat area]1 into a 1[larger urban area]1.- If any part of an area within the limits of a 1[panchayat area]1 is included in a 1[larger urban area]1, then notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in the 1[Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993]1 but subject to the provisions of section 4 of this Act, with effect from the date on which such area is included in the 1[larger urban area]1, the following consequences shall ensue namely:-

(a) so much of the 1[Grama Panchayat Fund]1 and other property vesting in the 1[Grama Panchayat]1 shall be transferred to the corporation fund as the Government may, by order in writing, direct;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(b) the rights and liabilities of the 1[Gramal Panchayat]1 in respect of civil and criminal proceedings, contracts, and other matters or things (including arrears of taxes, fees and cess) arising in or relating to the part of the area included in the 1[larger urban area]1 shall vest in the corporation; and such rights and liabilities may be enforced by or against the corporation under this Act or the rules, bye-laws and orders made thereunder;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(c) such officers and servants of the 1[Grama Panchayat]1 shall be transferred to the corporation as the Government may, by order, direct.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

*1[**501A. Effect of absorption of 2[a smaller urban area or transitional area into a larger urban area]2.-** If any local area comprised in a 2[smaller urban area or a transitional area]2 constituted or continued under the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) or any other law is included in a 2[larger urban area]2 by virtue of a notification under sub-section (1) of section 4, then, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 or any other law, but subject to the provisions of section 4, with effect from the date on which such area is included in the 2[larger urban area]2, the following consequences shall ensue, namely:-

(a) the municipal council or the 2[town panchayat of such local area]2 (hereinafter referred to as the local authority) shall cease to exist;

*1. Sections 501A to 501D Inserted by Act 28 of 1980 w.e.f. 10.9.1980.

2. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(b) the unexpended balance of the fund of the local authority (including arrears of rates, taxes and fees) belonging to the local authority and all rights and powers which, prior to such notification, vested in the local authority shall, subject to all charges and liabilities affecting the same, vest in the corporation of the 1[larger urban area]1 (hereinafter referred to as the corporation);

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(c) any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form made, issued, imposed or granted under any law or rule immediately before the said date in respect of the said local authority shall continue in force and be deemed to have been made, issued,

imposed or granted under this Act until it is superseded or modified by any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law, or form made, issued, imposed or granted under this Act;

(d) all budget estimates, assessment lists, valuations or measurements, made or authenticated under any law or rule immediately before the said date in respect of the said local authority shall be deemed to have been made or authenticated under this Act;

(e) all debts and obligations incurred and all contracts made by or an behalf of the local authority immediately before the said date and subsisting on the said date shall be deemed to have been incurred and made by the Corporation in exercise of the powers conferred on it by this Act;

(f) all officers and servants in the employ of the local authority immediately before the said date shall become officers and servants of the corporation under this Act and shall, until other provision is made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, receive salaries and allowances and be subject to the conditions of service to which they were entitled immediately before such date:

Provided that it shall be competent to the corporation, subject to the previous sanction of the Government, to discontinue the services of any officer or servant who, in its opinion, is not necessary or suitable for the requirements of the service under the corporation after giving such officer or servant such notice as is required to be given by the terms of his employment and every officer or servant whose services are dispensed with shall be

entitled to such leave, pension, provident fund and gratuity as he would have been entitled to take or receive on being invalidated out of service, as if the local authority in the employ of which he was, had not ceased to exist;

(g) all proceedings pending on the said date before the local authority shall be deemed to be transferred to and shall be continued before the corporation;

(h) all appeals pending before any authority shall, so far as may be practicable, be disposed of as if the said local area had been included in the 1[larger urban area]1 when they were filed;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(i) all prosecutions instituted by or on behalf of the local authority and all suits or other legal proceedings instituted by or against the local authority or any officer of the local authority pending on the said date shall be continued by or against the corporation as if the area of the said local authority had been included in the 1[larger urban area]1 when such prosecutions, suits or proceedings were instituted;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(j) all arrears of rates, taxes, and fees vesting in the corporation shall, notwithstanding that such rates and fees cannot be levied under this Act, be recoverable in the same manner as a tax recoverable under this Act;

(k) until the reconstitution of the corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Act, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in

this Act, such number of persons as may be prescribed ordinarily resident in the area of the said local authority included in the 1[larger urban area]1, who shall be nominated by the Government shall be additional councillors of the corporation.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

501B. Effect of absorbtion of a part of 1[a smaller urban area or transitional area into a larger urban area]1.- If any part of a local area comprised in 1[smaller urban area or a transitional area]1 constituted under the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964, (Karnataka Act No. 22 of 1964), or any other law is included in a 1[larger urban area]1 then, with effect from the date on which such area is included in the 1[larger urban area]1 , the following consequences shall ensue, namely:-

(a) so much of the funds and other property vesting in the municipal council, 1[or a town panchayat]1 (hereinafter referred to as the local authority) shall be transferred to the corporation fund as the Government may, by order, in writing, direct;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(b) the rights and liabilities of the local authority in respect of civil and criminal proceedings, contracts and other matters or things (including arrears of tax, fees and cess) arising in or relating to the part of the area included in the 1[larger urban area]1 shall vest in the corporation and such rights and liabilities may be enforced by or against the corporation under this Act or the rules, bye-laws and orders made thereunder;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(c) such officers and servants of the local authority, as the Government may, by order, direct shall be transferred to the corporation and the officers and servants so transferred shall, until other provision is made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, receive salaries and allowances and be subject to the conditions of service to which they were entitled or subject immediately before such transfer.

501C. Effect of declaration of 1[a city municipal area and some other areas as a larger urban area]1 under this Act.- 2[(1)]2If any local area having a 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and one or or more other local authorities is declared to be a 1[larger urban area]1 under section 3, then, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 or in the law applicable to such other local authorities, with effect from the date of such declaration, such 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and local authorities shall cease to exist and the members thereof shall vacate their offices and the following consequences shall ensue, namely:-

(a) the provisions of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the law applicable to the other local authorities shall not apply to the local area declared to be a 1[larger urban area]1:

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

2. Renumbered by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

Provided that any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form made or issued or imposed under the said laws in respect of such 1[larger urban area]1 municipality and other local authorities which were in force as applicable immediately before the date of such declaration shall continue in force and be deemed to have been made, issued or imposed under the provisions of this Act unless and until it is superseded by any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form, made or issued or imposed under this Act;

(b) the unexpended balance of the funds of the said 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and the local authorities (including arrears of rates, taxes and fees) belonging to the said municipal council and the local authorities and all properties, rights, labilities and powers which, prior to such declaration, vested in the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and other local authorities shall, subject to all charges and liabilities affecting the same, vest in the corporation of the 1[larger urban area]1 (hereinafter referred to as the corporation);

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(c) all budget estimates, assessment lists, valuations or measurements, made or authenticated under any law or rule immediately before the said date of declaration in respect of the said 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and the local authorities shall be deemed to have been made or authenticated under this Act;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(d) all debts and obligations incurred and all contracts made by or on behalf of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and the local authorities immediately before the said date of declaration and subsisting on the said date shall be deemed to have been incurred and made by the corporation in exercise of the powers conferred on it by this Act;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(e) all officers and servants in the employ of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and the local authorities immediately before the said date of declarations shall become officers and servants of the corporation under this Act and shall, until other provision is made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, receive salaries and allowances and be subject to the conditions of service to which they were entitled immeidately before such date:

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

Provided that it shall be competent to the corporation, subject to the previous sanction of the Government, to discontinue the services of any officer or servant who, in its opinion, is not necessary or suitable for the requirements of the service under the corporation after giving such officer or servant such notice as is required to be

given by the terms of his employment and every officer or servant whose services are dispensed with shall be entitled to such leave, pension, provident fund and gratuity as he would have been entitled to

take or receive on being invalidated out of service, as if the city municipality or the local authority in the employ of which he was, had not ceased to exist;

(f) all proceedings pending on the said date before the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council or the local authorities shall be deemed to be transferred to and shall be continued before the Corporation;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(g) all appeals pending before any authority shall; so far as may be practicable, be disposed of as if the said local area had been included in the 1[larger urban area]1 when they were filed;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(h) all prosecutions instituted by or on behalf of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and the local authorities, all suits or other legal proceedings instituted by or against the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and the local authorities or any officer thereof pending on the said date shall be continued by or against the corporation as if the area of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and the local authorities had been included in the 1[larger urban area]1 when such prosecutions had been, suits or proceedings were instituted;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(i) all arrears of rates, taxes and fees vesting in the corporation shall, notwithstanding that such rates, fees cannot be levied under this Act, be recoverable in the same manner as a tax recoverable under this Act;

(j) until the reconstitution of the corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Act, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act the councillors of the corporation of the 1[larger urban area]1 shall consist of the councillors of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and such manner of other persons as maybe nominated by the Government and such nominated persons shall, as far as may be practicable, be persons who are the members of the other local authorities which have ceased to exist;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(k) the President and the Vice-President of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council shall be the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor of the corporation;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(l) where, under and the provisions of section 315 or section 316 of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964, either an administrator or an officer has been appointed to exercise the powers and perform the duties of the said 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council, then, such administrator or officer shall be deemed to be an administrator appointed in respect of the corporation under section 99 of this Act 2[x x x]2. 2[x x x]2 The advisory council, if any, appointed to advise and assist the administrator appointed under section 315 of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 shall be deemed to be an advisory committee appointed under sub-section (6) of section 99.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

2. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[(2) A corporation shall be duly constituted for the larger urban area under this Act within a period of six months from the date of declaration referred to in sub-section (1) and from the date of the first meeting of the corporation

as so constituted the body exercising the power and performing the duties of the Corporation shall stand dissolved.]1

1. Inserted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

501D. Removal of difficulties.- If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of section 501A or section 501B, or section 501C the Government may by order, published in the official Gazette, as the occasion may require, do anything which appears to it to be necessary to remove the difficulty.]1*

*1. Sections 501A to 501D Inserted by Act 28 of 1980 w.e.f. 10.9.1980.

1[502. X X X]1

1. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

503. Declaration of 1[city municipal area as a larger urban area]1 under this Act.-1[(1) Subject to the provisions of section 3, the Governor may declare by notification that any municipal area for which a City Municipal Council is constituted under the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) shall with effect from the date to be specified in such notification to be a larger urban area specified under section 3 of this Act.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(2) The provisions of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 applicable to such 1[city municipal area]1 shall not apply to any local area declared as a 1[larger urban area]1 under sub-section(1) with effect from the date specified in the declaration:

Provided that any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form made or issued or imposed under the said Act in respect of such 1[city municipal area]1 which were in force as applicable immediately before the date specified under sub-section (1) shall continue in force and be deemed to have been made, issued or imposed under the provisions of this Act unless and until it is superseded by any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form made or issued or imposed under this Act.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(3) With effect from the date of declaration of any area as a 1[larger urban area]1 under sub-section (1), the following consequences shall ensue, namely:-

(a) the body functioning as a 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council under the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 immediately before the date of the said declaration in respect of the said area shall become a body competent to exercise the powers and perform the duties conferred by the provisions of the Act on a corporation in respect of the said area until a corporation is duly constituted for the area within the jurisdiction of such body under the provisions of this Act;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(b) the councillors of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council holding office as such immediately before the said date shall become councillors of the corporation;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(c) the president of the said 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council shall become the Mayor of the corporation and discharge duties and perform functions of the Mayor under this Act and the vice-president of the said 1[larger urban

area]1 municipal council shall become the Deputy Mayor of the said corporation under this Act;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[(cc) Where, under the provisions of section 315 or section 316 of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 either an administrator or an officer has been appointed, to exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Municipal Council, then, such administrator or officer shall be deemed to be an Administrator appointed under section 99 2[x x x]2. 2[x x x]2. The advisory council, if any, appointed to advise and assist the administrator appointed under section 315 of the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 shall be deemed to be an Advisory Committee appointed under sub-section (6) of section 99.]1

1. Inserted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f. 1.6.1977.

2. Omitted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(d) the unexpended balance of the municipal fund and the property (including arrears of rates, taxes and fees), belonging to the said 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council and all rights and powers which prior to the said declaration vested in the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council shall, subject to all charges and liabilities affecting the same, vest in the corporation as the corporation fund;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(e) any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form, made or issued under any other law in respect of such municipality shall continue in force and be deemed to have been made issued or imposed under the provisions of this Act, unless and until it is superseded by any appointment, notification, notice, tax, order, scheme, licence, permission, rule, bye-law or form, made or issued or imposed under this Act;

(f) all budget estimates, assessment lists, valuation or measurements made or authenticated under the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 immediately before the said date shall be deemed to have been made or authenticated under this Act;

(g) all debts and obligations incurred and all contracts made by or on behalf of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council immediately before the said date and subsisting on the said date shall be deemed to have been incurred and made by the corporation in exercise of the powers conferred on it by or under the Act;

1.Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(h) all proceedings pending prior to the said declaration before the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council shall be continued by the corporation;

1.Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(i) all appeals pending before any authority shall so far as may be practicable, be disposed of as if the said area had been included in the corporation when they were filed;

(j) all prosecutions instituted by or on behalf of the city municipal council and all suits or other legal proceedings intituted by or against the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council or any officer of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council pending at the said date shall be continued by or against the corporation as if such area had been included in the corporation when such prosecutions, suits or proceedings were instituted;

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

(k) all officers and servants in the employ of the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council immediately before the said date shall become officers and servants of the corporation under this Act and shall, and until other provision is made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, receive salaries and allowances and be subject to the conditions of service to which they were entitled immediately before such date:

Provided that it shall be competent to the corporation, subject to the previous sanction of the Government, to discontinue the services of any officer or servant, who, in its opinion, is not necessary or suitable for the requirements of the service under the corporation after giving such officer or servant such notice as is required to be given by the terms of his employment and every officer or servant whose services are dispensed with shall be entitled to such leave, pension, provident fund and gratuity as he would have been entitled to take or receive on being invalidated out of service, as if the 1[larger urban area]1 municipal council in the employ of which he was, had not ceased to exist.

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[(4) A Corporation shall be duly constituted for the larger urban area under this Act within a period of six months from the date of declaration referred to in sub-section (1) and from the date of first meeting of the corporation as so constituted the body exercising the powers and performing the duties of the Corporation shall stand dissolved.

1[Provided that where the larger urban area so constituted does not have any newly added area and the election to such smaller urban area was held within one year before the date of declaration of Larger urban area, the election to such larger urban area for constitution of a corporation need not to be held till the completion of the term of members of smaller urban area so elected (irrespective of whether City Municipal Council was constituted or not) and the members of smaller urban area shall continue to be members of the larger urban area corporation to be constituted till the completion of their term so elected and a corporation shall be constituted by treating the said elected members as councilors of the corporation under Section 7]1.

1. Inserted by Act, 21 of 2014 w.e.f 28.02.2014

(5) The properties, rights and liabilities of the City Municipal Council of a municipal area declared as larger urban area under sub-section (1) shall vest in the corporation of the said larger urban area with effect from the date of such declaration.]1

1. Substituted by Act 35 of 1994 w.e.f. 1.6.1994.

1[503A. Preparation of development plan.- Every Corporation shall prepare every year a development plan and submit to the District Planning Committee constituted under section 310 of the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993, or as the case may be the Metropolitan Planning Committee constituted under section 503B of this Act.

503B. Metropolitan Planning Committee.- (1) The Government shall constitute a Metropolitan Planning Committee for the Bangalore Metropolitan Area to prepare a draft development plan for such area as a whole.

Explanation.-For the purpose of this section "Bangalore Metropolitan area" means an area specified by the Governor to be a metropolitan area under clause (c) of Article 243P of the Constitution of India.

(2) The Metropolitan Planning Committee shall consist of thirty persons of which,-

(a) such number of persons, not being less than two-thirds of the members of the Committee, as may be specified by the Government shall be elected in the prescribed manner by, and from amongst, the elected members of the corporations, the Municipal Councils and town Panchayats, and the Adyakshas and Upadyakshas of Zilla Panchayats, Taluk Panchayats and Grama Panchayats in the Metropolitan area in proportion to the ratio between the

population of the city and other municipal area and that of the areas in the jurisdiction of Zilla Panchayat, Taluk Panchayat and Grama Panchayat;

(b) such number of representatives of,-

(i) the Government of India and the State Government as may be determined by the State Government, and nominated by the Government of India or as the case may be, the State Government;

(ii) such organisations and institutions as may be deemed necessary for carrying out of functions assigned to the committee, nominated by the State Government;

(3) All the members of the House of the People and the State Legislative Assembly whose constituencies lie within the Metropolitan area and the members of the Council of State and the State Legislative Council who are registered as electors in such area shall be permanent invites of the Committee.

(4) The Commissioner, Bangalore Development Authority shall be the Secretary of the Committee.

(5) The Chairman of the Metropolitan Planning Committee shall be chosen in such manner as may be prescribed.

(6) The Metropolitan Planning Committee shall prepare a draft development plan for the Bangalore metropolitan area as a whole.

(7) The Metropolitan Planning Committee shall, in preparing the draft development plan,-
(a) have regard to,-
(i) the plans prepared by the local authorities in the Metropolitan area; (ii) matters of common interest between the local authorities including co-ordinated spatial planning of the area, sharing of water and other physical and natural resources, the integrated development of infrastructure and environmental conservation;
(iii) the overall objectives and priorities set by the Government of India and the State Government;
(iv) the extent and nature of investments likely to be made in the Metropolitan area by agencies of the Government of India and of the State Government and other available resources whether financial or otherwise; (b) consult such institutions and orgainsations as the Governor may, by order, specify.

(8) The Chairman of the Metropolitan Planning Committee shall forward the development plan, as recommended by such Committee, to the State Government.

503C. Finance Commission.- (1) The Finance Commission constituted under section 267 of the Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993 shall also review the financial position of the Corporations and make recommendations to the Governor as to,-
(a) the principles which should govern,-
(i) the distribution between the State and Corporations of the net proceeds of the taxes, duties, tolls, and fees leviable by the Government which may be divided between them and allocation between the Corporations their respective shares of such proceeds;
(ii) the determination of the taxes, duties, tolls, fees which may be assigned to or appropriated by, the corporations;
(iii) the grant-in-aid to the Corporations from the Consolidated Fund of the State;
(b) the measures needed to improve the financial position of the Corporations;
(c) any other matter referred to the Finance Commission by the Governor in the interest of sound finances of the Corporation.

(2) The Governor shall cause every recommendation made by the Commission under this section together with an explanatory memorandum as to the action taken thereon to be laid before both the House of the State Legislature.]1

1. Sections 503A, 503B and 503C substituted by Act 35 of 1994. Notification bringing it into force not available.

504. The provisions of the Karnataka Agricultural Produce Marketing (Regulation) Act, 1966 not affected.- The provisions of this Act in so far as they relate to markets and other premises shall not be applicable to any market established under the Karnataka Agricultural Produce Marketing (Regulation) Act, 1966 and the provisions of this Act with respect to any other market shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the said Act.

505. Exercise of powers by a corporation to be in conformity with the provisions of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961.-Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, a corporation or any officer or other authority required by or under this Act to exercise any power, or perform any function or discharge any duty,-

(i) with regard to any matter relating to land use or development as defined in the Explanation to section 14 of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, shall exercise such power, or perform such function or discharge such duty with regard to such land use or development plan or where there is no development plan, with the concurrence of the Planning Authority;

(ii) shall not grant any permission, approval or sanction required by or under this Act to any person if it relates to any matter in respect of which compliance with the provisions of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 is necessary unless evidence in support of having complied with the provisions of the said Act is produced by such person to the satisfaction of the corporation or the officer or other authority, as the case may be.

506. Transitional and transitory provisions.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, until the constitution of a corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Act for the City of Bangalore and the City of Hubli-Dharwar,-

(i) the 1[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]1 constituted under the City of Bangalore Municipal Corporation Act, 1949 and the Hubli-Dharwar Corporation constituted under the Bombay Provincial Municipal Corporations Act, 1949, functioning immediately before the commencement of this Act, shall on and from the date of such commencement become bodies competent to exercise the powers in respect of the City of Bangalore and the City of Hubli-Dharwar as the case may be;

1. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

(ii) the persons holding office immediately before the date of commencement of this Act, as Mayor, Deputy Mayor or councillors of the City of Bangalore Corporation or the Hubli-Dharwar Corporation as the case may be, shall with effect from such date become Mayor, Deputy Mayor or councillor respectively of the 1[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagaran Palike]1 or the corporation of the City of Hubli-Dharwar, as the case may be, and they shall continue to discharge the functions conferred on a Mayor, Deputy Mayor, or councillor as the case may be under this Act until a Mayor, a Deputy Mayor or councillor elected in accordance with this Act for the 1[Bruhat Bangalore

Mahanagara Palike]1 or the City of Hubli-Dharwar as the case may be, constituted under this Act;

1. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

(iii) the standing committees functioning immediately before the commencement of this Act shall stand dissolved with effect from the date of such commencement and the chairmen and members of such standing committees shall cease to be the chairmen and members respectively and the 1[Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike]1 and the Corporation of the City of Hubli-Dharwar shall at their first meeting immediately after the commencement of this Act elect members of the standing committees as provided for in this Act and the standing committees so constituted shall elect the chairman in accordance with the provisions of this Act and such standing committees shall exercise the powers and perform the functions of the standing committees under this Act until standing

committees are constituted by the said corporation after general elections are held in accordance with the provisions of this Act;

1. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

(iv) subject to any order made under section 508, casual vacancies in the seats of councillors of the bodies exercising the powers and performing the duties of a corporation under this sub-section shall be filled and all matters in connection with the filling up of such vacancies shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions governing the filling of such vacancies and regulating such matters immediately before the said date in the city of Bangalore and the City of Hubli-Dharwar before commencement of this Act;

1[(v) Where, under the provisions of the City of Bangalore Municipal Corporation Act, 1949 or the Bombay Provincial Municipal Corporation Act, 1949 either an Administrator or a person has been appointed to exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Corporation, and the Standing Committees and other Committees, then, such administrator or person shall be deemed to be an Administrator appointed under section 99 for a period of one year. The Government may, if in its opinion, it is necessary so to do, extend the said period under section 101.

(vi) all officers and servants in the employment of the 1[Bruhat Banagalore Mahanagara Palike]1 and the Hubli Dharwar Corporation, immediately before the commencement of this Act, shall become officers and servants of the respective Corporations under this Act and shall, until other provision is made in accordance with the provisions of this Act, receive salaries and allowances and be subject to the conditions of service to which they were entitled to immediately before such date:

1. Deemed to have been substituted by Act 22 of 2009 w.e.f.04.06.2009.

Provided that it shall be competent to the respective Corporations, subject to the previous sanction of the Government, to discontinue the services of any officer or servant who, in its opinion, is not necessary or suitable for the requirements of the service under it after giving such officer or servant such notice as is required to be given by the terms of his employment

and every officer or servant whose services are dispensed with shall be entitled to such leave, pension, provident fund and gratuity as he would have been entitled to take or receive on being invalidated out of service, as if the Corporation, in the employ of which he was, had not ceased to exist.]1

1. Inserted by Act 24 of 1978 w.e.f. 1.6.1977.

(2) A corporation shall be duly constituted under provisions of this Act, before the expiry of such period from the date of commencement of this Act as the Government may, by notification specify in respect of the City of Bangalore and the City of Hubli-Dharwar as the case may be, and from the date of the first meeting of the corporation as so constituted the bodies exercising the powers and performing the duties of a corporation shall stand dissolved.

507. Repeal and savings.- (1) The City of Bangalore Municipal Corporation Act, 1949 (Mysore Act LXIX of 1949) and Bombay Provincial Municipal Corporation Act, 1949 (Bombay Act LIX of 1949) are hereby repealed:

Provided that such repeal shall not affect,-

(a) the previous operation of the said enactments or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or

(b) any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the said enactments; or

(c) any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against the said enactments; or

(d) any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, forfeiture or punishment as aforesaid, and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if this Act had not been passed:

Provided further that subject to the preceding proviso anything done or any action taken (including any appointment or delegation made, tax, duty, fee, or cess imposed, notification, order, instrument, or direction issued, rule, regulation, form, bye-law or scheme framed, certificate obtained, permit or licence granted or registration effected) under the said enactments shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act and shall continue to be in force accordingly unless and until superseded by anything done or any action taken under this Act :

Provided also that notwithstanding anything contained in the preceding provisos where any tax, duty, fee or cess other than a duty on transfers of immovable properties has been imposed under the said enactments at a rate higher than the maximum rate permissible under this Act, such tax, duty, fee or cess may continue to be imposed and collected at such higher rate unless and until superseded by anything done or any action taken under this Act :

Provided also that any reference in any enactment or in any instrument to any provision of any of the repealed enactments shall, unless a different intention appears, be construed as reference to the corresponding provision of this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), any tax, duty, fee, or cess imposed under the said enactments may, notwithstanding that such tax, duty, fee or cess cannot be imposed under the provisions of this Act, be continued to be levied and recovered as if the provisions of such enactments, the rules, bye-laws, orders and notifications made or issued thereunder relating to such levy and recovery had not been repealed.

508. Orders for bringing this Act into force.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in any other law, the Government may by order published in the official Gazette make such provision not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act as appears to it to be necessary or expedient,- (a) for bringing the provisions of this Act into effective operation;

(b) for making omissions from, additions to and adaptions and modifications of the rules, bye-laws, regulations, notifications and orders in their application to any corporation;

(c) for removing difficulties arising in connection with the transition to the provisions of the Act;

(d) for authorising the continued carrying on for the time being on behalf of corporations of the services and activities previously carried on by them;

(e) so far as it appears necessary or expedient in connection with any of the matters aforesaid for varying the powers or jurisdiction of any court or authority and empowering new courts or other authorities to exercise such jurisdiction as may be specified in such order.

(2) Any order under sub-section (1) may be either prospective or retrospective in operation as may be specified in such order.

(3) All orders made under sub-section (1) shall be laid before both Houses of the State Legislature and shall, subject to such modification as the State Legislature may make during the session in which they are so laid, have effect as if enacted in this Act.

1[509. Removal of difficulties.- If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette as the occasion may require do anything which appears to it to be necessary to remove the difficulty.]1

1. Inserted by Act 5 of 2005 w.e.f. 7.3.2005.

SCHEDULE I

Rules of procedure for the conduct of business of the corporation and committees

(See section 71)

1. In these rules, 'member' means a councillor.

2. The corporation shall meet in the corporation office for the transaction of business at least once every month upon such day and such hours as may be arranged and also at other times as often as a meeting may be convened by the Mayor:

Provided that no meeting shall be held or continued on any day earlier than 8-00 A.M. or later than 7-00 P.M.

3. (1) No meeting shall be held unless at least six clear days before the day of meeting notice of the day and hour when the meeting is to be held and of the business to be transacted thereat has been given to the members.

(2) In cases of urgency, the Mayor may convene a meeting after giving to the members shorter notice than that specified in sub-rule (1). In such cases notice of the day and hour of the meeting shall be published in such manner as the Mayor may deem most expedient.

4. At an ordinary meeting held in each of the months of April, June, August, October, December and February, the Mayor shall place before the corporation a statement of receipts and disbursements on account of the corporation fund from the close of the last preceding year upto the close of the month before that in which the meeting takes place.

5. (1) The Mayor shall call a special meeting on receiving a request in writing signed by not less than one-third of the members specifying the resolution which it is proposed to move.

(2) No special meeting shall be held unless at least four clear days notice, specifying the purpose for which such meeting is to be held and the date and hour thereof, has been given by a separate communication addressed to each member and by advertisement in the local newspapers.

6. If the offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor are vacant, the duties assigned to the Mayor by rules 2 to 5 shall be performed by the Commissioner.

7. All meetings of the corporation shall be open to the public provided that the Mayor, Deputy Mayor or presiding member may direct that the public generally or any particular person shall withdraw.

8. All questions which may come up before the corporation at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of the votes of members present and voting at the meeting and in every case of equality of votes, the Mayor, Deputy Mayor or presiding member shall have and exercise a second or casting vote.

9. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless there be present at least one-third of the total number of members.

10. No resolution of the corporation shall be modified or cancelled within three months after the passing thereof except at a meeting specially convened in that behalf and by a resolution of the corporation supported by not less than two-thirds of the total number of members.

11. (1) Minutes of the proceedings of the corporation shall be entered in Kannada and in English in a book to be called the minute book specifying the names

of the councillors who attended the meeting, the business transacted, the decision of the corporation in respect of each item of business, the date of the meeting and the time of commencement and closing of the meeting and shall be signed by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor or presiding member after each meeting. The minutes shall be written by the council Secretary.

(2) The minute book shall be open at the corporation office at all reasonable times to the inspection of any councillor without payment and to the inspection of any other person on payment of a fee of fifty paise and subject to such conditions as the corporation may impose.

12. The Commissioner may grant copies of the proceedings of the corporation and the standing committees on payment of such fees as the corporation may by general or special order determine.

13. No subject which is not connected with the business of the corporation under this Act, the rules, the regulations or the bye-laws shall be raised or allowed to be raised or be included in the agenda of any meeting of the corporation.

14. The Mayor or Deputy Mayor or the members presiding over a meeting shall preserve order thereat and shall have all the powers necessary for the purpose of enforcing his decisions.

15. During a meeting of the corporation, a member,-

(i) shall not read any book, newspaper or letter except in connection with the business of the corporation;

(ii) shall not interrupt any member while speaking by disorderly expression or noise or in any other disorderly manner;

(iii) shall not leave the meeting when the person presiding is addressing the meeting;

(iv) shall always address the person presiding;

(v) shall maintain silence when not speaking in the meeting;

(vi) shall not obstruct proceeding, hiss or interrupt and shall avoid making running commentaries when speeches are being made in the meeting.

16. A member while speaking shall not,-

(i) refer to any matter on which judicial decision is pending;

(ii) make a personal charge against a member;

(iii) use offensive expression about the conduct, or proceeding, of members of Parliament or State Legislature;

(iv) utter treasonable, seditious or defamatory words;

(v) use his right of speech for the purpose of obstructing the business of the corporation.

17. The Mayor or Deputy Mayor or the member presiding over a meeting may direct any councillor whose conduct is, in his opinion, grossly disorderly to withdraw immediatly from the meeting and any councillor so directed to withdraw shall do so forthwith and shall absent himself during the remainder of the day's meeting.

18. (1) The person presiding may, if he deems it necessary name a member who disregards the authority of the Chair or abuses the rules of procedure by persistently and wilfully obstructing the transaction of business of the

corporation meeting.

(2) If a member is so named the person presiding shall forthwith put the question that the named member be suspended from the meeting of the corporation for such days as the person presiding may specify in the question:

Provided that the corporation may at any time on a motion being made resolve that such suspensions be terminated.

(3) A member suspended under this rule shall forthwith withdraw from the place of the meeting. If the member refuses to withdraw from the meeting, the person presiding may cause such person to have him bodily removed by the use of minimum force necessary for enforcing his decision.

19. In all matters not specifically provided for in this Act, regulations, bye-laws or the rules in regard to matters relating to conduct of business at a meeting of the corporation, the person presiding shall have and may exercise such powers as are necessary for the efficient discharge of his functions.

THE STANDING COMMITTEES

20. Each standing committee shall meet at the corporation office at least once a month on such day and such hour as the standing committee shall from time to time determine.

21. The chairman of a standing committee may, at any time, call a meeting of the committee and shall do so within forty-eight hours of the receipt of a requisition signed by the Commissioner or by three members of the committee and stating the business to be transacted.

22. Every notice of meeting shall be issued by the council Secretary.

23. All questions which may come up before a standing committee at any meeting shall be decided by the majority of the votes of the members present and voting at the meeting and in every case of equality of votes, the chairman or presiding member shall have and exercise a second or casting vote.

24. (1) All minutes of the proceedings of each standing committee shall be entered in a book and shall be signed by the chairman or presiding member after each meeting. The minutes shall be written by the council Secretary.

(2) The minute book shall be placed before the corporation at its next meeting.

25. In any case in which two or more standing committees have passed conflicting decisions, and such conflict has not been adjusted or otherwise dealt with by a conference of such committees or a joint committee as provided in sub-section (4) of section 62, the Commissioner shall submit a report to the Mayor who shall place the subject before a meeting of the corporation and pending the resolution of the corporation the Commissioner shall withhold all the action in regard to the matter at issue.

26.Any member of a standing committee, other than the Mayor or Deputy mayor, who fails to attend three consecutive meetings shall cease to be a member of such standing committee but may be re-elected by the corporation.

27. Every resolution of a standing committee shall be made available to every member of the committee within fifteen days from the date of the passing of such resolution and the corporation may, on a motion by any member of the corporation modify or amend or revoke any such resolution.

SCHEDULE II

(See sections 2(10) and 92)

ESSENTIAL SERVICES

CLASS I

(a) Scavenging or cleaning streets or premises.

(b) Maintaining, repairing, cleansing or flushing drains.

(c) Removing or disposing of excretions or polluted matters from houses, privies, urinals or cesspools.

(d) Removing carcasses.

(e) Preventing nuisances generally

CLASS II

(a)Fire brigade service.

(b) Services in connection with the maintenance or services in any corporation water works, drains, pumping stations or fire hydrant, including,-

(i) Inspectors,
(ii) Sub-Inspectors,
(iii) Foreman,
(iv) Mechanics,
(v) Drivers,
(vi) Watchmen,
(vii) Labourers,
(viii) Workmen.

(c) Lamp lighters.

SCHEDULE III

TAXATION RULES

(See sections 103 and 147)

PART I

Provisions common to taxes in general

1. (1) The Commissioner shall prepare and keep assessment books in such form and in such parts and sections as he thinks fit, showing the persons and property liable to taxation under this Act.

(2) The assessment books and where detailed particulars relating to any assessment are kept in separate records, the portion thereof containing such particulars shall be open at all reasonable times and without charge to inspection by any person who pays any tax to the corporation or his authorised agent and such person or agent shall be entitled to take extract free of charge from the said books and records.

(3) The account books of the corporation shall be open without charge to inspection by any person who pays tax to the corporation or his authorised agent on a day or days in each month to be fixed by the corporation.

2. The Commissioner shall, save as otherwise provided in this Act, determine the tax to which each property or person is liable:

Provided that in the case of taxes payable by the Commissioner the original assessment shall be made by the Mayor.

3.(1) The Commissioner shall give to every person making payment of a tax

a receipt therefor signed by him or some person duly authorised by him in that

behalf.

(2) Such receipt shall specify,-

(a) the date thereof;

(b) the name of the person to whom it is granted;

(c) the tax in respect of which payment has been made and in the case

of property tax, also the property in respect of which payment has

been made;

(d) the period for which payment has been made; and

(e) the amount paid.

PART II

Assessment of property tax

1[**4.**The tax able capital value of land shall be determined having regard to the estimated market value of the land notified in accordance with Section 45-B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and as prevailing immediately before the last date stipulated for filing return under Rule 7.

Any modification in the estimated market value made after such date shall not be taken in to account for the assessment of property tax during the year.

1.Rules 4 to 19 substituted by NotificationNo.UDD188 MNU 2001,dated 30-12-2002, w.e.f.31-12-2002

5. The taxable capital value of any land or building shall be determined by multiplying the estimated market value of land or building, as the case may be, by the area of such land or building.

6. The Commissioner shall cause to be published in the notice board of his office, the taxable capital value of land or building per unit and prevailing in different localities within the city.

7. Every owner or occupier who is liable to pay property tax shall submit a return in Form I in duplicate to the Commissioner or the officer authorised by him on or before thirtieth day of June every year.

1[**7-A. Levy of service charge on buildings exempted from property tax.—**(1) Service charges for providing civil amenities shall be levied in respect of buildings exempted from property tax under Section 110 excluding places of public worship, at the rate of 25% of the property tax leviable for such lands and buildings but for exemption under Section 111of the Act.

1. Rules 7-A and 7-B inserted by Notification No.UDD 65 MNU 2002, dated 27-2-2004, w.e.f.9-3-2004

(2) The owner or occupier of such building shall pay the service charges and submit a return in

Form 1A in duplicate to the Commissioner or the authorized Officer in the manner specified in Rule7.

7-B. Levy of infrastructure Cess on Motor Vehicles.—(1) An infrastructure cess hall be levied on the class of motor vehicles registered in the limits of the corporations at the rates specified below.—

I	Two wheelers	Rs. 50
II	Light motor vehicles:	Rs. 100

III	(1)Three-wheelers	Rs. 300
	(2)Four-wheelers	
	Medium and heavy vehicles	
	(1)Passenger vehicle	Rs. 400
	(2)Goods carriage	Rs. 500

(2) The infrastructure cess imposed on motor vehicles shall be leviable primarily from the register red owner or a person in possession or control of a motor vehicle, which is the subject of a hire purchase, agreement, or an agreement of lease or agreement of hypothecation.

(3) The infrastructure cess shall be paid and return filed in

Form I-B in duplicate to the Commissioner or authorized officer.

(4) The liability of several registered owners or persons including the members of the family or association, firm or company in possession or control of motor vehicle in occupation of any building or place of business shall be joint and several.]1

8. The return in

Form I shall be submitted either in person or sent by registered post acknowledgement due. If it is presented in person one copy shall be returned to the owner or occupier after being dulyac knowledged by the Commissioner or the authorised officer.

9. If the return received under Rule 7 is correct and complete, Commissioner or the authorised officer, as the case may be, shall on the basis of the information furnished in the return necessary proceed to assess the property tax.

10. If no return is filed or the return filed is incomplete or incorrect, the Commissioner or the authorised officer may proceed to assess the property tax based on the inspection made and information collected and after holding such enquiry as he considers necessary.

11. The Commissioner or the authorized officer, as the case may be, shall prepare and maintain a property tax register in

Form II in respect of each ward for every year.

12. The Commissioner shall be the authority for the purpose of sub-section (2) of Section 112-C. He shall, before determining the penalty payable by any person under that section, issue notice to such person calling upon him to send the objections, if any.

13. On receipt of the objections, if any, and after holding such enquiry as he deems fit he shall determine the penalty payable under Section 112-C.

14. An appeal against an order under sub-section (2)of Section112-Cshall lie to the District Court having jurisdiction over the area concerned.

15. If the penalty determined under Section112-Cisnot paid within thirty days from the date of receipt of the order, the Corporation may cause to be served upon the person liable for payment of the same a notice of demand in

Form III.

16. If the person to who man ot ice of demand has been served under Rule 14 does not, within thirty days from the service of such notice of demand either.—

(i)	Pay the sum demanded in the notice ;or
(ii)	Prefers an appeal under sub-section(3) of Section112-C.Hes hall be deemed to be in default and thereupon such sum shall be recovered in accordance with Rules 27 to 37.

17. The notice of demand under Section113 shall be in

Form III.

18. The property tax along with the penalty shall be recovered from the person deemed to be in default in the manner specified in Rules 27 to 37.

19. An appeal against any claim included in the notice of demand served under sub-section(1)of Section113 may be made to the District Court having jurisdiction over the area concerned:

Provided that no such appeal shall be heard and determined unless an application in writing, stating the grounds on which the claim is disputed has been made and the amount admitted by the applicant has been deposited by the applicant in the Corporation Office.]1

1[**19-A. Rate of solid waste management cess on buildings.—**A solid waste management cess shall be levied on the buildings situated within the limits of Corporation at the monthly rate specified below.—

1. Rules 19-A and 19-B inserted by Notification No.UDD 65 MNU2002, dated 27-2-2004, w.e.f.9-3-2004

I. Residential Buildings.—

(i)	Plinth area less than 1000 sq.ft.	Rs. 10
(ii)	Plinth area not less than 1000 sq. ft. and not more than 3000sq.ft.	Rs. 30
(iii)	Plinth area exceeding 3000 sq. ft.	Rs. 50

II. Commercial Buildings.—

(i)	Plinth area less than 1000 sq.ft.	Rs. 50
(ii)	Plinth area not less than 1000 sq. ft. and not more than 5000 sq.ft.	Rs. 100
(iii)	Plinth area exceeding 5000 sq. ft.	Rs. 200

III. Industrial Buildings.—

(i)	Plinth area not less than 1000 sq.ft.	Rs. 100
(ii)	Plinth area not less than 1000 sq. ft. and not more than 5000 sq.ft.	Rs. 200

(iii)	Plinth area exceeding 5000 sq. ft.	Rs. 300

IV. Hotels, Kalyanamantaps, Nursing Homes.—

(i)	Plinth area not less than 10000 sq.ft.	Rs. 300
(ii)	Plinth area not less than 10000 sq. ft. and not more than 50000 sq.ft.	Rs. 500
(iii)	Plinth area exceeding 50000 sq. ft.	Rs. 600

Note.—For the purpose of these rules, solid waste will not include industrial and hazardous wastes and also hospital wastes.

19-B. Manner of assessment and collection of solid waste management cess.—(1) Wherever provision for removal of rubbish and filth is made under Sections 255and 258 of the Act, the Commissioner may entrust an agency for management and handling of solid waste and empower such agency to collect the solid waste management cess specified in Rule 19-A from the owner or occupier of the building.

(2) Wherever public notice ordering deposit of rubbish and filth by owners and occupiers is issued under Sections 256 and 257 of the Act, the Commissioner may permit any private agency including the residents Association consisting of the residents of the area to undertake the management and handling of solid waste and empower such private agency to collect the solid waste management cess specified in Rule 19-A from the owner or occupier of the building.

(3) The agency shall collect the solid waste cess in accordance with the terms and conditions stipulated by the Commissioner.

(4) In other cases, the Corporation may itself collect the solid waste management cess.

(5) The Standing Committee shall be the prescribed authority for the purposes of sub-section (3) of Section 103-D in respect of solid waste management cess.

(6) Any person who is aggrieved by any omission or commission of the agency authorized to collect solid waste management cess may appeal to the Standing Committee.]1

1[**20.-25.** XXX.]1

1. Rules 20 to 25 omitted by Notification No. UDD188 MNU 2001, dated 30-12-2002,w.e.f. 31-12-2002

PART III

Collection of Taxes

26. (1) Where any tax, 1[XXX]1 is due from any person the Commissioner shall cause to be served upon or sent to such person a bill for the sum due before proceeding to enforce provisions of Rule 27:

1. The words and figures“ not being a tax in respect of which a notice has to be served under Section 125 or a direction has to be given underRule12”omitted by NotificationNo.UDD188 MNU 2001, dated 30-12-2002, w.e.f. 31-12-2002

Provided that this sub-rule shall not be applicable in respect of 1[cess payable under Section 103-B, property tax and penalty payable under Section 112 and penalty payable under Section 112-C]1.

1. Substituted for the words and figures “property tax payable under Section 112” by Notification No. UDD 188 MNU 2001, dated 30-12-2002, w.e.f. 31-12-2002

(2) A 1[XXX]1 bill under sub-rule (1) shall be signed by the Commissioner and shall contain.—

1. The words and figures “notice under Section 121 and a”, omitted by Notification No. UDD 188 MNU 2001, dated 30-12-2002, w.e.f. 31-12-2002

(a)	a statement of the period and a description of the occupation, property or thing for which the tax is charged and other particulars of the demand, and
(b)	notice of the liability which may be incurred in default of payment.

27. (1) If the amount due on account of any tax is not paid within fifteen days from the 1[service of the bill]1 and if the person from whom the tax is due has not shown cause to the satisfaction of the Commissioner why it should not be paid the Commissioner may recover by distraint under his warrant and sale of the movable property of the defaulter or if the defaulter is the occupier of any building or land in respect of which a tax is due, by distress and sale of any movable property which may be found in or such building or land, the amount due on account of the tax to get her with the warrant fee and distraint fee and with such further sums as will satisfy the probable charges, that will be incurred in connection with the detention and of the sale of property so distrained:

1. Substituted for the words and figures “service of the notice or bill or the giving of the direction referred to in Section 121 or Rule 12 or Rule 26 or within thirty days after the commencement of the half-year under Section 113” by Notification No. UDD 188 MNU2001, dated 30-12-2002, w.e.f. 31-12-2002

Provided always that movable property described in the proviso to sub-section (1) of Section 60 of the Code of Civil Procedure,1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908), shall not be liable to distraint.

(2) If for any reason the distraint, or a sufficient is train to f the defaulters property cannot be effected, the Commissioner may prosecute the defaulter before a Magistrate.

(3) Nothing herein contained shall preclude the Corporation from suing in a Civil Court for the recovery of any tax, duty or other amount due to it under this Act.

28. Under a special order in writing of the Commissioner or any officer chargedwiththeexecutionofawarrantofdistressmay,betweensunriseand sunset, break open an you terorinner door or window of a building in order to make the distress, if he has reasonable ground for believing that such building contains property which is liable to seizure and if, after notifying his authority and purpose, and duly demanding admittance, he cannot otherwise obtain admittance:

Provided that such officer shall not enter or break open the door of any apartment appropriated to women until he has given three hours’ notice of his intention and has given such women an opportunity to withdraw.

29. The officer charged with the execution of a warrant, shall, before making a distraint, demand payment of the tax due and the warrant fee. If the tax and fee are paid no distraint shall be made.—

(a)	seize such movable property of the defaulter as he may think necessary;
(b)	make an inventory of the property seized; and
(c)	give to the person in possession of the property seized at the time of seizure a copy of the inventory and the notice of sale:

Provided that a period of seven days shall be allowed for paying the amounts due and redeeming the property seized.

30. The distress shall not be excessive, that is to say, the property distrained shall be as nearly as possible equal to the value of the tax due by the defaulter, together with all expenses incidental to the warrant, distraint, detention and sale.

31. (1) If the amount due by the defaulter on account of the tax, warrant, fee and distraint fee and the expenses incidental to the detention of the property are not paid within the period of seven days mentioned in the notice given under Rule 29 and if the distraint warrant is not suspended by the Commissioner, the property seized or a sufficient portion thereof, shall be sold by public auction under the orders of the Commissioner who shall apply the proceeds of the sale to the payment of the amount due on account of the tax, the warrant fee and the distraint fee and the expenses incidental to the detention and sale of the property, and shall return to the person in whose possession the property was at the time of seizure any property which may remain after the sale and the application of the proceeds there of a sa fore said if application is made by such person within three years from the date of the sale. If no such application is made, the property so remaining shall be for feited to the Corporation. If the proceeds of the sale are in sufficient for the payment of the amount due on account of the tax, the warrant fee and distraint fee and the expenses incidental to the detention and sale of the property, the Commissioner may again proceed under Rules 27 and 28 in respect of the sum remaining unpaid.

(2) When the property seized is perishable or subject to speedy and natural decay or if the expense of keeping it well, together with the amount of tax due, exceed the value of the property, the Commissioner may sell it any time before the expiry of the said period of seven day sunless the amount due is sooner paid.

(3) The Commissioner shall consider any objections to the distraint of any property which are made within the said period of seven days and may postpone the sale pending investigation thereof. If the Commissioner decides that the property attached was not liable to distraint, he shall return it or if it has already been sold, the proceeds of the sale to the person appearing to been titled there to any may again proceed under Rules 27and 28; and all fees and expenses connected with the first distraint and sale shall be recoverable from the defaulter if it shall appear to the Commissioner that he will fully permitted the distraint of the property when to his knowledge it was not liable to distraint.

32.(a) Fees shall be levied on distraint under this Act with reference to the amount due for which the distraint is made and according to the rates specified in the following table:-

Sum distrained for Fees	***Rs. p.***
Under one rupee	Twenty five paise
One rupee and over but under five rupees	Fifty paise

Five rupees and over but under ten rupees	One rupee
Ten rupees and over but under fifteen rupees	One rupee and fifty paise
Fifteen rupees and over, but under twenty rupees	Two rupees
Twenty rupees and over, but under twenty-five rupees	Two rupees and fifty paise
Twenty-five rupees and over, but under thirty rupees	Three rupees
Thirty rupees and over, but under thirty-five rupees	Three rupees and fifty paise
Thirty-five rupees and over, but under forty rupees	Four rupees
Forty rupees and over, but under forty-five rupees	Four rupees and fifty paise
Forty-five rupees and over, but under fifty rupees	Five rupees
Fifty rupees and over, but under sixty rupees	Six rupees
Sixty rupees and over, but under eighty rupees	Seven rupees and fifty paise
Eighty rupees and over but under one hundred rupees	Nine rupees
One hundred rupees and over	Ten rupees

(b) Such fees shall include all expenses except,-

(i) the cost of maintaining any live-stock or the expenses incidental to the detention of the distrained property; and

(ii) the charge payable on account of staff kept in charge of the distrained property, namely, fifty paise daily for each member of the staff.

33. (a) The movable property of a defaulter may be distrained wherever it may be found within the State of Karnataka.

(b) If it is necessary to distrain property outside the limits of the city, the Commissioner shall address his warrant to such public servant having local jurisiduction as the Government may by general or special order direct.

(c) Such public servant shall execute the warrant himself or cause to be executed by some person subordinate to him.

(d) Subject to the modifaction set out in the following clauses the provisions of rules 28 to 32 (both Inclusive) shall apply to the execution of the warrant and the disposal of the sale proceeds.

(e) For the purposes of action under rule 28 no special order in writing of the Commissioner shall be required, but if the Public servant to whom the warrant is addressed charges any subordinate with the execution thereof, he shall furnish such subordinate with a special order in writing to that effect, and such subordinate shall then have authority to take action under the rule.

(f) For the purpose of action under rule 31 the public servant to whom the warrant is addressed may, without further orders from the Commissioner, sell or direct the sale of the property seized and shall on completion of the sale transmit the proceeds to the Commissioner subject to such deduction, if any, as may be necessary to meet expenses incurred locally.

(g) It shall be unlawful for such public servant himself or for any person subordinate to him to purchase directly or indirectly any property at any such sale.

34.If any tax due from any person remains unpaid in whole or in part at the end of the period specified in sub-rule (1) of rule 27 and such person has left the State of Karnataka and cannot be found, the said tax such part thereof as remains unpaid together with all sums payable or connection therewith shall be recoverable as if it were an arrear of land revenue.

35.(1) Every person who is prosecuted under sub-rule (2) of rule 27 shall be liable on proof to the satisfaction of the magistrate that he wilfully omitted to pay the amount due by him, pay a fine not exceeding twice the amount which may be due by him on account of,-

(a)the tax and the warrant fee, if any, and

(b)if distraint has taken place, the distraint fee and the expenses incidental to the detention and sale, if any, of the property distrained.

(2)Whenever any person is convicted of an offence under sub-rule (1) the magistrate shall in addition to any fine which may be imposed recover summarily and pay over the corporation, the amount under the heads specified in clauses (a) and (b) of sub-rule (1), and may in his discretion also recover summarily and pay to the corporation such amount, if any, as he may fix as the costs of the prosecution.

36. Neither the Commissioner nor any corporation officer or servant shall directly or indirectly purchase any property at any sale of distrained property held under the foregoing rules.

37.In these rules, the expression 'tax' includes payments due by way of 1[cess under Section 103-B, property tax and penalty under Section 112 and penalty under Section 112-C]1or by way of composition for a tax.

1. Substituted for the words and figures “penalty under Section 112” by Notification No.UDD 188 MNU

2001, dated 30-12-2002, w.e.f. 31-12-2002

SCHEDULE IV

(See section 103)

MAXIMUM RATES OF TAX ON SHOPS AND OTHER PLACES OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

	Items	***Class***					
		1st	**2nd**	**3rd**	**4th**	**5th**	**6th**
1	*1* Shops- For each shop per year	100	80	60	40	20	10
2	Other places where business or profession is carried on,- For each place per year	50	40	30	20	10	5

SCHEDULE V

(See sections 103 and 118)

CARRIAGES, BOATS AND ANIMALS LIABLE TO TAXATION WITH THE MAXIMUM RATES OF TAXATION

		Yearly Rs. p.
1	For every four-wheeled vehicle with springs constructed to be drawn by two or more horses, bulls or bullocks.	6.00
2	For every cart or other vehicle without springs drawn by animals.	4.00
3	For every boat	4.00
4	For every elephant	24.00
5	For every horse	6.00
6	For every bullock or bull or he buffalo	1.00
7	For every ass	0.50
8	For every trailer other than those exempted from municipal tax under the Karnataka Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1957	10.00

1[SCHEDULE VI x x x]1

1.Omitted by Act 21 of 1979 w.e.f. 31.3.1979.

SCHEDULE VII

(See section 103)

MAXIMUM RATES OF TOLLS PAYABLE ON ENTERING THE CORPORATION LIMITS

		Yearly Rs. p.
1	Goods vehicle or stage carriage as defined in the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939 (Central Act IV of 1939) other than those exempted from municipal toll under the Karnataka Motor Vehicle Taxation Act, 1957.	Two rupees
2	Motor cabs as defined in the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939 (Central Act IV of 1939) other than those exempted from Municipal toll under the Karnataka Motor Vehicle Taxation Act, 1957.	Two rupees

3	Trailer attached to goods-vehicle other than those exempted from municipal toll under the Karnataka Motor Vehicle Taxation Act, 1957.	One rupee
4	On every four-wheeled carriage	Fifty paise
5	On every two-wheeled carriage on springs other than jutka.	Twenty five paise
6	On every jutka laden	Fifteen paise
7	On every jutka unladen	Ten paise
8	On every other vehicle with springs	Fifteen paise
9	On every cart or other vehicle not on springs drawn by two bullocks, buffaloes, horses,ponies, asses or mules, if laden.	Twenty-five paise
10	On every cart or other vehicles not on springs drawn by two buffaloes, bullocks, horses,ponies, asses or mules, if not laden.	Fifteen paise
11	On every cart or other vehicle not on springs drawn by a single bullock, buffalo, horse, pony,ass or mule, if laden.	Fifteen paise
12	On every cart or other vehicle not on springs drawn by a single bullock, buffalo, horse, pony,ass or mule, if not laden.	Ten paise

1[SCHEDULE VIII

(See section 103)

1. Schedule VIII substituted by Notification No. UDD 106 MNY 98, dated 4-8-2001, w.e.f.20-9-2001.

TAX ON ADVERTISEMENTS

Sl No	**Particulars**	**Maximum amount of tax per month (in Rs.)**
1.	Non-illuminated advertisement on land, building, wall, hoardings, frame, post, structure, etc,- (a) For a space upto 1 sq.m (b) For a space over 1 sq.m. and upto to 2.5. sq.m. (c) For every additional 2.5 sq.m. or less	50 80 80
2.	Non-illuminated advertisement carried on vehicles drawn by bullocks, horses or other animals, human beings, cycle or any other device carried on any vehicle,- (a) For a space up to 5 sq.m.	300 300

	(b) For every addition 5 .sq.m. or less	
3	Illuminated advertisement boards carried on vehicles (a) For a space upto 5.sq.m. - (b) For every additional 1.sq.m. or less -	375 75
4	Non-illuminated advertisement boards carried by switch boardmen,- (a) For each board not exceeding 1 sq.m. (b) For each board exceeding 1 sq.m. and upto 2.5. sq.m. (c) For each additional 1 sq.m. in area or less	75 150 75
5	Illuminated advertisement boards carried by switch boardmen,- (a) For each board not exceeding 1 sq.m. (b) For each board exceeding 1 sq.m. and upto 2.5 sq.m. (c) For each additional 1 sq.m. in area or less	150 250 150
6	IIluminated advertisements on land, building, wall, hoardings, frame, post, structure etc.,- (a) For a space upto 0.2 sq.m. (b) For a space over 0.2 sq.m. and upto to 0.5 sq.m. (c) For a space over 0.5 sq.m. and upto 2.5 sq.m. (d) For every additional 2.5 sq.m. or less	75 150 150 175
7	Advertisments exhibited on screens in cinema houses and other public places by means of lantern slides or similar devices,- (a) For a space upto 0.5. sq.m. (b) For a space over 0.5. sq.m. and upto to 2.5 sq.m. (c) For every additional 2.5 sq.m. or less	250 275 275
8	Non-illuminated advertisements suspended across streets,- (a) For a space upto 1. sq.m. (b) For a space over 1. sq.m. and upto 2.5 sq.m. (c) For every additional 2.5 sq.m. or less *(N.B.* The tax on item 8 will be in addition to the rent for the space which will be chargeable according to the scale to be determined by the Commissioner.)	50 80 80
9	Non-illuminated advertisement boards standing blank but bearing the name of the advertiser or the announcement "To be let" displayed thereon,- (a) For a space up to 1. sq.m. (b) For a space over 1 sq.m. and upto 2.5 sq.m.. (c) For every additional 2.5 sq.m. or less	25 40 40

10	Permission to auctioneers to put up not more than two boards of reasonable size advertising each auction sale, other than those in the premises where the auction is held, one on a prominent site in the locality and one on a corporation lamp-post	500]1

SCHEDULE IX

(See section 151)

FINANCIAL RULES

PART I

Authorised expenditure and investment of corporation fund and manner of payment from the fund.

1. The purposes to which the corporation fund may be applied include all objects expressly declared obligatory or discretionary by this Act and in general everything necessary for or conducive to the safety, health, convenience or

education of the citizens or to the amenties of the city and everything incidental to the administration and the fund shall be applicable thereto within the city subject to these rules and such further rules or special orders as the Government may prescribe or issue: and shall be applicable thereto outside the city if the expenditure is authorised by this Act or specially sanctioned by the Government.

2. The items of expenditure incidental to the administration include,-

(a) the provision and maintenace of a principal corporation office and record room and of other offices with the cost of appurtenances and fittings and insurance;

(b) salaries, allowances, liveries, pensionary and provident fund constributions, gratuities and pensions and the cost of the vehicles provided for the Commissioner and the corporation officers and servants, study leave allowances of professional officers and subordinates; sending corporation servants to any hospital or institute for treatment; the purchase of provisions and other necessaries for sale to corporation subordinates.

Explanation.- 'Salary' for the purpose of this rule shall include the privilege, if any, granted by the corporation of receiving payments in kind in lieu of the whole or a portion of the salary by purchasing articles from the corporation at such prices as the corporation may fix from time to time;

(c) stationery, printing and all office and advertising expenses including the cost of reporting the discussions of the corporation;

(d) legal expenses;

(e) election expenses;

(f) auditor's fee;

(g) the provision and maintenance of corporation workshops;

(h) corporation surveys, the preparation of maps of the city and of proposed extensions;

(i) the preparation and maintenace of record of rights in immovable property;

(j) the acquisition of land for all or any of the purposes of the Act.

3. All moneys received by the corporation shall be lodged in such bank or treasury as the Government may by order direct and shall be credited to an account entitled the 'Corporation Fund Account':

Provided that any such moneys may, with the sanction of the Government,-

(i) be invested in any of the securities which may be approved by the Government, or

(ii) be placed on a fixed deposit in any bank approved by the Government.

4. (1) All orders or cheques aganist the corporation fund shall be signed by the Commissioner 1[or Chief Accounts Officer or any officer authorised by him in this behalf]1, and the bank or treasury in which the fund is lodged shall, so far as the funds to the credit of the corporation admit, pay all orders or cheques aganist the fund which are so signed.

1. Substituted for the words“ or in his absence by the Revenue Officer ”by Notification No.UDD 65 MNU 2002, dated 27-2-2004, w. e. f. 9-3-2004

(2) If the corporation shall have given provious authority in writing, such bank or treasury may at once pay out of the corporation fund without such orders or cheques any expense which the Government have incurred on behalf of the corporation.

5. The payment of any sum out of the corporation fund may be made or authorised by the Commissioner if such sum is covered by a budget grant and sufficient balance of such budget grant is available.

6. The payment of any sum out of the corporation fund may be made or authorised by the Commissioner in the absence of budget provision in the case of,-

(a) refunds of taxes and other moneys authorised by law, rule, bye-law or regulation;

(b) repayments of moneys belonging to contractors or other persons and held in deposit and of moneys collected or credited to the corporation fund by mistake;

(c) costs incurred by the Commissioner in the exercise of his powers under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 64;

(d) sums payable under sections 97 and 165;

(e) sums payable under a decree or order of a civil court passed aganist the corporation or under a compromise of any suit or legal proceeding or claim;

(f) any sum which the Commissioner is required by law, rule or bye-law to pay by way of compensation or expenses;

(g) the salary payable to a special health officer appointed under section 85;

(h) expenses incurred by the Commissioner under section 406 and expenses lawfully incurred in anticipation of recoupment from a person liable under any provision of law:

Provided	that	the	Commissioner	shall	forthwith	communicate	the

circumstances to the standing committee which shall take any action that may in the circumstances be necessary or expendient to cover any expenditure not covered by a budget grant.

7. The Commissioner shall not overdraw.

PART II

Audit, surcharge and disallowances

8. The corporation chief auditor appointed under section 150 hereinafter referred to as the auditor shall maintain and keep a continuous audit of the corporation accounts.

9. (1)The Commissioner shall submit all accounts to the auditor as required by him.

(2) The Commissioner shall make ready the annual accounts and registers and produce them before the auditor for scrutiny not later than the first day of October in the year succeeding that to which such account and registers relate.

10.(1) The auditor may,-

(a) require in writing the production of such vouchers, statements, returns, correspondence, notes or other documents in relation to the accounts as he may think fit;

(b) require in writing any salaried servant of the corporation accountable for, or having the custody or control of such voucher, statements, returns, correspondence, notes or other documents or of any property of the

corporation or any person having directly or indirectly by him or his partner, any share or interest in any contract with or under the corporation to appear in person before him at his office and answer any question;

(c) in the event of an explanation being required from a member of a corporation in writing, invite such person to meet him at his office and shall in writing specify the point on which his explanation is required.

(2) The auditor may, in any requisition or invitation made under this rule fix a reasonable period, not being less than three days within which the said requisition or invitation shall be complied with.

(3) The auditor shall give to the corporation not less than two week's notice in wiriting of the date on which he proposes to commence the audit:

Provided that, notwithstanding anything contained in this sub-rule the auditor may, for special reasons which shall be recorded in writing, give shorter notice than two weeks or commence a special or detailed audit without giving notice.

11. The auditor shall include in his report a statement of,-

(a) every payment which appears to him to be contrary to law;

(b) the amount of any deficiency or loss which appears to have been caused by the gross negligence or misconduct of any person;

(c) the amount of any sum received which ought to have been but is not brought into account by any person; and

(d) any material impropriety or irregularity which he may observe in the accounts other than those mentioned in clauses (a), (b) and (c).

12. The auditor shall submit to the standing committee for 1[Accounts]1 a final statement of the audit and duplicate copy thereof to the Government within a period of three months from the end of the financial year, or within such other period as the Government may notify.

1. Substituted for the words“ taxation and finance” by Notification No.UDD 65 MNU 2002,dated 27-2-2004, w. e. f. 9-3-2004

13. (1) The standing committee shall forthwith remedy any defects or irregularities that may be pointed out by the auditor and report the same to the corporation.

(2) The corporation shall submit its remarks on the audit report, if any, to the Government through the Controller, State Accounts Department within six months after the receipt of the report by the corporation.

2[(3) Every such report shall be laid before each House of the State Legislature, as soon as may be, after it is received by the State Government.]2

1. Sub-rule (3) inserted by Notification No.UDD 65 MNU 2002,dated 27-2-2004,w.e.f. 9-3-2004

14. (1) The auditor may disallow every item contrary to law and surcharge the same on the person making or authorising the making of the illegal payment; and may charge aganist any person responsible thereof the amount of any deficiency or loss incurred by the wilful negligence or misconduct of that person or of any sum which ought to have been but is not brought into account by that person and shall, in every such case, certify the amount due from such person.

(2) The auditor shall state in writing the reasons for his decision in respect of every disallowance, surcharge or charge and furnish by registered post a copy thereof to the person aganist whom it is made.

(3) If the person to whom a copy of the auditor's decision is so furnished refuses to receive it, shall neverthless be deemed to have been duly furnished with a copy of such decision within the meaning of sub-rule (2). The period of fourteen days fixed in rules 15 and 16 shall be calculated from the date of such refusal.

15. Any person aggrieved by disallowance, surcharge or charge made may, within fourteen days after he has received or been served with the decision of the auditor, either,-

(a) apply to the District Court, to set aside such disallowance, surcharge or charge and the Court, after taking such evidence as is necessary may confirm, modify or remit such disallowance, surcharge or charge with such orders as to costs as it may think proper in the circumstances, or

(b) in lieu of such application, appeal to the Government who shall pass such orders as it thinks fit.

16. Every sum certified to be due from any person by the auditor under this Act shall be paid by such person to the Commissioner within fourteen days after the intimation to him of the decision of the auditor unless within that time such person has appealed to the court or to the Government aganist the decision; and such sum if not so paid, or such sum as the court or the Government shall declare to be due, shall be recoverable on an application made by the Commissioner to the court in the same way as an amount decreed by the court.

PART III

Form of accounts

17. The corporation shall make regulations to provide for,-

(a) the form in which the budget estimates, budget statements and returns of the corporation shall be kept, and

(b) the form in which the accounts of the corporation shall be kept.

1[SCHEDULE X]1

1. Omitted by Act 64 of 2025 w.e.f. 12.09.2025

1[**SCHEDULE XI**
ORDINARY PENALTIES
(see section 431)

Section	Sub-section	Subject	Penalty (in rupees)
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**
80	(1)	Interested councilor voting or taking part in discussion.	Two thousand
114	(1) and (3)	Failure to give notice of transfer of title or to produce documents.	Five hundred
188	--	Trespassing on premises connected with water supply.	Five hundred
190	--	Failure to maintain house connections in conformity with bye-laws.	Five hundred
192	(2)	Occupying or allowing occupation of house without proper water supply	Five hundred
192	(3)	Failure to comply with requisition to make house connection.	Five hundred
194	--	Use for non-domestic purposes of Water supplied for domestic purpose	One thousand
208	--	Waste or misuse of water	Five hundred
209	--	Refusal of admittance, etc.	One thousand
211	(1)	Laying of water pipes, etc., in a position where the same may be injured or water therein polluted.	One thousand
218	(1)	Execution of work by a person other than a licensed plumber.	Two thousand
218	(2)	Failure to furnish when required name of licensed plumber employed.	One thousand
218	(6)	Licensed plumber not to demand more than the charges prescribed.	One thousand
218	(8)	Licensed plumbers not to contravene regulation or execute work carelessly or negligently etc.	One thousand

219	--	Prohibition of wilful or neglectful acts relating to water works.	One thousand

223	--	Flow of contents of corporation sewers or drains or sewers communicating with corporation sewers.	One thousand
224	(2)	Private drain not to be connected with corporation sewers without notice	Five hundred
225	(2) and (4)	Non-compliance with requisition for drainage of undrained premises.	Not less than one thousand rupees and not more than five thousand rupees.
226	--	Erection of new premises without drains.	Ten thousand
227	--	Non-compliance with requisition for maintenance or drainage works for any group or block of premises.	One thousand
228	--	Non-compliance with direction to close or limit the use of private drains in certain cases.	Five hundred
229	--	Non-compliance with Commissioner's orders regarding the use of a drain by a person other than the owner thereof.	Five hundred
230	--	Non-compliance with requisition for keeping sewage and rain water drains distinct.	Five hundred
231	--	Non-compliance with requisition for the payment of court-yard etc.	Five hundred
233	--	Connection with sewers without written permission.	Two thousand
236	(4)	Non-compliance with requisition to close, remove or divert pipe or drain.	Five hundred
240	(1)	Execution of work by a person other than a licensed plumber.	Two thousand
240	(2) (read with section 223)	Failure to furnish when required name of licensed plumber employed.	One thousand

240	(2) (read with section 218)	Licensed plumbers not to demand more than the charge prescribed.	One thousand

240	(2) read with section 218 (8)	Licensed plumbers not to contravene regulations or execute work carelessly or negligently, etc.	One thousand
241	--	Prohibition of wilful or neglectful acts relating to sewage works.	One thousand
242	(3)	Failure to maintain house-drains, etc. in conformity with bye-laws	Five hundred
246	(2)	Keeping of public privy without licence	Five hundred
	(3)	Allowing public privy to be in un-clean condition or improper order.	Five hundred
247	--	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privy or to remove privy to another site and failure to keep privies clean and in proper order.	Five hundred
248	--	Failure to provide privies for premises used by large numbers of people or to keep them clean and in proper order.	One thousand
249	--	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privies for market, cattle shed or cart-stand or to keep them clean and in proper order.	One thousand
250	--	Failure to construct privies so as to screen persons using them from view.	Two hundred
252	--	Making connection with mains without permission.	Two thousand
272	--	Building within street alignment or building line without permission.	Ten thousand
273	(1)	Failure to comply with orders to set back buildings.	Five thousand

278	--	Unlawful displacement etc. of pavement or fences, posts and other materials of public street.	Five thousand
280	--	Failure to provide streets or roads on building sites prior to disposal.	Two thousand
281	--	Unlawful making or laying of new street.	Five thousand

283	--	Failure to comply with requisition to metal etc., private street	One thousand
285	--	Building wall or erecting fence, etc., in a street or any public place vested in the control of the corporation.	One thousand
286	--	Allowing doors, ground floor windows, etc., to open outwards without licence or contrary to notice.	Two thousand
287	--	Failure to remove permanent encroachment.	Two thousand
288	--	Failure to remove temporary encroachment	Five hundred
290	--	Unlawful removal of bar or storing of timber etc or removal or extinction of light.	Five hundred
291	(1)	Unlawful making of hole or placing of obstruction in street.	Five hundred
	(3)	Failure to remove obstruction	Five hundred
292	--	Construction, etc., of building without licence where street or foot-way is likely to be obstructed.	Five hundred
292	--	Failure to fence, etc., such building while under repair.	Five hundred

293	(3)	Unlawful destruction, etc., of number of public street.	Two hundred
294	(2)	Unlawful destruction etc., of number of building	Two hundred
294	(3)	Failure to replace number when required to do so.	Two hundred
296	(5)	Construction or reconstructing buildings contrary to declaration issued by corporation.	Two thousand
297	(1)	Failure to comply with requisition to round or display off building at corners of streets.	One thousand
298	--	Construction, reconstruction or retention of external roof, etc., with inflammable materials.	Five hundred

310	(1)	Failure to send notice to Commissioner construction after completion of building. or reconstruction of	Five hundred
319	--	Failure to keep external wall of premises in proper repair.	Two hundred
322	--	Failure to comply with requisition to take down, repair or secure dangerous structure.	Five thousand
323	--	Failure to comply with requisition to secure, lop or cut down dangerous trees.	Five hundred
324	--	Failure to comply with requisition to repair, etc., tank or other place dangerous to passers-by or persons living in neighbourhood.	Five hundred
325	--	Failure to comply with notice	One thousand

		regarding precautions against fire.	
326	(1)	Constructing well, etc without permission.	Five hundred
	(2)	Failure to comply with notice to fill up or demolish well, etc.	Five hundred
327	--	Failure to comply with requisition to stop dangerous quarrying	One thousand
328	(1)	Failure to comply with requisition to fill up etc., tank or well, or drain off water, etc.	Five thousand
	(3)	Cultivating contrary to prohibitions or regulations.	Five thousand
329	--	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or close, etc., tanks, well or other source of water used for drinking, bathing or washing clothes.	Five hundred
331	--	Defiling water in tanks, etc.	Five hundred
332	--	Failure to comply with requisition to enclose, clear or cleanse untenanted premises.	Five hundred
333	--	Failure to comply with requisition to clear of cleanse, tec., building or land in filthy state or overgrown with any thick or noxious vegetation.	Five hundred
334	--	Failure to comply with requisition to abate nuisance caused or likely to be caused by dumping, etc., of coal ashes, etc.	One thousand
335	--	Failure to comply with requisition to fence building or land or trim, prune or cut hedges and trees or lower an enclosing wall.	Five hundred
336	--	Failure to comply with requisition to lime-wash or otherwise cleanse building.	Five hundred

337	--	Failure to comply with requisition to execute work or take other action with respect to insanitary buildings.	One thousand rupees in the case of masonry building and five hundred rupees in the case of hut.
338	(2)	Using or allowing the use of buildings unfit for human habitation after prohibition.	Two hundred For each day
	(4)	Failure to comply with requisition to demolish the same.	Two hundred per day
339	(1)	Allowing overcrowding in building after order to abate the same.	Two hundred per day
	(4)	Failure to comply with requisition to vacate over crowed building or room.	Two hundred per day
343	(1)	Keeping a lodging house, eating house, tea shop, etc., without licence or contrary to the licence.	One thousand
344	(a) (b) (c)	Unlawful keeping of pigs Unlawful keeping of animals so as to be a nuisance or danger. Feeding of animal on filth	Two hundred Two hundred Two hundred
346	--	Use of place as stable, cattle shed, etc. without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred
347	--	Construction or maintenance of stable, cattle shed, etc., contrary to Act or subsidiary legislation.	Five hundred
349	--	Using a public place or the sides of a public street as a cart stand, etc	Two hundred
351	(1)	Opening or keeping open a new private cart-stand without licence or contrary to licence	Two thousand
352	--	Failure to remove carcasses of animals	Two hundred
353	(1)	Using a place for any of the purposes specified in Schedule X without licence or contrary to licence.	Two thousand

354	(1), (2) and (3)	Unlawful erection of factory workshop, workplace and machinery.	Ten thousand
	(5)	Disobedience of order regarding chimneys.	Five thousand
355	(1)	Disobedience of order regarding abatement of nuisance	One thousand
355	(2)	Disobedience of order prohibiting the working of the factory, etc., or the use of particular kind of fuel.	Two thousand
357	--	Failure to comply with requisition to put factory etc., in order to abate overcrowding,, etc.	One thousand
358	--	Disobedience of order regarding abatement of nuisance or danger life etc.	One thousand
363	(2)	Washing of clothes by washerman at unauthorized places.	Two hundred
365	--	Use if place as slaughter house without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred
367	--	Slaughter of animals for sale of food or skinning or cutting up carcasses for every animal without licence or contrary to licence or skin or drying skin so as to cause carcass or nuisance.	Two hundred for every animal carcass or skin
370	--	Sale or exposure for sale in public market of animal or article without permission or contrary to permission	Five hundred
371	(2)	Opening private market without licence or contrary to permission.	One thousand
372	--	Keeping open private market without licence or contrary to licence	One thousand

375	--	Sale or exposure for sale of animal or articles in un-licenced private market.	Two hundred
376	--	Failure to comply with direction to construct approaches, drains, etc., to private markets or to pave them etc.	Five hundred
377	(2)	Opening, or keeping open of private market after suspension or refusal of licence for default to carry out works.	Five hundred
378	--	Breach of market regulations	One hundred
379	--	Failure of person incharge of markets to expel persons suffering from any infectious or contagious disease.	Five hundred
381	--	Carrying on butcher's fishmonger's or poultere's trade without licence, etc.	One hundred
382	--	Sale or exposure for sale of animal or article in public street.	Two hundred
386	--	Preventing the Commissioner or any person authorised by him from exercising his powers of entry, etc.,	Five hundred
388	--	d ti 385 Removing or in any way interfering with an animal or article secured under section 387.	Five thousand
392	(1)	Opening, etc., without licence a place for the disposal of the dead.	One thousand
394	(4)	Use or allowance of use of un-licenced burial of burning ground Use of allowance of use of unregistered burial of burning ground	Five hundred One thousand
395	--	Failure to give information of burials of burnings in burial or burning ground.	Two hundred

396	--	Construction of vault or grave for burial for corpse in place of public worship.	Five hundred
397	(3)	Burial or burning in place after prohibition.	Two thousand
398	--	Burial or burning etc., of corpses	Five hundred

400	--	Discharge of office of grave digger or attendant at place for disposal of dead without licence.	Two hundred
402	--	Failure of Medical Practitioner or owner or occupier to give information of existence of dangerous disease in private or public dwelling.	Five hundred.
406	--	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or disinfect building or article.	Five hundred
408	(2)	Washing of infected articles at unauthorised places.	Five hundred
409	--	Giving, lending etc., of infected articles	Five hundred
410	--	Infected person carrying on occupation.	Five hundred
411	(1)	Entry of infected person into public conveyance without notifying fact of infection.	Five hundred
412	(1)	Failure to disinfect public conveyance etc.	Five hundred
	(2)	Using before obtaining certificates from Health Officer a public conveyance in which an infected person travelled.	Five hundred
413	--	Letting or sub-letting of infected building without certificate from the Health Officer.	Two thousand
414	--	Failure to close place of public entertainment	Two thousand

415	--	Sending infected child to school	Five hundred
416	--	Use or permitting the use of book from public or circulating library by infected person.	Five hundred
417	--	Using water after prohibition	Five hundred

419	--	Failure to give information of small pox.	Five hundred
420	--	Entering city within forty days of inoculation for small pox without certificate.	One thousand
430	(3)	Prevention of inspection of copies of rules and bye-laws publicly exhibited.	Five hundred
	(4)	Destruction, etc., of board exhibiting printed copies of bye-laws and rules.	Five hundred
443	(7)	Failure to produce licence on request	One hundred
447	--	Failure to comply with requisition to attend, produce document or give evidence.	One thousand
457	(1)	Failure of occupier to comply with requisition to permit owner to comply for with provisions of Act.	Five hundred for each day
459	--	Preventing the Commissioner or any person authorised by him from exercising his powers of entry, etc	Five hundred
494	--	Obstructing or molesting corporation, standing committee, Mayor, etc.	Two thousand
495	--	Removing mark set up for indicating level, etc.	One hundred
496	--	Removal, etc. of notice exhibited by or under order of the corporation or	Five hundred
497	--	Unlawful removal of earth, sand or i i other material from land vested in the corporation or deposit of matter or encroachment in or water courses.	Five hundred

]1

1. Substituted by Act 61 of 2025 w.e.f ……

1[SCHEDULE XII

PENALTIES FOR CONTINUING BREACHES

(see section 431)

Section	Sub-section	Subject	Penalty (in rupees)
190	…	Failure to maintain house connections in conformity with bye-laws.	One hundred
192	(2) and (3)	Failure to comply with requisition to make house-connection.	One hundred
194	…	Use for non-domestic purposes of water supplied for domestic purposes.	One hundred
211	(1)	Laying of water pipes etc., in a position where pipes may be injured or water therein polluted.	One hundred
	(2)	Construction of privies etc., in a position where pipe may be injured or water therein polluted.	One thousand
219	…	Injury to, or interference with the free flow of contents of corporation sewers or drains or sewers communicating with corporation sewers.	Five hundred
224	(2)	Private drains not to be converted with corporation sewers without notice.	One hundred
225	…	Non-compliance with requisition for drainage of undrained premises.	Two hundred and fifty
233	…	Connection with sewers without written permission.	Five hundred
236	(4)	Non-compliance with requisition to close, remove or divert a pipe or	One hundred
242	(3)	d Failure to maintain house drains, i etc., in conformity with bye-laws.	One hundred

246	(2)	Keeping of public privy without licence	One hundred
246	(3)	Allowing public privy to be in on unclean condition or improper order.	One hundred
247	…	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privy or to remove privy to another site and failure to keep privies clean and in proper order.	One hundred

248	…	Failure to provide privies for premises used by large number of people or to keep them clean and in proper order.	Two hundred
249	…	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privies for market, cattlestand or cart-stand or to keep them clean and in proper order.	Two hundred
263	(1) (4)	Allowing rubbish or filth to accumulate. On premises for more than twenty four hours.	One hundred One hundred
272	…	Building within street alignment or building line without permission.	One thousand
287	…	Failure to remove permanent encroachment.	One hundred
288	…	Failure to remove temporary encroachment.	One hundred
291	(1)	Unlawful making of hole or placing of obstruction in street.	One hundred
292	...	Construction, etc., of building without licence where street or	One hundred

		footway is likely to be obstructed.	
297	(1)	Failure to comply with requisition to round or display off buildings at corner of streets.	Five hundred
298	...	Construction, reconstruction or retention of external roof, etc., with inflammable materials.	One hundred
319	...	Failure to keep external wall of premises in proper repair.	One hundred
324	...	Failure to comply with requisition to repair etc., tank or other place dangerous to passers-by or persons living in neighbourhood.	One hundred
325	...	Failure to comply with notice regarding precautions against fire.	One hundred
327	...	Failure to comply with requisition to stop dangerous quarrying.	One hundred
328	...	Failure to comply with requisition to fill up, etc., tank or well or drain off water etc.	One hundred
329	...	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or close, etc,. tank, well etc., or other source of water used for drinking, bathing or washing clothes.	One hundred
332	...	Failure to comply with requisition to enclose, clear or cleanse untenanted premises.	One hundred
333	...	Failure to comply with requisition to clear or cleanse, etc., building or land in filthy state or overgrown with any thick or noxious vegetation.	One hundred
334	...	Failure to comply with requisition to abate nuisance caused or likely to be caused by dumping. etc., of coal ashes, etc.	Two hundred
335	...	Failure to comply with requisition to fence building or land, or trim, prune, or cut hedges and trees or lower an enclosing well.	One hundred
336	...	Failure to comply with requisition to lime-wash or otherwise cleanse	One hundred

338	...	bildi Failure to comply with requisition to execute work or take another action with respect to insanitary buildings	One hundred in the case of masonry buildings and One hundred in the case of huts.
343	(1)	Keeping a lodging house, eating house, tea shop, etc., without licence or contrary to licence.	One thousand
344	(a)	Unlawful keeping of pigs.	One hundred
	(b)	Unlawful keeping of animal so as to be a nuisance or danger.	One hundred

346	...	Use of place at stable, cattle-shed, etc., without licence or contrary to licence.	One hundred
347	...	Construction or maintenance of stable, cattle-shed, etc. contrary to Act or Subsidiary Legislation.	One hundred
349	...	Using a public place or the side of public street as a cart-stand, etc.	Two hundred
351	...	Opening or Keeping open a new private cart-stand without licence or contrary to licence	Two hundred
352	...	Failure to remove carcass of animal	One hundred
353	(1)	Using a place for any of the purposes specified in Schedule X without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred
354	(1),(2) and (3)	Unlawful erection of factory, workshop workplace or machinery.	One thousand
	(5)	Disobedience of order regarding chimneys.	Five hundred
355	(1)	Disobedience order regarding abatement of nuisance.	One thousand

355	(2)	Disobedience of order prohibiting the working of the factory, etc., or the use of particular kind of fuel.	Two thousand
357	...	Failure to comply with requisition to put factory, etc., in order to abate overcrowding, etc.	One thousand
358	...	Disobedience of order regarding abatement of nuisance or danger to life, etc.	One thousand
365	...	Use of place as slaughter house without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred
371	...	Opening private market without licence or contrary to licence.	One thousand
372	...	Keeping open private market without licence or contrary to licence.	One thousand
378		Breach of market regulation	One hundred
379	...	Failure of person in charge of markets to expel persons suffering from any infections or contagious disease.	Five hundred
381	...	Carrying on butcher's, fishmonger's or poulter's trade without licence etc.	One hundred
392	...	Opening, etc., without licence a place for the disposal of the dead.	One thousand
406	...	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or disinfect building or article.	One hundred
410	...	Infected person carrying on occupation	Five hundred

414	...	Failure to close place of public entertainment.	One thousand
417	...	Using water after prohibition	Five hundred

]1

1. Substituted by Act 61 of 2025 w.e.f. ……..

2[1[Schedule-XIII]1]2

1. Inserted by Act 55 of 2013 w.e.f. 20.08.2013.

2. Omitted by Act 32 of 2020 w.e.f. 19.10.2020

* * * *

NOTIFICATION

I

Bangalore dated 9-6-1997 [No. HAM 172 MNY 77]

S.O. 1396.- In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977), the Government of Karnataka hereby appoints the 10th day of June, 1977, as the date on which the said Act shall come into force in the following areas of the State namely. The areas comprising:-

1.	(i)	The Belgaum City Municipality.
	(ii)	Yamanapur Notified Area.
	(iii)	The village of Alarwad, Kudachi, Kanabargi declared as

such in the Karnataka Village Panchayat and Local Boards Act, 1959 (Karnataka Act 10 of 1959).

2. The Mysore City Municipality.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka,

(K.B.DESHPANDE),

Under Secretary to Government,

Health and Munpl. Admn. Dept.

II

Bangalore dated 4th March 1992 [No. DPAR 3 SDE 92]

S.O.463.- In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section 1 of the Karnataka State Civil Services Act, 1978 (Karnataka Act No. 14 of 1990) the Government of Karnataka hereby appoint the Second day of April 1992 as the date on which the provisions of the Karnataka Civil Services Act, 1978 shall come into force.

By order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka

(MOTIRAM PAWAR),

Under Secretary to Government

Dept. of personnel and
Administrative Reforms 2

(Service Rules)

Notification
No. UDD 89 AHD 2000 (Pt-I), Bangalore,
Dated 12th November, 2001

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section 1 of the Karnataka Municipalities (Amendment) Act, 2000 (Karnataka Act No. 31 of 2001), the Government of Karnataka hereby appoints the 19th day of November, 2001 as the date on which the said Act shall come into force.

By order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka,

R. Ramachandra
Under Secretary to Government
(I/C),

Urban Development Department.

URBAN DEVELOPMENT SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION

No. UDD 68 AHD 2004, Bangalore,
dated 16th January, 2004

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2002 (Karnataka Act 39 of 2003), the Government of Karnataka hereby appoints 16.01.2004 as the date on which the said Act shall come into force.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka,

J. Raghavendrachar

Under Secretary to Government,

Urban Development Department.

URBAN DEVELOPMENT SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION

No. UDD 68 BemRuPra 2007, Bangalore, dated 7th September, 2007

In exercise of powers conferred by Sub Section-2 of Section 1 of the Karnataka Town & Country Planning and Certain Other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2004 (Karnataka Act 1 of 2007), the Government of Karnataka hereby appoints the 15th September 2007 to be the date on which all the provisions of this Act shall come into force.

By Order and in the name of

the Governor of Karnataka,

(C.T.NARAYANASWAMY)

Under Secretary to
Government,

Urban Development
Department.

URBAN DEVELOPMENT SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION
No: UDD 51 CSS 2009, Bangalore, Dated: 08.06.2011

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section (1) of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2011 (Karnataka Act No. 3 of 2011), the Government of Karnataka hereby appoints the 1st Day of August 2011 as the date on which the said Act shall come into force.

By order and in the name
of Governor of Karnataka,

[C.R. RAVINDRA]
Under Secretary to Government
Urban Development Department

URBAN DEVELOPMENT SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION
No: UDD 209 GEL 2011, Bangalore, Dated: 10.06.2011 (Published in the Karnataka Gazette Part IV-A No. 580 dated: 10.06.2011)

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section (1) of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2011 (Karnataka Act 24 of 2011), the Government of Karnataka, hereby appoints the 10th day of June, 2011 as the date on which all the provisions of the said Act shall come into force.

By order and in the name of
Governor of Karnataka,

[C.R. RAVINDRA]
Under Secretary to Government
Urban Development Department

URBAN DEVELOPMENT SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION
No: UDD 99 PRJ 2013, Bangalore, Dated: 07.10.2013

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section (1) of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Second Amendment) Act, 2012 (Karnataka Act 31 of 2012), the Government of Karnataka, hereby appoints the 7th day of October, 2013 as the date on which all the provisions of the said Act shall come into force.

By order and in the name of
Governor of Karnataka,

(K.S.BHAGYAMMA)
Under Secretary to Government
Urban Development Department (PMC)

* * * * *

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 32 OF 2012

(First published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the Thirtieth day of August, 2012)

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPALITIES AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2012

(Received the assent of the Governor on the Twenty Seventh day of August, 2012)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the Sixty third year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2012.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964, (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964),-

(i) in section 11,-

(a) in sub-section (3), after the second proviso, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided also that the number of seats so reserved for the backward classes under this sub-section shall be so determined that the total number of seats reserved for the scheduled castes and the scheduled tribes under sub-section (2) and the backward classes under this sub-section shall not exceed fifty per cent of the total number of seats in the Municipal Council."

(b) in sub-section (4), for the words “Not less than one third of the seats reserved”, the words “Not more than fifty percent of the seats reserved” shall be substituted.

(ii) in section 42, in sub-section (2A),-

(a) in clause (b), after the second proviso, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided also that the number of offices of President and Vice-President reserved for the backward classes under this clause shall be so determined that the total number of offices of President and Vice-President reserved for the scheduled castes and the scheduled tribes and the backward classes under this clause shall not exceed fifty percent of the total number of offices of President and Vice-President of the Municipal Councils in the State."

(b) in clause (c), for the words “not less than one-third of the total number of offices of the President and Vice-President”, the words “not more than fifty percent of the total number of offices of the President and Vice-President” shall be substituted.

(iii) in section 352,-

(a) in sub-section (5), after the second proviso, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided also that the number of seats reserved for the backward classes under this sub-section shall be so determined, that the total number of seats reserved for the scheduled casts and the scheduled tribes under sub-

section (4) and the backward classes under this sub-section shall not exceed fifty per cent of the total number of seats in the Town Panchayat."
(b) in sub-section (6), for the words "Not less than one third of the seats reserved", the words "Not more than fifty percent of the seats reserved" shall be substituted.

3. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-
(i) in section 7,-
(a) in sub-section (3), after the second proviso, the following shall be inserted, namely:-
"Provided also that the number of seats so reserved for the Backward Classes under this sub-section shall be so determined, that the total number of seats reserved for the Scheduled Castes and ScheduleTribes under sub-section(2) and the Backward

Classes under this sub-section shall not exceed fifty per cent of the total number of seats in the City Corporations."
(b) in sub-section (4), for the words "Not less than one third of the seats reserved", the words "Not more than fifty percent of the seats reserved" shall be substituted.

(ii) in section 10, in sub-section (1A), -
(a) in clause (b), after the second proviso, the following shall be inserted, namely:-
"Provided also that the number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor reserved for the backward classes under this clause shall be so determined that the total number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor reserved for the scheduled castes and the scheduled tribes under clause (a) and the backward classes under this clause shall not exceed fifty percent of the total number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor of the City Corporations in the State."
(b) in clause (c), for the words "not less than one third of the total number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor", the words "not more than fifty percent of the total number of offices of Mayor and Deputy Mayor" shall be substituted.

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 55 OF 2013
(First published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the 20th day of August, 2013) **THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2013** (Received the assent of the Governor on the 19th day of August, 2013)
An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977), for the purposes hereinafter appearing;
Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the sixty-fourth year of the Republic of India as follows, namely:-
1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2013.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of section 58.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in section 58, after sub-section (20), the following shall be inserted, namely:-
"(20-A) removal of unauthorized cable including Optical Fiber Cables laid under, over, along, the across, in or upon any streets or property vested in the corporation"

3. Amendment of section 255.- In section 255 of the Principal Act, in sub-section (1), after clause (ii), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(ii-a) make necessary arrangement for collection of solid waste from owners or occupiers as the case may be;"

4. Substitution of section 256.- For section 256 of the principal Act, the following shall be substituted, namely:-
"256. Public notice ordering deposit of rubbish and filth by occupier.- (1) The Commissioner may, by public notice, direct that all rubbish and filth accumulating in any premises in any street or quarter of the city specified in the notice shall be collected by the owner or occupier of such premises, and after segregating it, hand it over to the concerned collector of solid waste or dispose it in such manner as may be specified in the notification, different manner may be specified in respect of different kind of solid wastes.

(2) The Commissioner may cause solid wastes are collected and disposed at suitable intervals and in proper and convenient situation in respect of which no notice issued under sub-section (1) is for the time being in force, and may by public notice direct that all rubbish and filth accumulating in any premises, are segregated and handed over or disposed off in accordance with such rules or bye-law as may be made in this regard."
5. Substitution of section 257.- For section 257 of the principal Act, the following shall be substituted, namely:-
"257. Removal of rubbish and filth accumulating in large quantities on premises.- When any premises are used for carrying on any manufacture, trade or business or in any way so that rubbish or filth or any solid waste is accumulated in quantities which are, in the opinion of the Commissioner, too considerable to be segregated and deposited or handed over to concerned in any of the methods specified, by a notice issued under section 256, the Commissioner may,-
(a) by notice require the owner or occupier of such premises to collect all rubbish and filth or any solid waste after segregation accumulating thereon, and to remove the same at such times, in such carts or receptacles, and by such routes as may be specified in the notice to a depot or place provided or appointed under section 255; or
(b) after giving such owner or occupier notice of his intention, cause all rubbish and filth or solid waste accumulated in such premises to be segregated and removed and charge the said owner or occupier for such removal such periodical fee as may, with the sanction of the standing committee, be specified in the notice issued under clause (a)."

6. Amendment of section 258.- In section 258 of the principal Act, in clause (b), in sub-clause (ii), after the words "all things", the words "collected or" shall be inserted.

7. Amendment of section 262.- In section 262 of the principal Act, for sub-section (2), the following shall be substituted, namely:-
"(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees and with further fine which may extend to fifty rupees for every day on which such offence is continued, after the date of the first conviction and if any person is convicted for the fifth time of an offence for the contravention of the provisions of sub-section (1) he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both."
8. Amendment of section 421.- In section 421 of the principal Act, in sub-section (5), for the words "one hundred rupees", the words "one thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

9. Amendment of section 423.- In section 423 of the principal Act,-
(a) In sub-section (7), after clause (b), the following shall be inserted, namely:- "(bb) for the regulation of the laying of any cable including Optical Fibre Cables and imposing the conditions thereof and levying of such fees or annual track rent on the cable including Optical Fibre Cables so laid "
(b) after sub-section (29), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(30) manner of segregation and disposal of solid waste including bulk generation of solid waste and bio-medical solid waste and penalty for contravention of the same."

10. Substitution of section 424.- For section 424 of the principal Act, the following shall be substituted, namely:-

"424. Power to give retrospective effect to certain bye-laws and penalties for breaches of bye-laws.- (1) Bye-laws with regard to the drainage of, and supply of water to, buildings and water-closets, earth closets, privies, ash-pits, solid waste management and cess-pools in connection with buildings and the keeping of water-closets supplied with sufficient water for flushing may be made so as to affect buildings erected before the making of bye-laws under this Act.

(2) In making any bye-law under sections 423 and this section the corporation may provide that a breach thereof shall be punishable.-

(a) with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, and in case of a continuing breach, with fine which may extend to three hundred rupees for every day during which the breach continues after conviction for the first breach, or

(b) with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees for every day during which the breach continues after receipt of notice from the Commissioner to discontinue such breach." **11. Insertion of new section 431-A and 431 B.-** After section 431 of the principal Act, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"431-A. Penalties for failure to comply with the Solid Waste Management Scheme.- (1)It shall be the duty of every owner or occupier generating of solid waste to comply with any notification issued by the State Government, Bye-laws framed by the Corporation, Order, Circular or Public notice issued by the Commissioner or other authority regarding the manner of ensuring cleanliness, sanitation, handling, Transport, processing and disposal of Solid Wastes.

(2) Whoever commits any act of commission or omission which is likely to obstruct, impair or fails to comply with the provisions of sub-section (1) or the Solid Waste Management Scheme for the time being in force or commits any offence specified in column (2) of Schedule XIII shall on conviction be punished with fine as specified column (3) of the schedule XIII and on continued offence with fine as specified in column (4) thereof or which may extend to rupees one thousand.

(3) The Corporation may by making bye-law alter, amend or vary any of the entries in Schedule XIII.

Explanation:- For the purpose of this section "Solid Waste Management Scheme" means a series of measures taken by the Corporation for the purpose of effective handling, collection, transport, processing and disposal of Municipal Solid Wastes for discharge of its obligations enumerated under the Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000 issued by the Central Government under the Environment Protection Act, 1986 (Central Act 29 of 1986) or any other provisions of law as may be applicable for management of Municipal Solid Wastes.

431-B. Compounding of offence.- Any officer authorized by the Commissioner not below the rank of Group-B officer may accept, in the prescribed manner, from any person who has committed or it reasonably suspected of having committed an offence punishable under sub-section (1) and (2) of section 431-A, such sum of money specified in Schedule XIII or any sum of money as may be prescribed, by way of composition of the offence which such person has committed or is reasonably suspected of having committed and on the payment of such sum of money to the authorized officer such person, if in custody, shall be set at liberty and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person with reference to the same act."

12. Amendment of Schedule XI.- In Schedule XI to the principal Act, entries pertaining to sections 256(1), 256(2), 257(b), 263 (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) shall be omitted.

13. Insertion of new Schedule XIII.- After Schedule XII of the principal Act, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"Schedule-XIII
(see section 431 –A)

Sl. No.	Act of Commission or Omission	Penalty for the first offence	Penalty for the second and subsequent offence
01	Littering, spitting, urinating, open defecating or committing other acts of nuisance on Road, Bus Station, Railway Station, Street, Playground, Park and other Premises of Public Utility.	Rs. 100/-	Rs. 200/-
02	Failure to segregate Dry Waste from Wet Waste and hand over the same separately to collector of waste in accordance with the Notification, Bye-laws, Public Notice or circular issued by the competent authority from time to time. by any domestic occupier by any bulk Generator or commercial complex	Rs. 100/- Rs. 500/-	Rs. 500/- Rs. 1000/-
03	Failure to comply with any lawful directions issued by the Commissioner to ensure cleanliness and hygiene of Road, Bus Station, Railway Station, Street, Playground, Park and other Premises of Public utility.	Rs. 100/-	Rs. 200/-
04	Failure to segregate and hand over garden waste, inert waste, sanitary, non-Bio degradable and Bio-medical waste or any other category Waste separately to the Corporation for the purpose of handling and transportation of the Wastes in the manner specified by the Corporation.	Rs. 500/-	Rs. 1000/-
05	Irregular deposit of rubbish or filth or any solid waste	Rs.100/-	Rs.200/-
06	Allowing filth to flow in streets	Rs.100/-	Rs.200/-
07	Depositing carcasses of animals or filth in improper place	Rs.100/-	Rs.200/-
08	Dumping of building waste irregularly	Rs.1000/-	Rs.5000/-

"

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 57 OF 2013
(First published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the Twenty seventh day of August, 2013)
THE KARNATAKA TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING AND CERTAIN OTHER LAWS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2009
(Received the assent of the Governor on the second day of August, 2013)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963), the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;
Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the sixtieth year of the Republic of India as follows:-
1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and Certain Other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2009.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

(Section 321A is incorporated in the Principal Act)
2. Amendment of Karnataka Act 11 of 1963.- In the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963), in section 76FF,-
(1) in sub-section (1), for the words, brackets and figures "date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and Certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2004", the words and figures "the 3rd day of December 2009" shall be substituted;
(2) after sub-section (1), the following provisos shall be inserted, namely:-
"Provided that the amount so prescribed shall not be less than,-
(i) six percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio does not exceed twenty five percent;
(ii) eight percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and the rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio exceeds twenty five percent but does not exceed fifty percent:

Provided further that where the portion of the building is built in violation of the provisions referred to above is being used or meant for nonresidential purpose and amount payable for regularization of such portion shall be,-
(a) twenty percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and the rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio does not exceed twelve and a half percent;
(b) thirty five percent of the market value, determined in accordance with the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 and the rules made thereunder, of the portion of the building built in violation of the provisions referred to above, if such violation of set back norms and permissible floor area ratio exceeds twelve and a half percent but does not exceed twenty five percent."; and
(3) for sub section (13), the following shall be substituted, namely:-
" (13) Any person seeking regularization under this section shall make application to the prescribed Authority within one year from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and Certain Other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2009."

3. Amendment of Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977), in section 321-A,-
(1) in sub-section (1), for the words, brackets and figures "date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and Certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2004", the words and figures "the 3rd day of December 2009" shall be substituted;

(2) in sub-section (2),-
(i) in the first proviso,-
(a)
in clause (i) for the word “ten”, the word “six” shall be substituted; and (b) in clause (ii) for the words “twenty five”, the word “eight” shall be substituted; and (ii) in the second proviso,-
(a) in clause (a), for the words “twenty five”, the word “twenty” shall be substituted; and (b) in clause (b), for the word “forty”, the words “thirty five” shall be substituted.

4. Amendment of Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act,1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964), in section 187A,-
(1) in sub-section(1), for the words, brackets and figures “date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and Certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2004”, the words and figures “the 3rd day of December 2009” shall be substituted;
(2) in sub-section (2),-
(i) in the first proviso,-

(a) in clause (i) for the word “ten” the word “six” shall be substituted; and
(b) in clause(ii) for the words “twenty five” the word “eight” shall be substituted; and
(ii) in the second proviso,-
(a) in clause (a), for the words “twenty five” the word “twenty” shall be substituted; and (b) in clause (b), for the word “forty” the words “thirty five” shall be substituted.

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 60 OF 2013
(First published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the seventh day of September, 2013) **THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2013** (Received the assent of the Governor on the third day of September, 2013)
An Act to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 1994.

Whereas it is expedient to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 1994 (Karnataka Act 35 of 1994), for the purposes hereinafter appearing; Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the sixty-fourth year of the Republic of India as follows, namely:-
1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2013.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

KARNATAKA ACT NO.67 OF 2013
(First Published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the Thirty first day of December, 2013) **THE KARNATAKA TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING AND CERTAIN OTHER LAWS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2013**
(Received the assent of the Governor on the Twenty eighth day of December, 2013)
An Act further to amend the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961, (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976(Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;
Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the Sixty Fourth year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2013.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from the 19th day of October, 2013.

Section 187A(1) is in Corporated in the Principal Act,

2. Amendment of Karnataka Act 11 of 1963.- In the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) in section 76FF,-
(1) in sub-section(1), for the words and figures "the 3rd day of December 2009" the words, figures and brackets "the date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2013" shall be substituted.

(2) in sub-section (13), for the words, figures and brackets "one year from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2009" the words "such period as may be prescribed" shall be substituted.

3. Amendment of Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) in section 321A, in sub-section (1), for the words and figures "the 3rd day of December 2009" the words, figures and brackets "the date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2013" shall be substituted.

4. Amendment of Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) in section 187A, in sub-section (1), for the words and figures "the 3rd day of December 2009" the words, figures and brackets " the date of commencement of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Act, 2013" shall be substituted.

5. Repeal and savings.- (1) The Karnataka Town and Country Planning and certain other Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2013 (Karnataka Ordinance No.2 of 2013) is hereby repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal anything done or any action taken under the Principal Act as amended by the said Ordinance shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the principal Act as amended by this Act.

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

K.B. CHANGAPPA
Secretary to Government (I/c)
Department of Parliamentary Affairs
and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 21 OF 2014
(First Published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the Twenty–eighth day of February, 2014) **THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2014** (Received the assent of the Governor on the Twenty–eighth day of February, 2014)
An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;
Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the Sixty Fifth year of the Republic of India as follows, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement.– (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2014.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Section 503(4) is in Corporated in the Principal Act,

2. Amendment of section 503.- In section 503 of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) after sub-section (4), the following proviso, shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided that where the larger urban area so constituted does not have any newly added area and the election to such smaller urban area was held within one year before the date of declaration of Larger urban area, the election to such larger urban area for constitution of a corporation need not to be held till the completion of the term of members of smaller urban area so elected (irrespective of whether City Municipal Council was constituted or not) and the members of smaller urban area shall continue to be members of the larger urban area corporation to be constituted till the completion of their term so elected and a corporation shall be constituted by treating the said elected members as councilors of the corporation under Section 7 ".

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka,

S.B. GUNJIGAVI
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary
Affairs and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 06 OF 2015
(First Published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the Ninth day of January, 2015)

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPALITIES AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2014
(Received the assent of the Governor on the Seventh day of January, 2015)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964), and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;
Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the Sixty fifth year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2014.
(2) It shall come into force at once.

Section 2 is Incarporated in the Principal Act.

KARNATAKA ACT NO.42 OF 2015

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2015

(Received the assent of the Governor on the Twenty first day of December 2015)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the Sixty sixth year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2015.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Section 353 (1) is Incarporated in the Principal Act.

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2020 (Received the assent of the Governor on the 24th day of April, 2020)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;
Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy first year of the Republic of India as follows, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement.– (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2020.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Sections 108A and 423 are incorporated in the Prinicipal Act.

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPALITIES AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2020 (Received the assent of the Governor on the 24thday of April, 2020)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964), and the Karnataka Municipal CorporationsAct, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy first year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.-(1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2020.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Section 55 is incorporated in the Prinicipal Act.

KARNATAKA ACT 17 OF 2020

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (THIRD AMENDMENT)ACT, 2020 (Received the assent of the Governor on the 1st day of October, 2020)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976

(Karnataka Act 14 of 1977)for the purposes hereinafter appearing:

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy first year of the Republic of

India as follows, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal

Corporations (Third Amendment) Act, 2020.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Sections 7 and 21 are incorporated in the Prinicipal Act.

KARNATAKA ACT 32 OF 2020

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (SECOND AMENDMENT)ACT, 2020
(Received the assent of the Governor on the 19th day of October, 2020)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976

(Karnataka Act 14 of 1977), for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy first year of the Republic of

India as follows, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal

Corporations (Second Amendment) Act, 2020.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Sections 431-A is incorporated in the Prinicipal Act.

3. Omission of Schedule XIII.- Schedule XIII of the principal Act, shall be omitted.

By Order and in the name of

the Governor of Karnataka,

(K. DWARAKANATH BABU)
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary Affairs

and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO 04 OF 2021

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2021 (Received the assent of the Governor on the 17th day of February, 2021)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy second year of the Republic of India as follows, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement.– (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2021.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from the 19th day of January, 2021.

2. Amendment of section 108.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in section 108,
(i) in sub-section (2),-
(a) in clause (b), for the figures, words and brackets "0.3 percent (rupees three per thousand)" and "one percent (rupees ten per thousand)", the figures, words and brackets "0.2 percent (rupees two per thousand)" and "1.5 percent (rupees fifteen per thousand" shall respectively be substituted.

(b) in clause (c),-
(i) after the words "Vacant land", the words, figures and brackets, "at such percentage not being less than 0.2 percent (rupees two per thousand) and not more than 0.5 percent (rupees five per thousand) of taxable capital value of land" shall be inserted; and

(ii) the sub clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) shall be omitted.

(ii) in sub-section (3), for the second proviso, the following shall be substituted, namely:- "Provided further that, the vacant land appurtenant to the building, up to one thousand square feet shall be exempted and more than one thousand square feet shall be levied with property tax on vacant land in accordance with clause (c) of sub-section (2)."

3. Amendment of section 109.- In section 109 of the principal Act,
(i) in sub-section (1), for the words "fifty percent of the market value guidelines", the words "twenty five percent of the prevailing market value guidelines" shall be substituted.

(ii) in sub-section (2), for the words "fifty percent of the market value guidelines", the words "twenty five percent of the prevailing market value guidelines" shall be substituted.

4. Amendment of section 109A.- For section 109A of the principal Act, the following shall be substituted, namely:-
"**109A. Enhancement of property tax.-** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 108 and 109 the property tax assessed and levied under either provision shall be assessed in year of revision of guidance value of property under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamps Act, 1957.

(2) The property tax shall stand enhanced by three percent for every financial year in which no revision of guidance value is made.

Provided that, the Municipal Corporation may enhance such property tax up to five percent for every financial year and different rate of enhancement may be made to different areas and different classes of buildings and lands.

Provided further that, nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to affect the power of State Government to direct an earlier revision of property tax.

Explanation: "Financial year" shall mean the year commencing on the first day of April." **5. Repeal and savings.-** (1) The Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Ordinance, 2021 (Karnataka Ordinance 03 of 2021) is hereby repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the principal Act, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under principal Act, as amended by this Act.

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

(K. DWARAKANATH BABU)
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary Affairs
and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO 7 OF 2021

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPALITIES AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW

(AMENDMENT) ACT, 2021

(Received the assent of the Governor on the 17thday of February, 2021)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy second year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964), in section 105,-

(i) in sub-section (1), after the proviso, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided further that, for the financial year 2020-2021 if the owner or occupier who is liable to pay tax files his returns and also pay tax which is due within one month from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021 he shall also be allowed a rebate of five percent on the tax payable by him.

Provided also that, in case property tax is paid in full in the financial year 2020-21 before the commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021, the rebate so allowed shall be adjusted in payment of tax for the future years."

(ii) after sub-section (8), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided that, for the financial year 2020-2021, the property tax shall be paid by the person primarily liable, within one month after the commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021."

3. Amendment of Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(i) in section 112, after sub-section (3), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided that, for the financial year 2020-2021, the property tax shall be paid by the person primarily liable, within one month from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021."

(ii) in section 112A, in sub-section (1), after the proviso, following shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided further that, for the financial year 2020-2021 if the owner or occupier who is liable to pay tax files return and also pays tax which is due or within one month from the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021, he shall be allowed a rebate of five percent on the tax payable by him.

Provided also that, in case property tax is paid in full in the financial year 2020-21 before the commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021, the rebate so allowed shall be adjusted in payment of tax for the future years."

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

(K. DWARAKANATH BABU)
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary Affairs
and Legislation

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPALITIES AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (SECOND AMENDMENT)ACT, 2021

(Received the assent of the Governor on the 5th day of October, 2021)

An Act to further amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy second year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipalities and certain other Law (Second Amendment) Act, 2021.
(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964),-

(1) in section 94, in sub section (1), in clause (b),-
(i) after the words "following taxes" the words "or fee" shall be inserted; and (ii) in sub-clause (xiii) after the word "tax" the words "or fee" shall be inserted.

(2) in section 133, in sub-section (1) and (2) after the word "tax" the words "or fee" shall be inserted.

3. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(1) in section 103, in clause (b),-
(i) after the words “following taxes” the words “or fee” shall be inserted; and (ii) in sub-clause (vi), after the word “tax” the words “or fee” shall be inserted.

(2) in section 134,-
(i) in the heading after the word “Tax” the word “or Fee” shall be inserted; and

(ii) in section after the word “tax” wherever it occurs, the words “or fee” shall be

inserted.

(3) in section 135, in sub-section (1) and (2) after the word “tax” the words “or fee”

shall be inserted; and

(4) in section 139, in the heading and in section after the word “tax” the words “or fee”

shall be inserted.

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

G. SRIDHAR
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary Affairs
and Legislation

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONSAND CERTAIN OTHER

LAW(AMENDMENT) ACT, 2021

(Received the assent of the Governor on the 11th day of January, 2022)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 and the Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike Act, 2020.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020), for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy second year of the Republic of India as follows, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from the 16th day of November, 2021.

2. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977), after section 299, the following shall be inserted, with effect from 4th day of September, 2015, namely:-

“299A. Levy of imposts, restrictions and conditions in respect of Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike.- (1)The Commissioner may grant such permission to execute the work together with a site plan of the land, ground plan, elevations and section of the building subject to such restrictions and conditions, as may be specified in the

zoning regulations or building bye-laws or he may refuse to grant such license subject to the conditions specified in section 303.

(3)The Commissioner may for approving or sanctioning the plan or grant of commencement certificate or completion certificate, charge and levy the following fee at such rates based on the guidance value fixed by the Department of Stamps and Registration under the provisions of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957, namely:-

(a)fee for issuance of license;

(b)fee for security of the building for which license granted;

(c)fee for maintenance of public roads or storing of construction materials in public places during construction viz, ground rent;

(d)security fee, ensuring that the construction is in accordance with plan sanctioned;

(e)fee for commencement certificate;

(f)fee for occupancy certificate;

(g)penalty imposed at the time of issuance of occupancy certificate for not obtaining commencement certificate at the commencement of the construction;

(h)penalty for regularization up to 5% of violation or deviation in the construction with respect to sanctioned plan or zonal regulation limit; and

(i)such other fee as specified by the Government from time to time.

299B. Power of the State Government to exempt or reduce fee levied

or	**charged**	**or**	**assessed**	**in**	**respect**	**of**	**the**	**Bruhat**	**Bengaluru**

MahanagaraPalike.-

(1) The State Government may, if in its opinion it is necessary in the public interest so to do, by notification and subject to such restrictions and conditions

and for such period, as may be specified in the notification, exempt or reduce the fee payable under this Act, for any Board or Corporation or Organization owned or controlled by the Central Government or the State Government.

(2) The State Government may, by notification cancel or vary any notification issued under sub-section (1).

(3) Where any restriction or condition specified under sub-section (1) is contravened or is not observed by a person or a declaration furnished under sub-section (1) is found to be wrong, then such person shall be liable to pay by way of penalty, an amount equal to twice the difference between the fee payable at the rate specified by or under the Act and the fee paid at the rate specified under the notification on consideration in respect of which such contravention or non-observance has taken place or a wrong declaration is furnished.

(4) For removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the levy of imposts, assessment and collection of fee or penalty under the Act as amended by the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021or any rules, notification, order, letter or guidelines shall be deemed to have always been levied and collected as levy of imposts.

(5) No penal proceeding shall be commended against any person for any contravention of the provisions of Chapter-XV of the Act that may arise as a consequence of the retrospective amendment made by the Karnataka

Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021.

299C. Validation of levy and collection of fee.- Notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any Court, Tribunal or other authority to the contrary levy, assessment or collection of any amount as fee or penalty for sanctioning plan or commencement certificate or occupancy certificate made or purporting to have been made under section 299A and any action or thing taken or done, (including any notices or orders issued or assessment made) and all proceedings held and any levy and collection of fee or amount purported to have been collected by way of fee or penalty in relation to such levy, assessment or collection under the provisions of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) or any rules, notifications, order, guidelines or letters before the commencement of this Act shall be and shall be deemed to be valid and effective for all purposes as if such levy, assessment or collection or action or thing had been made, taken or done under the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) as amended by the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021 and accordingly:-

(d)all acts, proceedings or things done or any action taken by the Government or the Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike officers as the case may be in connection with the levy, assessment or collection of any amount as fee for all purposes be deemed to be and to have always been made, done or taken in accordance with law;

(e)no suit or other proceeding shall be maintained or continued in any Court or Tribunal or before any authority for the refund of any such fee; and

(f)no Court shall enforce any decree or order directing the refund of any such fee."

3. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 53 of 2020.- In the Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020), after section 240, the following new sections shall be inserted, with effect from 11th day of January 2021, namely:-

"**240A. Levy of imposts, restriction and condition.-**(1)The Chief Commissioner may grant such permission to execute the work together with a site plan of the land, ground plan, elevations and sections of the building subject to such restrictions and conditions, as may be specified in the bye-laws or he may refuse to grant such licence, subject to the conditions specified in section 244.

(2)The Chief Commissioner while fixing the rates for levy of fee or penalty shall consider all the costs related to the issue and execution of the approval as he may deem fit.

(3)The Chief Commissioner may for approving or sanctioning the plan or grant of commencement certificate or completion certificate,-

(A)charge and levy the following fee at such rates based on the guidance value fixed by the Department of Stamps and Registration under the provisions of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957, namely:-

(a)fee for issuance of license;

(b)fee for maintenance of public roads or storing of construction materials in public places during construction viz, ground rent;

(c)security fee ensuring that the construction is in accordance with plan sanctioned;

(d)fee for commencement certificate;

(e)fee for completion certificate; and

(f)such other fee as specified by the Government from time to time.

(B) charge and levy any other deposit or fee or cess specified under any other law in force.

240B. Power of the State Government to exempt or reduce fee levied or charged or assessed.- (1)The State Government may, if in its opinion, it is necessary in the public interest so to do, by notification and subject to such restrictions and conditions and for such period as may be specified in the notification, exempt or reduce either prospectively or retrospectively, the fee payable under this Act for any Board or Corporation or Organization owned or controlled by the Central Government or the State Government.

(2) The State Government may, by notification cancel or vary any notification issued under sub-section (1).

(3) Where any restriction or condition specified under sub-section (1) is contravened or is not observed by a person or a declaration furnished under sub-section (1) is found to be wrong then such person shall be liable to pay by way of penalty an amount equal to twice the difference between the fee payable at the rates specified by or under the Act and the fee paid at the rates specified under the notification on the consideration in respect of which such contravention or non-observance has taken place or a wrong declaration is furnished:

Provided that, before taking action under sub-section (1), the person shall be given a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

(4) For the removal of doubts it is hereby declared that, the levy of imposts, assessment and collection of fee or penalty under the Act as amended by the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021 or any rules, notification, order, letter or guidelines shall be deemed to have always been levied and collected as levy of imposts.

240C. Validation of levy and collection of fees.- Notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any Court, Tribunal or other authority to the contrary, levy, assessment and collection of any amount as fee or penalty for sanctioning Building plan, Commencement Certificate, made or purporting to have been made under section 240A, section 246 and any action initiated or done, including any notices or orders issued or assessment made and all proceedings held and any levy and collection of fee or amount purported to have been collected by way of fee or penalty in relation to such levy, assessment or

collection,	under	the	provisions	of	the	Bruhat	Bengaluru

MahanagaraPalike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020) or any rules, notification, order, letter or guidelines, before the commencement of the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021 shall be and shall be deemed to be valid and effective for all purposes, as if such levy, assessment or collection or action had been made, taken or done under the Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020) as amended by the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2021 and accordingly,-

(a)all acts, proceedings or things done or any action taken by the Government or the Bruhat Bengaluru MahanagaraPalike officers as the case may be in connection with the levy, assessment or collection of any amount as fee for all purposes be deemed to be and to have always been made, done or taken in accordance with law;

(b)no suit or other proceeding shall be maintained or continued in any Court or Tribunal or before any authority for the refund of any such fee; and

(c)no Court shall enforce any decree or order directing the refund of any such fee."

4. Repeal and savings.-(1) The Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Ordinance, 2021 (Karnataka Ordinance 08 of 2021) is hereby repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the principal Act, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the Principal Act, as amended by this Act.

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

G.Sridhar
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary Affairs
and Legislation

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (SECOND AMENDMENT) ACT, 2021

(Received the assent of the Governor on the 11th day of January, 2022)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976andthe Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) and the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy second year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations and Certain other Law (Second Amendment) Act, 2021.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(i) in section 108,in sub-section (2),after clause (c), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(d) industrial building at such percentage not being less than seventy percent of rate

levied in case of commercial building in accordance with clause (a):

Provided that, the percentage so fixed shall not be less than the rate levied in case of

residential buildings and buildings other than commercial in accordance with clause (b)."

(ii) in section 110, in sub-section (1),-

(a)in clause (j), after the word "commercial" the words "or industrial" shall be inserted.

(b) in the second proviso, after the word "commercial" the words "or industrial" shall

be inserted.

3. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964),-

(i) in section 94, in sub-section (1-A),-

(a) in clause (j), after the word "commercial" the words "or industrial" shall be inserted;

and

(b) in the second proviso, after the word “commercial” the words “or industrial” shall be inserted.

(ii) in section 101, in sub-section (2), after clause (c), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

“(d) industrial building at such percentage not being less than seventy percent of rate levied in case of commercial building in accordance with clause (a) of sub-section (2) of taxable capital value of the building:

Provided that, the percentage so fixed shall not be less than the rate levied in case of residential buildings and buildings other than commercial in accordance with clause (b).”

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

G. Sridhar
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary Affairs
and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO.37 OF 2024

2024)

THE BRUHAT BENGALURU MAHANAGARA PALIKE AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2023

(Received the assent of the Governor on the 15th day ofAugust 2024)

An Act further to amend the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike Act, 2020 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy fourth year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2023.

(2) The provisions of sections 2 and 3 shall deemed to have come into force with effect from 11.01.2021 and 04.09.2015 respectively.

2. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 53 of 2020.- In the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike Act, 2020 (Karnataka Act 53 of 2020),- (i) In section 2,-

(a) after clause (26), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

“(26A) “Ground rent” means to include fee for usage of public roads and other infrastructure facilities provided and maintained by the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike and debris generated, during the period of construction,

but this shall not give the right to occupy public road and footpath;
(26B) “Guidance Value” means market value of the vacant site as specified under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957);”
(b) after clause (49), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

“(49A)	"Scrutiny	fee”	means	fee	collected	to	meet	the

establishment charges for processing the application for permitting building construction;”

(ii) In Chapter XIII, in the heading, after the word “Taxes”, the words and punctuations “Fee, Levy, Charge and Demand” shall be inserted.

(iii) In section 142,-
(A) in the heading, after the word “Taxes”, the words and punctuations “Fee, Levy, Charge and Demand or by whatever name it may be called,” shall be inserted.

(B) in sub-section (1),-
(a)for the words “taxes at rates”, the words and punctuations “taxes, fee, levy, charge, demand or by whatever name it may be called, at such rates” shall be substituted.

(b)after clause (d), the following shall be inserted, namely:- “(d-i) any fee or levy or demand or charge for permitting building constructions.”

(iv) In section 240A, in sub-section (3), in clause (A), for sub-clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f), the following shall be substituted, namely:- “(a) fee for issuance of license at such rate not exceeding 0.30 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed built up area;
(b) fee for maintenance of public roads or storing of construction material in public places during construction viz. ground rent

at such rate not exceeding 0.25 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed built up area;
(c) security deposit as specified in the zoning regulation for ensuring that the construction is in accordance with the plan sanctioned;
(d) fee for commencement certificate at such rate not exceeding 0.20 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed plinth area;
(e) fee for completion certificate at such rate not exceeding 1.0 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed built up area;
(f) such other fee as specified by the Government from time to time under this Act and the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) and the rules made there under;
(g) scrutiny fee at such rate not exceeding 0.10 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed built up area;
(h) penalty imposed at the time of issuance of completion certificate

for	not	obtaining	commencement	certificate	at	the

commencement of the construction at such rate not exceeding 0.25 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by constructed built up area;

(i) penalty for regularisation of violated or deviated portion of construction up to the extent allowed under the Act at such rate not exceeding 35 percent of the guidance value of site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) for the violated portion; and

(j) such other fee as nay be specified by the Government from time to time."

3. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(i) In section 2,-

(a) after clause (13), the following shall be inserted, namely:- "(13A) "Ground rent" means to include fees for usage of public roads and other infrastructure facilities provided and maintained by the Corporation and debris generated, during the period of construction, but this shall not give the right to occupy public road and footpath;

(13B) "Guidance Value" means market value of the vacant site as specified under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957);"

(b) after clause (37), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(37A)	"Scrutiny	fee"	means	fee	collected	to	meet	the

establishment charges for processing the application for permitting building construction;"

(ii) In Chapter XV, in the heading, after the word "powers", the words "including Town Planning" shall be inserted.

(iii) In section 299A, in sub-section (2),-

(a)after the words "the guidance value", the words "of vacant plot" shall be inserted.

(b)for sub-clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i), the following shall be substituted, namely:-

"(a) fee for issuance of license at such rate not exceeding 0.30 percent of guidance value of vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by proposed built up area;

(b) scrutiny fee of the building for which licence granted, at such rate not exceeding 0.10 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by proposed built up area;

(c) fee for maintenance usage of public roads, storing of construction materials in public places and other infrastructure facilities provided and maintained by the Corporation and the debris generated, during the period of construction viz. ground rent, at such rate not exceeding 0.25 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by proposed built up area;

(d) security deposit as specified in zoning regulation for ensuring that the construction is in accordance with the plan sanctioned;

(e) fee for commencement certificate at such rate not exceeding 0.20 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed plinth area;

(f) fee for occupancy certificate at such rate not exceeding 1.0 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the proposed built up area;

(g) penalty imposed at the time of issuance of occupancy certificate for not obtaining commencement certificate at the commencement of the construction, at such rate not exceeding 0.25 percent of guidance value of the vacant site

under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by constructed built up area;

(h) penalty for regularization up to 5 percent of violation or deviation in the construction with respect to the sanctioned plan or Zonal regulations limit specified at such rate not exceeding 35 percent of guidance value of the vacant site under section 45B of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) multiplied by the violated portion; and

(i) such other fee as specified by the Government from time to time under this Act and the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) and the rules made there under."

4. Validation of Levy and collection of tax, cess, fee etc.- Notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any Court, Tribunal or other authority to the contrary levy, assessment or collection of any amount as tax, cess, fee etc. on building, vacant plot etc., tax, cess, fee etc. made or purporting to have been made and any action or thing taken or done (including any notices or orders issued or assessment made) and all proceedings held and any levy and collection of tax, cess, fee etc. purported to have been collected by way of tax, cess, fee etc. in relation to such levy assessment or collection under the provisions of the Principal Acts or any rules, notification, order, guidelines or letters before the commencement of the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2023 shall be and shall be deemed to be valid and effective for all purposes as if such levy, assessment or collection or action or thing had been made, taken or done under the Principal Acts as amended by the Bruhat Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike and Certain Other Law (Amendment) Act, 2023 and accordingly,-

(a) all acts, proceedings or things done or any action taken by the Government or the officers of the Corporation, as the case may be, in connection with the levy, assessment or collection of any amount as fee for all purposes be deemed to be and to have always been made, done or taken in accordance with law;

(b) no suit or other proceeding shall be maintained or continued in any Court or Tribunal or before any authority for the refund of any such fee; and (c) no Court shall enforce any decree or order directing the refund of any such fee."

The above translation of ಬೃಹತ್ಬೆಂಗಳೂರುಮಹಾನಗರ್ಪಾಲಿಕೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕೆಲವು ಇತರ ಕಾನೂನು (ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ) ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2023 (2024ರಕರ್ನಾಟಕಅಧಿನಿಯಮಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 37) be published in the official Gazette under Article 348 of the constitution of India.

THAAWARCHAND GEHLOT
GOVERNOR OF KARANATAKA
By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

G. SRIDHAR
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary
Affairs and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 43 OF 2024

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPALITIES AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2024
(Received the assent of the Governor on the 5th day of September,2024)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy fifth year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain other Law (Amendment) Act, 2024.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964),-

(i) In section 105, in sub-section (3),the following shall be inserted at the end, namely:-

"Notwithstanding anything contained in this sub-section the assessment made under this sub-section for any return submitted under sub-section (1) for the

last six financial years, commencing from the financial year 2023-24, shall be concluded within one year".

(ii) In section 106,-

(a) in sub-section (1), for the words "vacant lands"the words "vacant building sites" shall be substituted.

(b)after sub-section (1), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(1A) (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, prior approval for the layout plan by the jurisdictional planning authority shall be obtained by the Commissioner or Chief Officer of the Municipality or any officer authorized by the Commissioner or Chief Officer to issue new PID or khata for the building sites meant for the purposes of construction of building.

(ii) In case, the municipal areas falling under the jurisdiction of the local planning area notified under the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963), the sanctioned layout plan shall be obtained from the jurisdictional planning authority under section 17 of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) and no new PID or khata shall be issued without complying with the provisions of section 17 and sub-section (2-E) of the section 17 of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961(Karnataka Act 11 of 1963).

(iii) In case the municipal area is not covered under the jurisdiction of the local planning area or the planning authority constituted under the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963), the sanctioned layout plan shall be obtained from the Director of Town and Country Planning or officer authorized by him under sub-section (2) of section 4-K of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963), and no new PID or khata shall be issued by the officer concerned without complying with the provisions of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963):

Provided that, if any officer of the Municipality fails to comply with the said provisions of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) and issues new PID or khata to an unlawfully formed plot, the concerned officer shall be liable for such penalty and punishment as may be prescribed.

(1B) (i) The Municipality may levy and collect the property tax from every building, vacant land or both, including a building constructed in violation of the provisions of building bye-laws or in an unauthorized layout or in a revenue land or from a building occupied without issuance of Occupancy or Completion certificate, only for the

property created prior to the date of inception of this provision, except for the building constructed illegally in the Government land, land belonging to any local body, any statutory body or an organization owned or controlled by the Government. The property tax levied for such building or vacant site shall be double the tax payable for the first year and only the property tax shall be levied for

the subsequent years, which shall be maintained in a separate register. No new property shall be entered in the register after the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain other Law (Amendment) Act, 2024:

Provided that, levy and collection of property tax under this sub-section from such building or vacant land does not confer any right to regularize violation made, or title, ownership or legal status to such building or vacant land. The persons holding such building or vacant land shall always be liable for legal action for violation of law, in accordance with the provisions of this Act or any other law for the time being in force.

(ii)The Municipal Commissioner or the Chief Officer shall maintain a record as specified in clause (i), which shall contain the details of the lawful buildings or vacant lands and unlawful buildings or vacant lands, which have been taxed under this section."

(iii)Section 107 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

(iv)In section 143, in sub-section (1),after the word "defaulter" the words "within two months from the date of issuance of warrant"shall be inserted.

(v) In section 154,-
(a)in sub-section (1),after the word "rent", the words "or property tax" shall be inserted.

(b) after sub-section (2), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(3) Any officer or employee of the municipality who fails to collect property tax dues under assessment of property tax or any financial causes to the municipality, shall be fined upto rupees fifty thousand in each case and may also be punished with simple imprisonment for fifteen days".

3. Amendment of the Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporation Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-
(i) In section 112A, in sub-section (3), the following shall be inserted at the end, namely:-
"Notwithstanding anything contained in this sub-section the assessment made under this sub-section for any return submitted under sub-section (1) for the last six financial years, starting from the financial year 2023-24, shall be concluded within one year".

(ii) In section 112B,-
(a)in sub-section (1), for the words "vacant lands"the words "vacant buildings sites" shall be substituted; and
(b)after sub-section (1), the following shall be inserted, namely,- "(1A) (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Act, prior approval for the layout plan by the jurisdictional planning authority under section 17 of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) shall be obtained by the Commissioner or any officer authorized by the Commissioner to issue new PID or khata for the building sites meant for the purposes of construction of building.

(ii) No new PID or khata shall be issued by the Commissioner or any officer authorized by the Commissioner of Corporation, without complying with the provisions under section 17 and sub-section (2-E) of section 17 of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961(Karnataka Act 11 of 1963):

Provided that, if the Commissioner or any officer authorized by the Commissioner of the Corporation fails to comply with the said provisions of the Karnataka Town and Country Planning Act, 1961 (Karnataka Act 11 of 1963) and section 505 of this Act, and issues new PID or khata to an unlawfully formed plot, the concerned officer shall be liable for such penalty and punishment as may be prescribed.

(1B) (i) The Corporation may levy and collect the property tax from every building, vacant land or both, including a building constructed in violation of the provisions of building bye-laws or in an unauthorized layout or in a revenue land or from a building occupied without issuance of Occupancy or Completion certificate, only for the property created prior to the date of inception of this provision, except for the building constructed illegally in the Government land, land belonging to any local body, any statutory body or an organization, owned or controlled by the Government. The property tax levied for such building or vacant site shall be double the tax payable for the first year and only the property tax shall be levied for the subsequent years, which shall be maintained in a separate register. No new property shall be entered in the register after the date of commencement of the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain other Law (Amendment) Act, 2024:

Provided that, levy and collection of property tax under this sub-section from such building or vacant land does not confer any right to regularize violation made, or title, ownership or legal status to such building or vacant land. The persons holding such building or vacant land shall always be liable for legal action for violation of law, in accordance with the provisions of this Act or any other law for the time being in force.

(ii) The Commissioner shall maintain a record as specified in this section, which shall contain the details of the lawful buildings or vacant lands and unlawful buildings or vacant lands, which have been taxed under this section."

(iii) Section 112C and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

4. Power to remove difficulties.- (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act the Government may by order, published in the official Gazette, as the occasion may require, do anything which appears to it to be necessary to remove the difficulty.

(2) Every order made under this section shall, as soon as may be after it is so made, be laid before the House of State Legislature.

By Order and in the name of

the Governor of Karnataka,

G. SRIDHAR
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary Affairs
and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 61 OF 2025

THE KARNATAKA DECRIMINALISATION (AMENDMENT OF PROVISIONS) ACT, 2025
(Received the assent of the Governor on the 11th day of September, 2025)

An Act to amend certain enactments for decriminalising and rationalising offences and to further enhance trust-based governance for ease of living and doing business.

Whereas it isto amend certain enactments for decriminalising and rationalising offences and to further enhance trust-based governance for ease of living and doing business and for matters connected therewith for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy sixth year of the Republic of India, as follows:-

1. Short title, commencement and application.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Decriminalisation (Amendment of Provisions) Act, 2025.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Government of Karnataka may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint and different dates may be appointed for amendments relating to different enactments.

(3) The amendment of any enactment by this Act shall not affect any other enactment in which the amended enactment has been applied, incorporated or referred to.

(4) This Act shall not affect the validity, invalidity, effect or consequences of anything already done or suffered, or any right, title, obligation or liability already acquired, accrued or incurred or any remedy or proceeding in respect thereof, or any release or discharge of, or from any debt, penalty, obligation, liability, claim or demand or any indemnity already granted, or the proof of any past act or thing;

(5) This Act shall not affect any principle or rule of law, or established jurisdiction, form or course of pleading, practice or procedure, or existing usage, custom, privilege, restriction, exemption, office or appointment, notwithstanding that the same respectively may have been in any manner affirmed, or recognised or derived by, in or from any enactment hereby amended.

(6) The amendment of any enactment by this Act shall not revive restore any jurisdiction, office, custom, liability, right, title, privilege, restriction, exemption, usage, practice, procedure or other matter or thing not now existing or in force.

2. Amendment of Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(1) in section 424, in sub-section (2),-

(a) in clause (a), for the words, "with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees" and "with fine which may extend to three hundred rupees" the words "with penalty which may extend to ten thousand rupees" and "penalty which may be extended to three thousand rupees" shall respectively be substituted; and

(b) in clause (b), for the words, "with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees" the words "with penalty which may be extended to two thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

(2) in section 431, in sub-section (2), in clause (c) for the word, "fine" the word "penalty" shall be substituted.

(3) for Schedule XI, and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:-

"SCHEDULE XI

ORDINARY PENALTIES

(see section 431)

Section	**Sub-section**	**Subject**	**Penalty (in rupees)**
(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**
80	(1)	Interested councilor voting or taking part in discussion.	Two thousand

114	(1) and (3)	Failure to give notice of transfer of title or to produce documents.	Five hundred
188	--	Trespassing on premises connected with water supply.	Five hundred
190	--	Failure to maintain house connections in conformity with bye-laws.	Five hundred
192	(2)	Occupying or allowing occupation of house without proper water supply	Five hundred
192	(3)	Failure to comply with requisition to make house connection.	Five hundred
194	--	Use for non-domestic purposes of Water supplied for domestic purpose	One thousand
208	--	Waste or misuse of water	Five hundred
209	--	Refusal of admittance, etc.	One thousand

211	(1)	Laying of water pipes, etc., in a position where the same may be injured or water therein polluted.	One thousand
218	(1)	Execution of work by a person other than a licensed plumber.	Two thousand
218	(2)	Failure to furnish when required name of licensed plumber employed.	One thousand
218	(6)	Licensed plumber not to demand more than the charges prescribed.	One thousand
218	(8)	Licensed plumbers not to contravene regulation or execute work carelessly or negligently etc.	One thousand
219	--	Prohibition of wilful or neglectful acts relating to water works.	One thousand
223	--	Flow of contents of corporation sewers or drains or sewers communicating with corporation sewers.	One thousand
224	(2)	Private drain not to be connected with corporation sewers without notice	Five hundred
225	(2) and (4)	Non-compliance with requisition for drainage of undrained premises.	Not less than one thousand rupees and not more than five thousand rupees.

226	--	Erection of new premises without drains.	Ten thousand
227	--	Non-compliance with requisition for maintenance or drainage works for any group or block of premises.	One thousand
228	--	Non-compliance with direction to close or limit the use of private drains in certain cases.	Five hundred
229	--	Non-compliance with Commissioner's orders regarding the use of a drain by a person other than the owner thereof.	Five hundred
230	--	Non-compliance with requisition for keeping sewage and rain water drains distinct.	Five hundred

231	--	Non-compliance with requisition for the payment of court-yard etc.	Five hundred
233	--	Connection with sewers without written permission.	Two thousand
236	(4)	permission Non-compliance with requisition to close, remove or divert pipe or drain.	Five hundred
240	(1)	Execution of work by a person other than a licensed plumber.	Two thousand
240	(2) (read with section 223)	Failure to furnish when required name of licensed plumber employed.	One thousand
240	(2) (read with section 218)	Licensed plumbers not to demand more than the charge prescribed.	One thousand
240	(2)	Licensed plumbers not to contravene regulations or execute work carelessly or negligently, etc.	One thousand

	read with section 218 (8)		
241	--	Prohibition of wilful or neglectful acts relating to sewage works.	One thousand
242	(3)	Failure to maintain house-drains, etc. in conformity with bye-laws	Five hundred
246	(2)	Keeping of public privy without licence	Five hundred
	(3)	Allowing public privy to be in un-clean condition or improper order.	Five hundred
247	--	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privy or to remove privy to another site and failure to keep privies clean and in proper order.	Five hundred
248	--	Failure to provide privies for premises used by large numbers of people or to keep them clean and in proper order.	One thousand
249	--	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privies for market, cattle shed or cart-stand or to keep them clean and in proper order.	One thousand

250	--	Failure to construct privies so as to screen persons using them from view.	Two hundred
252	--	Making connection with mains without permission.	Two thousand
272	--	Building within street alignment or building line without permission.	Ten thousand
273	(1)	Failure to comply with orders to set back buildings.	Five thousand
278	--	Unlawful displacement etc. of pavement or fences, posts and other materials of public street.	Five thousand
280	--	Failure to provide streets or roads on building sites prior to disposal.	Two thousand

281	--	Unlawful making or laying of new street.	Five thousand
283	--	Failure to comply with requisition to metal etc., private street	One thousand
285	--	Building wall or erecting fence, etc., in a street or any public place vested in the control of the corporation.	One thousand
286	--	Allowing doors, ground floor windows, etc., to open outwards without licence or contrary to notice.	Two thousand
287	--	Failure to remove permanent encroachment.	Two thousand
288	--	Failure to remove temporary encroachment	Five hundred
290	--	Unlawful removal of bar or storing of timber etc or removal or extinction of light.	Five hundred
291	(1)	Unlawful making of hole or placing of obstruction in street.	Five hundred
	(3)	Failure to remove obstruction	Five hundred
292	--	Construction, etc., of building without licence where street or foot-way is likely to be obstructed.	Five hundred
292	--	Failure to fence, etc., such building while under repair.	Five hundred
293	(3)	Unlawful destruction, etc., of number of public street.	Two hundred
294	(2)	Unlawful destruction etc., of number of building	Two hundred
294	(3)	Failure to replace number when required to do so.	Two hundred
296	(5)	Construction or reconstructing buildings contrary to declaration issued by corporation.	Two thousand

297	(1)	Failure to comply with requisition to round or display off building at corners of streets.	One thousand
298	--	Construction, reconstruction or retention of external roof, etc., with inflammable materials.	Five hundred
310	(1)	Failure to send notice to Commissioner after completion of construction or reconstruction of building.	Five hundred
319	--	Failure to keep external wall of premises in proper repair.	Two hundred
322	--	Failure to comply with requisition to take down, repair or secure dangerous structure.	Five thousand
323	--	Failure to comply with requisition to secure, lop or cut down dangerous trees.	Five hundred
324	--	Failure to comply with requisition to repair, etc., tank or other place dangerous to passers-by or persons living in neighbourhood.	Five hundred
325	--	Failure to comply with notice regarding precautions against fire.	One thousand
326	(1)	Constructing well, etc without permission.	Five hundred
	(2)	Failure to comply with notice to fill up or demolish well, etc.	Five hundred
327	--	Failure to comply with requisition to stop dangerous quarrying	One thousand

328	(1)	Failure to comply with requisition to fill up etc., tank or well, or drain off water, etc.	Five thousand
	(3)	Cultivating contrary to prohibitions or regulations.	Five thousand
329	--	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or close, etc., tanks, well or other source of water used for drinking, bathing or washing clothes.	Five hundred
331	--	Defiling water in tanks, etc.	Five hundred

332	--	Failure to comply with requisition to enclose, clear or cleanse untenanted premises.	Five hundred
333	--	Failure to comply with requisition to clear of cleanse, tec., building or land in filthy state or overgrown with any thick or noxious vegetation.	Five hundred
334	--	Failure to comply with requisition to abate nuisance caused or likely to be caused by dumping, etc., of coal ashes, etc.	One thousand
335	--	Failure to comply with requisition to fence building or land or trim, prune or cut hedges and trees or lower an enclosing wall.	Five hundred
336	--	Failure to comply with requisition to lime-wash or otherwise cleanse building.	Five hundred
337	--	Failure to comply with requisition to execute work or take other action with respect to insanitary buildings.	One thousand rupees in the case of masonry building and five hundred rupees in the case of hut.
338	(2)	Using or allowing the use of buildings unfit for human habitation after prohibition.	Two hundred For each day
	(4)	Failure to comply with requisition to demolish the same.	Two hundred per day

339	(1)	Allowing overcrowding in building after order to abate the same.	Two hundred per day
	(4)	Failure to comply with requisition to vacate over crowed building or room.	Two hundred per day
343	(1)	Keeping a lodging house, eating house, tea shop, etc., without licence or contrary to the licence.	One thousand
344	(a) (b) (c)	Unlawful keeping of pigs Unlawful keeping of animals so as to be a nuisance or danger. Feeding of animal on filth	Two hundred Two hundred Two hundred
346	--	Use of place as stable, cattle shed, etc. without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred

347	--	Construction or maintenance of stable, cattle shed, etc., contrary to Act or subsidiary legislation.	Five hundred
349	--	Using a public place or the sides of a public street as a cart stand, etc	Two hundred
351	(1)	Opening or keeping open a new private cart-stand without licence or contrary to licence	Two thousand
352	--	Failure to remove carcasses of animals	Two hundred
353	(1)	Using a place for any of the purposes specified in Schedule X without licence or contrary to licence.	Two thousand
354	(1), (2) and (3)	Unlawful erection of factory workshop, workplace and machinery.	Ten thousand
	(5)	Disobedience of order regarding chimneys.	Five thousand
355	(1)	Disobedience of order regarding abatement of nuisance	One thousand
355	(2)	Disobedience of order prohibiting the working of the factory, etc., or the use of particular kind of fuel.	Two thousand
357	--	Failure to comply with requisition to put factory etc., in order to abate overcrowding,, etc.	One thousand

358	--	Disobedience of order regarding abatement of nuisance or danger life etc.	One thousand
363	(2)	Washing of clothes by washerman at unauthorized places.	Two hundred
365	--	Use if place as slaughter house without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred
367	--	Slaughter of animals for sale of food or skinning or cutting up carcasses for every animal without licence or contrary to licence or skin or drying skin so as to cause carcass or nuisance.	Two hundred for every animal carcass or skin
370	--	Sale or exposure for sale in public market of animal or article without permission or contrary to permission	Five hundred

371	(2)	Opening private market without licence or contrary to permission.	One thousand
372	--	Keeping open private market without licence or contrary to licence	One thousand
375	--	Sale or exposure for sale of animal or articles in un-licenced private market.	Two hundred
376	--	Failure to comply with direction to construct approaches, drains, etc., to private markets or to pave them etc.	Five hundred
377	(2)	Opening, or keeping open of private market after suspension or refusal of licence for default to carry out works.	Five hundred
378	--	Breach of market regulations	One hundred
379	--	Failure of person incharge of markets to expel persons suffering from any infectious or contagious disease.	Five hundred
381	--	Carrying on butcher's fishmonger's or poultere's trade without licence, etc.	One hundred
382	--	Sale or exposure for sale of animal or article in public street.	Two hundred
386	--	Preventing the Commissioner or any person authorised by him from exercising his powers of entry, etc., under section 385.	Five hundred

388	--	Removing or in any way interfering with an animal or article secured under section 387.	Five thousand
392	(1)	Opening, etc., without licence a place for the disposal of the dead.	One thousand
394	(4)	Use or allowance of use of un-licenced burial of burning ground Use of allowance of use of unregistered burial of burning ground	Five hundred One thousand
395	--	Failure to give information of burials of burnings in burial or burning ground.	Two hundred
396	--	Construction of vault or grave for burial for corpse in place of public worship.	Five hundred
397	(3)	Burial or burning in place after prohibition.	Two thousand
398	--	Burial or burning etc., of corpses	Five hundred
400	--	Discharge of office of grave digger or attendant at place for disposal of dead without licence.	Two hundred
402	--	Failure of Medical Practitioner or owner or occupier to give information of existence of	Five hundred.

		dangerous disease in private or public dwelling.	
406	--	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or disinfect building or article.	Five hundred
408	(2)	Washing of infected articles at unauthorised places.	Five hundred
409	--	Giving, lending etc., of infected articles	Five hundred
410	--	Infected person carrying on occupation.	Five hundred
411	(1)	Entry of infected person into public conveyance without notifying fact of infection.	Five hundred
412	(1)	Failure to disinfect public conveyance etc.	Five hundred
	(2)	Using before obtaining certificates from Health Officer a public conveyance in which an infected person travelled.	Five hundred
413	--	Letting or sub-letting of infected building without certificate from the Health Officer.	Two thousand
414	--	Failure to close place of public entertainment	Two thousand
415	--	Sending infected child to school	Five hundred
416	--	Use or permitting the use of book from public or circulating library by infected person.	Five hundred
417	--	Using water after prohibition	Five hundred
419	--	Failure to give information of small pox.	Five hundred
420	--	Entering city within forty days of inoculation for small pox without certificate.	One thousand
430	(3)	Prevention of inspection of copies of rules and bye-laws publicly exhibited.	Five hundred
	(4)	Destruction, etc., of board exhibiting printed copies of bye-laws and rules.	Five hundred
443	(7)	Failure to produce licence on request	One hundred
447	--	Failure to comply with requisition to attend, produce document or give evidence.	One thousand

457	(1)	Failure of occupier to comply with requisition to permit owner to comply for with provisions of Act.	Five hundred for each day
459	--	Preventing the Commissioner or any person authorised by him from exercising his powers of entry, etc	Five hundred
494	--	Obstructing or molesting corporation, standing committee, Mayor, etc.	Two thousand
495	--	Removing mark set up for indicating level, etc.	One hundred
496	--	Removal, etc. of notice exhibited by or under order of the corporation or Commissioner.	Five hundred
497	--	Unlawful removal of earth, sand or other material from land vested in the corporation or deposit of matter or encroachment in or water courses.	Five hundred

”

(4) for Schedule XII, and the entries relating there under the following shall be substituted, namely:-

“SCHEDULE XII

PENALTIES FOR CONTINUING BREACHES

(see section 431)

Section	**Sub-section**	**Subject**	**Penalty (in rupees)**
190	…	Failure to maintain house connections in conformity with bye-laws.	One hundred
192	(2) and (3)	Failure to comply with requisition to make house-connection.	One hundred
194	…	Use for non-domestic purposes of water supplied for domestic purposes.	One hundred
211	(1)	Laying of water pipes etc., in a position where pipes may be injured or water therein polluted.	One hundred
	(2)	Construction of privies etc., in a position where pipe may be injured or water therein polluted.	One thousand
219	…	Injury to, or interference with the free flow of contents of corporation sewers or drains or sewers communicating with corporation	Five hundred

		sewers.	
224	(2)	Private drains not to be converted with corporation sewers without notice.	One hundred
225	…	Non-compliance with requisition for drainage of undrained premises.	Two hundred and fifty
233	…	Connection with sewers without written permission.	Five hundred
236	(4)	Non-compliance with requisition to close, remove or divert a pipe or drain.	One hundred
242	(3)	Failure to maintain house drains, etc., in conformity with bye-laws.	One hundred
246	(2)	Keeping of public privy without licence	One hundred
246	(3)	Allowing public privy to be in on unclean condition or improper order.	One hundred

247	…	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privy or to remove privy to another site and failure to keep privies clean and in proper order.	One hundred
248	…	Failure to provide privies for premises used by large number of people or to keep them clean and in proper order.	Two hundred
249	…	Failure to comply with requisition to provide privies for market, cattlestand or cart-stand or to keep them clean and in proper order.	Two hundred
263	(1) (4)	Allowing rubbish or filth to accumulate. On premises for more than twenty four hours.	One hundred One hundred
272	…	Building within street alignment or building line without permission.	One thousand
287	…	Failure to remove permanent encroachment.	One hundred
288	…	Failure to remove temporary encroachment.	One hundred
291	(1)	Unlawful making of hole or placing of obstruction in street.	One hundred
292	...	Construction, etc., of building without likely to	One hundred

		licence where street or footway is be obstructed.	
297	(1)	Failure to comply with requisition to round or display off buildings at corner of streets.	Five hundred
298	...	Construction, reconstruction or retention of external roof, etc., with inflammable materials.	One hundred
319	...	Failure to keep external wall of premises in proper repair.	One hundred
324	...	Failure to comply with requisition to repair etc., tank or other place dangerous to passers-by or persons living in neighbourhood.	One hundred
325	...	Failure to comply with notice regarding precautions against fire.	One hundred
327	...	Failure to comply with requisition to stop dangerous quarrying.	One hundred
328	...	Failure to comply with requisition to fill up, etc., tank or well or drain off water etc.	One hundred
329	...	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or close, etc,. tank, well etc., or other source of water used for drinking, bathing or washing clothes.	One hundred
332	...	Failure to comply with requisition to enclose, clear or cleanse untenanted premises.	One hundred
333	...	Failure to comply with requisition to clear or cleanse, etc., building or land in filthy state or overgrown with any thick or noxious vegetation.	One hundred
334	...	Failure to comply with requisition to abate nuisance caused or likely to be caused by dumping. etc., of coal ashes, etc.	Two hundred
335	...	Failure to comply with requisition to fence building or land, or trim, prune, or cut hedges and trees or lower an enclosing well.	One hundred

336	...	Failure to comply with requisition to lime-wash or otherwise cleanse building	One hundred
338	...	Failure to comply with requisition to execute work or take another action with respect to insanitary buildings	One hundred in the case of masonry buildings and One hundred in the case of huts.

343	(1)	Keeping a lodging house, eating house, tea shop, etc., without licence or contrary to licence.	One thousand
344	(a)	Unlawful keeping of pigs.	One hundred
	(b)	Unlawful keeping of animal so as to be a nuisance or danger.	One hundred
346	...	Use of place at stable, cattle-shed, etc., without licence or contrary to licence.	One hundred
347	...	Construction or maintenance of stable, cattle-shed, etc. contrary to Act or Subsidiary Legislation.	One hundred
349	...	Using a public place or the side of public street as a cart-stand, etc.	Two hundred
351	...	Opening or Keeping open a new private cart-stand without licence or contrary to licence	Two hundred
352	...	Failure to remove carcass of animal	One hundred
353	(1)	Using a place for any of the purposes specified in Schedule X without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred
354	(1),(2) and (3)	Unlawful erection of factory, workshop workplace or machinery.	One thousand
	(5)	Disobedience of order regarding chimneys.	Five hundred
355	(1)	Disobedience order regarding abatement of nuisance.	One thousand

355	(2)	Disobedience of order prohibiting the working of the factory, etc., or the use of particular kind of fuel.	Two thousand
357	...	Failure to comply with requisition to put factory, etc., in order to abate overcrowding, etc.	One thousand
358	...	Disobedience of order regarding abatement of nuisance or danger to life, etc.	One thousand

365	...	Use of place as slaughter house without licence or contrary to licence.	Five hundred
371	...	Opening private market without licence or contrary to licence.	One thousand
372	...	Keeping open private market without licence or contrary to licence.	One thousand
378		Breach of market regulation	One hundred
379	...	Failure of person in charge of markets to expel persons suffering from any infections or contagious disease.	Five hundred
381	...	Carrying on butcher's, fishmonger's or poulter's trade without licence etc.	One hundred
392	...	Opening, etc., without licence a place for the disposal of the dead.	One thousand
406	...	Failure to comply with requisition to cleanse or disinfect building or article.	One hundred
410	...	Infected person carrying on occupation	Five hundred
414	...	Failure to close place of public entertainment.	One thousand

417	...	Using water after prohibition	Five hundred

The above translation of ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ನಿರಪರಾಧೀಕರಣ (ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳ

ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ) ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2025 (2025ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 61) be

India.

THAAWARCHAND GEHLOT

GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

G. SRIDHAR
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary
Affairs and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO.64 OF 2025

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPALITIES AND CERTAIN OTHER LAW (AMENDMENT)ACT, 2025
(Received the assent of the Governor on the 11th day of September, 2025)

An Act further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964) and the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy sixth year of the Republic of India as follows, namely:-

1.Short title and Commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipalities and Certain other Law (Amendment) Act, 2025.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2.Amendment of Karnataka Act 22 of 1964.- In the Karnataka Municipalities Act, 1964 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1964),-

(i) in section 2, after clause (9), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(9-A) "Empanelled professional" means professionals such as Architects, Engineers, Structural consultants, Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP) consultants, town planner, Environment consultants etc., who are empanelled by the Local Authority as authorized persons to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction, as the case may be, to certify the constructions made are as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority and also to sanction building plans, as notified by the Government."

(ii)in section 180,-

(a) in sub-section (1), for the words “municipal council”, the words “municipal commissioner or chief officer” , shall be substituted; and

(b)in sub-section (4), for the words “two hundred rupees”, the words “two thousand rupees”, shall be substituted.

(iii)in section 184,-

(a)in sub-section (1), for the words “municipal council”, the words “municipal commissioner or chief officer” , shall be substituted; and
(b) in sub-section (2), for the words “municipal council”, the words “municipal commissioner or chief officer” , shall be substituted.

(iv)in section 187,-

(a)for sub-section (1), as the following shall be substituted, namely:-

“(1) Before beginning to construct any building, or to alter externally or add to any existing building, or to construct or reconstruct any projecting portion of a building in respect of which the municipal council is empowered by section 181, the person intending so to construct, alter, add or reconstruct shall apply through a web portal and shall furnish at the same time, a plan showing the levels at which the foundation and lowest floor of such building are proposed to be laid, by reference to some level known to the municipal council and all information required by the bye-laws or demanded by the municipal council regarding the limits, dimension, design, ventilation and materials of the proposed building, and the intended situation and construction of the drains, sewers, privies, water-closets and cess pools, if any, to be used in connection therewith, and the location of the building with reference to any existing or projected streets, and the purpose for which the building will be used to the municipal council including documents related to self-certification of the licensed professionals in case of such buildings as notified by the Government.”

(b) after sub-section (1) so substituted, the following shall be inserted, namely: -

“(1-A) Levy of imposts, restrictions and conditions.- (1) The municipal council may, for approving or sanctioning the plan or grant of commencement certificate or occupation certificate, charge and levy the following fee at such rates specified in the rules or bye-laws, based on the guidance value fixed by the department of Stamps and Registration under the provisions of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) or based on any fixed charges with annual increment, namely: –

(i)fee for issuance of license;
(ii)fee for security of the building for which license granted;
(iii) fee for maintenance of public roads or storing of construction materials in public places during construction viz, ground rent; (iv)security fee, ensuring that the construction is in accordance with plan sanctioned;
(v) fee for commencement certificate;
(vi)fee for occupancy certificate;
(vii)fee for services rendered by Empanelled Professionals in

connection to the Authority's requirements, to be borne by the owners of buildings.

(viii)Penalty imposed at the time of issuance of occupancy certificate for not obtaining commencement certificate at the commencement of the construction;
(ix)penalty for regularization up to the extent of violation or deviation in the construction with respect to sanctioned plan or zonal regulation limit, as specified in the byelaws; and
(x)such other fee as specified in the byelaws or as specified by the Government from time to time”

(v)in section 190, after sub-section (2), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(2-A) The Government may notify the category of building which shall be exempted from obtaining occupancy certificate."

(vi)in section 208, in sub-section (1) and sub-section (3), for the words "municipal council", the words "municipal commissioner or chief officer", shall be substituted.

(vii)in section 256,-

(a)for sub-section (1), the following shall be substituted, namely:- "(1) No person shall use or permit to be used any premises for any of the purposes without or otherwise than in conformity with the terms of a license granted by the Municipal Commissioner or Chief Officer in this behalf, as specified in the bye-laws or as notified by the Government:

Provided that, all Micro, small and Medium Enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (Central Act 27 of 2006) in concerned District Industries Centre and Large Industries who have filed Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum or Industrial License with the Secretariat of Industrial Assistance, Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Government of India are exempted from obtaining trade license."

(b)in sub-section (2), for the words and figures "mentioned in Part I or II in Schedule XIII", the words "as specified in the bye-laws or as notified by the Government", shall be substituted.

(c)in sub-section (4),-
(i) for the words "under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2)", the words "as specified in the bye-laws or as notified by the Government", shall be substituted; and

(ii) the proviso shall be omitted.

(d) for sub-section (6)the following shall be substituted, namely:–

"(6) Whoever uses any premises in contravention of the provisions of sub-section (1) or (2) or (3) or of any bye-law made under sub-section (1) of section 324 shall be punished with penalty."

(e) in sub-section (7), for the words, figure, letters and brackets "to in clause (a) or (b) of sub-section (1)", the words, figure and brackets "to in sub-section (1)", shall be substituted.

(viii)in section 324, in sub-section (1),-

(a) in clause (cc), after the words and figures "under section 187 are to be prepared" the words "including empanelling various professionals to avail their services to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction and to certify the constructions made are as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority and also sanction building plans of certain buildings as notified by the government and to clearly define their roles, responsibilities, and the penal provisions applicable in cases of violation," shall be inserted.

(b)in clause (z), for the words "municipal council", the words "municipal commissioner or chief officer" shall be substituted

(ix)The Schedule XIII and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

3.Amendment of Karnataka Act 14 of 1977.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977),-

(i)in section 176, in sub-section (6), in clause (b), in sub-clause (ii) after the words "granted", the words "except with the previous sanction of the Government", shall be inserted.

(ii)in section 310, after sub-section (2), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(3) The Government may notify the category of building which shall be exempted from obtaining occupancy certificate."

(iii)in section 353,-

(a)in sub-section (1), for the words and letter "mentioned in Schedule X", the words "as specified in the bye-laws or as notified by the Government" shall be substituted; and

(b)in sub-section (2), for the word and letter "Schedule X", the words "the bye-laws or as notified by the Government", shall be substituted.

(iv)The Schedule X and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

4.Power to remove difficulties.- (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Government may by order, published in the official Gazette, as the occasion may require, do anything which appears to it to be necessary to remove the difficulty.

(2) Every order made under this section shall, as soon as may be after it is so made, be laid before the House of State Legislature.

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

G. SRIDHAR
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary
Affairs and Legislation

KARNATAKA ACT NO. 65 OF 2025

THE KARNATAKA MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2025
(Received the assent of the Governor on the 11th day of September, 2025)

An Act to further amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976.

Whereas, it is expedient further to amend the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) for the purpose herein after appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the seventy sixth year of the republic of India as follows:-

1. Short title and commencement.- (1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Municipal Corporations (Amendment) Act, 2025.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of section 2.- In the Karnataka Municipal Corporations Act, 1976 (Karnataka Act 14 of 1977) (herein after referred to as the Principal Act), in section 2,-

(i)after clause (9), the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"(9-A) "Empanelled professional" means professionals such as

Architects,	Engineers,	Structural	consultants,	MEP	consultants,

Environment consultants, Town Planners etc., who are empanelled by the Local Authority as authorized persons to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction as the case may be, to certify the constructions made as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority and also to sanction building plans of certain buildings as notified by the Government."

(ii) after clause (26-A), the following shall be inserted, namely:- "(26-AA) "Person" includes an individual, a company, an undivided family, an association of persons or a body of individuals, whether incorporated or not under law and includes local authorities, Karnataka Housing Board, Karnataka Industrial Area Development Board, any other Boards and Corporations constituted under respective statutes owned and controlled by the State or the Central Government and any departments of the Central Government or other State Governments."

3. Amendment of section 299.- In the Principal Act, in section 299, in sub-section (1), after the words "specification of the work", the words

"including	documents	related	to	self-certification	of	the	licensed

professionals for such buildings as notified by the Government" shall be inserted.

4. Insertion of new section 299-AB.- In the Principal Act, after section 299-A, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"299-AB. Levy of imposts, restrictions and conditions.- (1) The Commissioner may grant such permission to execute the work together with a site plan of the land, ground plan, elevations and section of the building subject to such restrictions and conditions, as may be specified in the

zoning regulations or building bye-laws or he may refuse to grant such license subject to the conditions specified in section 303.

(2) The Commissioner may for approving or sanctioning the plan or grant of commencement certificate or occupation certificate, charge and levy the following fee at such rates as may be prescribed in the rules or bye-laws, based on the guidance value fixed by the Department of Stamps and Registration under the provisions of the Karnataka Stamp Act, 1957 (Karnataka Act 34 of 1957) or based on any fixed charges with annual increment, namely:-

(k)fee for issuance of license;
(l)fee for security of the building for which license granted;
(m)fee for maintenance of public roads or storing of construction materials in public places during construction viz, ground rent; (n)security fee, ensuring that the construction is in accordance with plan sanctioned;
(o)fee for commencement certificate;
(p)fee for occupancy certificate;
(q)fee for services rendered by Empanelled Professionals in connection to the Authority's requirements, to be borne by the owners of buildings.

(r)penalty imposed at the time of issuance of occupancy certificate

for	not	obtaining	commencement	certificate	at	the

commencement of the construction;
(s)penalty for regularization up to the extent of violation or deviation in the construction with respect to sanctioned

plan or zonal regulation limit, as may be specified in the bye-laws; and
(t)such other fee as specified in the bye-laws or as specified by the Government from time to time."

5. Insertion of new section 300-A.- In the Principal Act, after section 300, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

"300-A. Working Hours for construction activities.– The working hours for undertaking certain kinds of construction activities of buildings and other developments which do not cause nuisance from dust smoke and noise shall be such as may be prescribed in the rules or bye-laws."

6. Amendment of section 301.- In the Principal Act, in section 301, in sub-section (1), after the words "the commissioner shall, by written order, either grant such permission", the words "including the permission that may be granted based on self-certification from the licensed professional for such buildings as notified by the Government" shall be inserted.

7. Amendment of section 423.- In the Principal Act, in section 423, in clause (9), for sub-clause (c), the following shall be substituted, namely:-

"(c) for the licensing of plumbers, surveyors, architects, engineers and structural designers and for the compulsory employment of licensed

architects,	plumbers	and	surveyors	and	for	empanelling	various

professionals to avail their services to inspect the building sites before, during and after construction and t*o* certify the constructions made are as per the provisions of the approved plans and report to the Local Authority and also to sanction building plans of certain buildings as notified by the Government and to clearly define their roles, responsibilities, and the penal provisions applicable in cases of violation."

By Order and in the name of
the Governor of Karnataka,

G. SRIDHAR
Secretary to Government
Department of Parliamentary
Affairs and Legislation